

International Telecommunication Union

RESOLUTIONS AND DECISIONS  
OF THE COUNCIL  
OF THE INTERNATIONAL  
TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

2009 EDITION



International  
Telecommunication  
Union



International Telecommunication Union

**Resolutions and Decisions**  
**of the**  
**Council**  
**of the**  
**International Telecommunication Union**

Published by the  
General Secretariat of the International Telecommunication Union  
Geneva



**2009 edition**

© ITU 2010

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, by any means whatsoever, without the prior written permission of ITU.

## Summary of Contents

	<i>Page</i>
1 Finance.....	1
2 Staff matters.....	55
3 Conferences and meetings.....	79
4 General Secretariat.....	115
5 Sectors.....	119
6 External relations.....	139
7 Miscellaneous.....	159
Appendices.....	169



## Table of Contents

	<i>Page</i>
<b>1 FINANCE</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>1.1 Budget</b> .....	<b>1</b>
R 1280 Biennial budget of the Union for 2008-2009 .....	1
R 1308 Biennial Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2010-2011 .....	13
<b>1.2 Other finance matters</b> .....	<b>27</b>
R 925 Financial conditions for the participation of the United Nations, the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU .....	27
R 1111 TELECOM surplus funds .....	29
R 1201 Contributions towards defraying the Union's expenses and repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Argentine Republic.....	30
R 1247 Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses.....	31
R 1274 Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses.....	31
R 1275 Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses.....	31
R 1286 Fund for the Development of Information and Communication Technologies (FDICT)...	32
R 1309 Financial operating report for the Financial Year 2008 .....	32
D 387 Payment for Union publications .....	33
D 482 Implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings .....	33
D 503 Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Dominican Republic .....	40
D 507 Repayment of outstanding amounts owed by the Republic of Uzbekistan over five years	41
D 509 ITU financial arrangements for WSIS .....	41
D 520 Cancellation of interest on arrears.....	45
D 529 Cancellation of interest on arrears.....	45

	<i>Page</i>
D 537 Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts .....	46
D 545 Non-payment of cost recovery fees relating to satellite network filings.....	47
D 546 Modification of the terms of reference of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues .....	50
D 550 Adoption by ITU of International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS).....	51
D 553 Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts .....	52
<b>2 STAFF MATTERS .....</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>2.1 Conditions of employment.....</b>	<b>55</b>
R 260 Leave for military service .....	55
R 261 Position of families of Union officials liable to mobilization.....	55
R 626 Advertisement of vacancies .....	56
R 647 Changes in the United Nations common system conditions of remuneration .....	56
R 685 International recruitment procedure.....	57
R 792 Proposed amendments to Staff Regulations and Staff Rules .....	57
R 1004 Privileges, immunities and facilities related to activities of the Union.....	57
R 1142 Occupational illness .....	59
R 1149 Introduction of a long-term care insurance scheme in the Union .....	59
R 1283 New contractual arrangements.....	60
R 1293 Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials.....	61
R 1310 Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials.....	61
D 548 Conditions of service of the Elected Officials – Special housing subsidy.....	62
<b>2.2 Human resources management.....</b>	<b>63</b>
R 1106 Implementation of the recommendations of the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management .....	63
R 1107 Classification.....	64
R 1108 Post management .....	64
R 1187 Gender Perspective in ITU Human Resource Management, Policy and Practice .....	65



	<i>Page</i>
R 1195	Effective Human Resources Management in the Union ..... 66
R 1253	Tripartite group on human resources management ..... 67
R 1299	Establishment of a Strategic Plan for Human Resources ..... 69
D 2	List of permanent and temporary posts and of their incumbents ..... 69
D 517	Strengthening dialogue between the ITU Administration and the ITU Staff Council ..... 70
D 554	Job description for post ST3/D2/583 (Deputy to the Director, TSB and Chief, Telecommunication Standardization Policy Department) ..... 70
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Pensions</b> ..... <b>73</b>
R 440	Investments of funds of the ITU staff superannuation and benevolent funds ..... 73
R 463	Actuarial bases for the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds ..... 73
R 559	Cost-of-living allowances to beneficiaries of the S.S. and B. Funds ..... 74
R 589	Cost-of-living allowances granted to beneficiaries of the ITU SS and B Funds ..... 74
R 1211	Statutory rate of interest of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent funds ..... 74
R 1311	Council representatives of the ITU Staff Pension Committee ..... 76
<b>2.4</b>	<b>Other staff matters</b> ..... <b>77</b>
R 105	Issue of United Nations laissez-passers to officials of the ITU ..... 77
R 747	International Civil Service Commission ..... 78
D 399	Staff representation ..... 78
<b>3</b>	<b>Conferences and meetings</b> ..... <b>79</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>General</b> ..... <b>79</b>
R 83	Organization, financing and liquidation of the accounts of conferences and meetings ..... 79
R 741	Conditions governing the attendance of liberation organizations at meetings of the ITU.. 81
R 1141	Reduction of the cost and volume of documentation for ITU conferences and assemblies and the Council ..... 82
D 304	Participation of the delegations of members of the Union in conferences or meetings of the Union ..... 84
D 307	Regional conferences ..... 84

	<i>Page</i>
<b>3.2 Council</b> .....	<b>85</b>
R 2 Participation of members of the Council in the sessions .....	85
R 687 Travel expenses and subsistence allowances for the representatives of members of the Council.....	85
R 1273 Establishment of a Management and Budget Group of the Council (MBG) .....	85
R 1300 Establishment of a Council Working Group for the elaboration of the Draft Strategic Plan and the Draft Financial Plan of the Union for 2012-2015 .....	88
R 1305 Role of the Dedicated Group in identifying Internet-related Public Policy issues .....	91
R 1306 ITU's role with regard to International Public Policy Issues concerning Creating a Safer Internet Environment for Children.....	94
D 8 Documents to be sent to members of the Union in connection with the decisions of the Council.....	96
D 375 Travel expenses of members of the Council .....	96
D 495 Publication of Council documents .....	97
D 519 Extension of the Mandate of the Working Group on Observers and the Implementation of the Admission on a Provisional Basis of Observers representing Sector Members to Council 2005.....	97
D 524 Participation of Observer Member States at ITU Council meetings.....	99
D 540 Creation of a single Standing Committee on Administration and Management.....	100
D 552 Date and duration of the 2010 session of the Council .....	102
<b>3.3 Plenipotentiary Conference</b> .....	<b>103</b>
D 543 Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference.....	103
<b>3.4 Other conferences and related matters</b> .....	<b>104</b>
R 1281 Connect the World Initiative.....	104
R 1282 ITU's role in implementing the outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society.....	104
R 1291 Place, dates and agenda of the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-12).....	108
R 1292 World and regional telecommunication/information and communication technology exhibitions and forums.....	111
R 1312 Preparations for the World Conference on International Telecommunications.....	113

		<i>Page</i>
<b>4</b>	<b>GENERAL SECRETARIAT .....</b>	<b>115</b>
R 1110	Role of the ITU in the GMPCS-MoU .....	115
R 1116	Implementation of the GMPCS-MoU arrangements .....	115
R 1304	Four-year rolling operational plan for the General Secretariat for 2010-2013 .....	116
D 496	Guidelines for Strategic Planning Workshops .....	117
<b>5</b>	<b>SECTORS .....</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>5.1</b>	<b>General.....</b>	<b>119</b>
R 1115	International Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Legal Interception of Telecommunications .....	119
<b>5.2</b>	<b>Radiocommunication (ITU-R).....</b>	<b>120</b>
R 1148	Status of the members of the Radio Regulations Board.....	120
R 1301	Four-year rolling operational plan for the Radiocommunication Sector for 2010-2013 ....	121
D 535	Cost-allocation methodology .....	121
<b>5.3</b>	<b>Telecommunication Standardization (ITU-T).....</b>	<b>128</b>
R 1155	Implementation of cost recovery for the UIPRN and UISCN registrar functions .....	128
R 1168	Implementation of cost recovery for the AESAs Registrar Functions.....	128
R 1302	Four-year rolling operational plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for 2010-2013 .....	129
D 542	Online access to ITU-T Recommendations .....	129
<b>5.4</b>	<b>Telecommunication Development (ITU-D).....</b>	<b>131</b>
R 1114	Regional presence .....	131
R 1143	Strengthening the regional presence .....	132
R 1183	ITU Regional Presence .....	136
R 1303	Four-year rolling operational plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector for 2010-2013 .....	137

	<i>Page</i>
<b>6</b>	<b>EXTERNAL RELATIONS</b> ..... <b>139</b>
<b>6.1</b>	<b>ITU Membership</b> ..... <b>139</b>
R 88	Relations of the General Secretariat of the Union with States or administrations which are not Members of the Union ..... 139
R 177	Circular telegrams to administrations ..... 140
R 216	Applications for Membership of the Union ..... 140
R 262	Complaints from Members of the Union against other Members of the Union..... 141
R 1008	Committee to ascertain the facts concerning Israel’s violations of the International Telecommunication Convention ..... 142
R 1097	Right to vote of Members of the Union ..... 142
D 185	Interpretation of the term “majority” in connection with telegraphic consultations..... 143
<b>6.2</b>	<b>United Nations and other organizations</b> ..... <b>144</b>
R 101	Exchange of documents between the ITU and the United Nations..... 144
R 102	Exchange of statistics with the United Nations..... 144
R 126	Relationship between a national and an international mandate ..... 144
R 193	Convention on privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies ..... 145
R 659	Action on United Nations General Assembly Resolutions 2395, 2396, 2426 and 2465 (XXIII) ..... 145
R 708	Resolutions of the General Assembly of the United Nations..... 154
R 800	Telecommunications, an important factor in economic and social development: role of the ITU in this domain ..... 154
R 1027	ITU Centenary Prize Funds..... 156
D 43	Resolution 411 (V) of the General Assembly of the United Nations on administrative budgets of the specialized agencies..... 156
D 45	Collaboration with the United Nations concerning the agenda of United Nations meetings ..... 157

	<i>Page</i>
<b>7 MISCELLANEOUS.....</b>	<b>159</b>
<b>7.1 Building, Rooms, Equipment .....</b>	<b>159</b>
<b>7.2 Other miscellaneous matters .....</b>	<b>160</b>
R 1081 WorldTel.....	160
R 1238 Use of the six official and working languages of the Union.....	161
R 1243 Continued implementation of Council recommendations (Resolution 1216).....	162
R 1258 Continued Implementation of Council Recommendations (Resolutions 1216/1243).....	165
R 1307 Information and communication technologies (ICTs) and climate change.....	165
D 500 Use of the term “chairman”.....	167
<b>APPENDIX A – Numerical list of Resolutions of the Council of ITU .....</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>APPENDIX B – Numerical list of Decisions of the Council of ITU .....</b>	<b>209</b>
<b>APPENDIX C – Analytical table.....</b>	<b>229</b>



## 1 FINANCE

### 1.1 Budget

#### **R 1280 Biennial budget of the Union for 2008-2009**

(C07)

The Council,

*in view of*

the provisions of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union,

*bearing in mind*

the provisions of Decision 5 (Antalya, 2006) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, which determines that the contributory unit for the years 2008-2009 shall not exceed CHF 318 000,

*resolves to approve*

the biennial budget of the Union for 2008-2009, amounting to CHF 322 603 000, appropriated as follows:

	<i>Swiss francs</i>
a) General Secretariat	173 778 000
b) Radiocommunication Sector	67 009 000
c) Telecommunication Standardization Sector	25 450 000
d) Telecommunication Development Sector	<u>56 366 000</u>
Total	322 603 000

*further resolves*

1 to set the amount of the annual contributory unit for 2008 and 2009 at CHF 318 000 on the basis of the class of contribution chosen by Member States under No. 160 of the Constitution and No. 468 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union, i.e. on the basis of a total of 341 1/2 units;

2 to set at CHF 63 600 the annual value of the contributory unit for 2008 and 2009 for defraying the expenses of meetings of the Radiocommunication Sector (ITU-R), the Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T) and the Telecommunication Development Sector (ITU-D) payable by Sector Members, in accordance with No. 480 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union;

3 to set the financial contribution for Associates as follows:

CHF 10 600	for Associates participating in the work of ITU-T and ITU-R;
CHF 3 975	for Associates participating in the work of ITU-D;
CHF 1 987.50	for Associates from developing countries participating in the work of ITU-D.

**Annexes:** Tables 1-11

*Ref.:* Documents C07/91 and C07/105.

TABLE 1

**Budget 2008-2009 – Planned expenditure by Sector**

	<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
	Actual 2004-2005	Budget 2006-2007	Actual 2006	Estimates 2008	Estimates 2009	<b>Estimates 2008-2009</b>
1 – General Secretariat	153 042	181 360	85 902	86 597	87 181	<b>173 778</b>
2 – Radiocommunication Sector	61 740	75 250	33 497	33 397	33 612	<b>67 009</b>
3 – Telecommunication Standardization Sector	23 331	24 925	11 310	13 197	12 253	<b>25 450</b>
4 – Telecommunication Development Sector	54 366	57 900	23 805	27 676	28 690	<b>56 366</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>292 479</b>	<b>339 435</b>	<b>154 514</b>	<b>160 867</b>	<b>161 736</b>	<b>322 603</b>



**TABLE 2**  
**Budget 2008-2009 – Income by source**

	Actual	Budget	Actual	Estimates	Estimates	Estimates
	2004-2005	2006-2007	2006	2008	2009	2008-2009
	<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
A. Assessed contributions						
A.1 Member State contributions	215 854	217 830	108 930	108 597	108 597	<b>217 194</b>
A.2 Sector Member contributions						
– Radiocommunication Sector	16 298	15 518	8 106	7 410	7 410	<b>14 819</b>
– Telecommunication Standardization Sector	21 934	20 416	10 685	9 191	9 191	<b>18 381</b>
– Telecommunication Development Sector	3 828	3 562	2 007	1 817	1 817	<b>3 633</b>
Total Sector Members	42 060	39 496	20 798	18 417	18 417	<b>36 833</b>
A.3 Associates						
– Radiocommunication Sector	340	318	259	276	276	<b>551</b>
– Telecommunication Standardization Sector	1 840	1 654	1 138	1 134	1 134	<b>2 268</b>
– Telecommunication Development Sector	20	16	19	24	24	<b>48</b>
Total Associates	2 200	1 988	1 416	1 434	1 434	<b>2 867</b>
A.4 Contributions PP-06	0	0	147	0	0	
Total assessed contributions	260 114	259 313	131 291	128 447	128 447	<b>256 894</b>
B. Assessed contributions to regional conferences – RRC	4 424	9 554	0			<b>0</b>
C. Cost recovery						
C.1 Project support-cost income	2 229	4 000	754	1 000	1 000	<b>2 000</b>
C.2 Sales of publications	24 289	24 000	12 561	12 000	12 000	<b>24 000</b>
C.3 Products and services under cost recovery						
– UIFN	964	1 200	420	500	500	<b>1 000</b>
– UIPRN/UISCN	2	200	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
– GMPCS-MoU	223	75	125	74	75	<b>149</b>
– TELECOM	2 508	8 140	4 551	3 933	3 519	<b>7 452</b>
– Satellite network filing	16 018	14 000	5 783	7 000	7 000	<b>14 000</b>
– Other cost-recovery income	1 029	0	136	0	0	<b>0</b>
Total products and services under cost recovery	20 744	23 615	11 015	11 507	11 094	<b>22 601</b>
Total cost recovery	47 262	51 615	24 330	24 507	24 094	<b>48 601</b>
D. Income from interest	880	2 400	1 371	2 500	2 500	<b>5 000</b>
E. Other income	3 691	3 000	2 027	1 000	1 000	<b>2 000</b>
F. Payment into the Reserve Account	0	–597	0			<b>0</b>
G. Withdrawal from the Reserve Account	10	14 150	13 553	10 108	0	<b>10 108</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>316 381</b>	<b>339 435</b>	<b>172 572</b>	<b>166 562</b>	<b>156 041</b>	<b>322 603</b>

TABLE 3  
Budget 2008-2009 – General Secretariat

Expenditure by section		<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
		Actual 2004-2005	Budget 2006-2007	Actual 2006	Estimates 2008	Estimates 2009	Estimates 2008-2009
Section 1.1	Plenipotentiary Conference	1	1 960	1 125			<b>0</b>
Section 1.2	World Telecommunication Policy Forum	0	0	0		276	<b>276</b>
Section 1.3	World Summit on the Information Society	1 194	0	0			<b>0</b>
Section 2.1	Council	1 685	1 339	502	542	578	<b>1 120</b>
Section 7	Activities and programmes	6 293	6 267	4 749	3 180	3 180	<b>6 360</b>
Section 9	Secretary-General's Office and departments	137 301	164 794	75 569	78 875	79 147	<b>158 022</b>
	– Office of the Secretary-General and Deputy Secretary-General	4 645	5 115	2 595	2 687	2 585	<b>5 272</b>
	– Legal Affairs Unit	1 698	1 990	940	1 022	1 028	<b>2 050</b>
	– Internal auditor	713	1 090	387	567	570	<b>1 137</b>
	– Strategic Planning and Membership Department	10 412	12 168	5 908	5 906	5 941	<b>11 847</b>
	– Conferences and Publications Department	59 282	72 822	33 689	31 294	31 701	<b>62 995</b>
	– Administration and Finance Department	34 992	43 604	19 411	22 871	22 892	<b>45 763</b>
	– Information Services Department	25 559	28 005	12 639	14 528	14 430	<b>28 958</b>
Section 11	Retired staff	6 568	7 000	3 957	4 000	4 000	<b>8 000</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>153 042</b>	<b>181 360</b>	<b>85 902</b>	<b>86 597</b>	<b>87 181</b>	<b>173 778</b>

TABLE 4

**Budget 2008-2009 – General Secretariat**

Planned expenditure by section and category	<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>							
	Plenipotentiary Conference	Policy Forum	World Summit on the Information Society	Council	Activities and programmes	Secretary-General's Office and departments	Retired staff	<b>Total</b>
Staff costs		55		458		102 017	8 000	<b>110 530</b>
Other staff costs		15		31		30 503		<b>30 549</b>
Travel on duty		95		527		725		<b>1 347</b>
Contractual services		100		30	100	3 452		<b>3 682</b>
Rental and maintenance of premises and equipment		10			1 500	10 457		<b>11 967</b>
Materials and supplies				22		2 388		<b>2 410</b>
Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment					2 990	2 484		<b>5 474</b>
Public and internal service utilities				30	20	3 857		<b>3 907</b>
Audit and inter-agency fees and miscellaneous		1		22	1 750	2 139		<b>3 912</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1 120</b>	<b>6 360</b>	<b>158 022</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>173 778</b>

TABLE 5  
Budget 2008-2009 – General Secretariat

Planned expenditure by section and category	Secretary-General's Office and departments							Total
	Office of the Secretary-Gen. and Deputy Secretary-Gen.	Legal Affairs Unit	Internal Auditor	Strategic Planning and Membership Department	Conferences and Publications Department	Administration and Finance Department	Information Services Department	
Staff costs	2 656	1 564	847	8 570	44 477	26 355	17 548	<b>102 017</b>
Other staff costs	711	466	260	2 500	12 904	8 135	5 527	<b>30 503</b>
Travel on duty	290	0	25	133	89	156	32	<b>725</b>
Contractual services	5	0	5	252	868	1 715	607	<b>3 452</b>
Rental and maintenance of premises and equipment	3	0	0	7	1 783	5 887	2 777	<b>10 457</b>
Materials and supplies	20	20	0	55	1 338	675	280	<b>2 388</b>
Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	50	0	0	88	611	241	1 494	<b>2 484</b>
Public and internal service utilities	50	0	0	228	395	2 501	683	<b>3 857</b>
Audit and inter-agency fees and miscellaneous	1 487	0	0	14	530	98	10	<b>2 139</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5 272</b>	<b>2 050</b>	<b>1 137</b>	<b>11 847</b>	<b>62 995</b>	<b>45 763</b>	<b>28 958</b>	<b>158 022</b>

*In thousands of Swiss francs*

TABLE 6  
**Budget 2008-2009 – Radiocommunication Sector**

Expenditure by section		<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
		Actual 2004-2005	Budget 2006-2007	Actual 2006	Estimates 2008	Estimates 2009	<b>Estimates 2008-2009</b>
Section 3.1	World radiocommunication conferences	0	2 406	0			<b>0</b>
Section 3.2	Radiocommunication assemblies	0	317	0			<b>0</b>
Section 4.1	Regional radiocommunication conferences	2 926	7 151	3 053			<b>0</b>
Section 5.1	Radio Regulations Board	898	937	391	656	496	<b>1 152</b>
Section 5.2	Radiocommunication Advisory Group	134	225	0	73	74	<b>147</b>
Section 6	Study group meetings	1 564	2 927	798	1 011	1 011	<b>2 022</b>
Section 7	Activities and programmes	2 151	3 160	1 079	1 440	1 420	<b>2 860</b>
Section 8	Seminars	291	420	175	206	206	<b>412</b>
Section 9	Bureau	53 776	57 707	28 001	30 011	30 405	<b>60 416</b>
	– Common expenditure	1 675	1 280	392	700	700	<b>1 400</b>
	– Office of the Director	985	1 048	484	553	554	<b>1 107</b>
	– Study Groups Department	4 865	5 188	2 524	2 899	3 011	<b>5 910</b>
	– Space Services Department	18 931	19 465	9 772	9 943	10 187	<b>20 130</b>
	– Terrestrial Services Department	11 896	12 451	6 942	7 887	7 900	<b>15 787</b>
	– Informatics, Administration & Publications Dept	15 220	18 005	7 886	8 029	8 053	<b>16 082</b>
	– Regional presence	204	270	1			<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>61 740</b>	<b>75 250</b>	<b>33 497</b>	<b>33 397</b>	<b>33 612</b>	<b>67 009</b>

**TABLE 7**  
**Budget 2008-2009 – Radiocommunication Sector**

Planned expenditure by section and category	<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>								
	Conferences and assemblies	Radio Regulations Board	Radiocom. Advisory Group	Study group meetings	Activities and programmes	Seminars	Bureau		Total Total
							Office of the Director	Departments	
Staff costs		466	113	1 636		108	851	44 499	<b>47 673</b>
Other staff costs		18	30	122			227	13 410	<b>13 807</b>
Travel on duty		632		130		265		470	<b>1 497</b>
Contractual services					1 380			170	<b>1 550</b>
Rental and maintenance of premises and equipment				20		25		90	<b>135</b>
Materials and supplies		6		20	780	4		160	<b>970</b>
Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment				6				310	<b>316</b>
Public and internal service utilities		10	2	80	700			170	<b>962</b>
Miscellaneous		20	2	8		10	29	30	<b>99</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1 152</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>2 022</b>	<b>2 860</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>1 107</b>	<b>59 309</b>	<b>67 009</b>

TABLE 8  
Budget 2008-2009 – Telecommunication Standardization Sector

Expenditure by section		<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
		Actual 2004-2005	Budget 2006-2007	Actual 2006	Estimates 2008	Estimates 2009	Estimates 2008-2009
Section 3.1	World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly	491	0	0	772		772
Section 3.2	WTSA regional consultation sessions	121	0	0	300		300
Section 5	Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	194	198	71	59	60	119
Section 6	Study group meetings	1 770	2 121	677	1 150	1 150	2 300
Section 7	Activities and programmes	483	450	73	170	170	340
Section 8	Workshops	94	100	48	47	47	94
Section 9	Bureau	20 178	22 056	10 441	10 699	10 826	21 525
	– Common expenditure	443	268	63	152	152	304
	– Office of the Director	1 243	1 398	674	740	742	1 482
	– Services Department	7 535	8 267	4 066	4 100	4 250	8 350
	– Operations Department	9 410	10 334	4 664	4 849	4 776	9 625
	– Telecommunication, Operation and Numbering Services	1 445	1 569	885	750	797	1 547
	– Regional presence	102	220	89	108	109	217
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>23 331</b>	<b>24 925</b>	<b>11 310</b>	<b>13 197</b>	<b>12 253</b>	<b>25 450</b>

TABLE 9  
Budget 2008-2009 – Telecommunication Standardization Sector

Planned expenditure by section and category	<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>								
	World Tel. Standard. Assembly	WTSA Regional consult. sessions	Telecom. Standardization Advisory Group	Study group meetings	Activities and programmes	Workshops	Bureau Office of the Director      Study groups secretariat		Totals
Staff costs	464	47	87	1 123			1 067	14 920	<b>17 708</b>
Other staff costs	31		30	91			281	4 441	<b>4 874</b>
Travel on duty	30	195		540		94	70	207	<b>1 136</b>
Contractual services	100	30		120	130		20	90	<b>490</b>
Rental and maintenance of premises and equipment	95	25		170	8			80	<b>378</b>
Materials and supplies	5	1		80	24			53	<b>163</b>
Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	17			24				86	<b>127</b>
Public and internal service utilities	15	1		130	178			158	<b>482</b>
Miscellaneous	15	1	2	22			44	8	<b>92</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>2 300</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>1 482</b>	<b>20 043</b>	<b>25 450</b>



TABLE 10  
Budget 2008-2009 – Telecommunication Development Sector

Expenditure by section	<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
	Actual 2004-2005	Budget 2006-2007	Actual 2006	Estimates 2008	Estimates 2009	Estimates 2008-2009
Section 3 World telecommunication development conferences	6	1 213	628			0
Section 4 Regional telecommunication development conferences	742	0	0		1 148	1 148
Section 5 Telecommunication Development Advisory Group	232	203	0	133	133	266
Section 6 Study group meetings	987	590	160	591	592	1 183
Section 7 Activities and programmes	11 132	11 528	2 733	5 964	5 963	11 927
Section 9 Bureau	41 267	44 366	20 284	20 988	20 854	41 842
– Common expenditure	1 314	1 672	264	788	788	1 576
– Office of the Director	1 439	1 442	728	1 012	1 017	2 029
– Policies and Strategies	9 764	10 408	4 735	5 248	5 247	10 495
– Deputy to Director & Field Operations, Support services	21 368	24 376	11 052	10 492	10 333	20 825
– Projects and Initiatives	7 382	6 468	3 505	3 448	3 469	6 917
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>54 366</b>	<b>57 900</b>	<b>23 805</b>	<b>27 676</b>	<b>28 690</b>	<b>56 366</b>

TABLE 11  
Budget 2008-2009 – Telecommunication Development Sector

Planned expenditure by section and category	Programme of cooperation				Bureau		Total
	Conferences	Telecom. Development Advisory Group	Study group meetings	Activities and programmes	Office of the Director	Departments	
Staff costs	124	104	462	832	1 481	27 434	<b>30 437</b>
Other staff costs	20	30	1	201	388	8 464	<b>9 104</b>
Travel on duty	801	112	292	3 634	106	1 134	<b>6 079</b>
Contractual services			135	5 458	25	294	<b>5 912</b>
Rental and maintenance of premises and equipment	158		112	118		183	<b>571</b>
Materials and supplies	10		48	192		252	<b>502</b>
Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment		3	73	383		745	<b>1 204</b>
Public and internal service utilities	10	15		201		987	<b>1 213</b>
Miscellaneous	25	2	60	908	29	320	<b>1 344</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>1 183</b>	<b>11 927</b>	<b>2 029</b>	<b>39 813</b>	<b>56 366</b>

**R 1308 Biennial Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2010-2011**  
(C09)

The Council,

*in view of*

the provisions of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union,

*bearing in mind*

the provisions of Decision 5 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) of the Plenipotentiary Conference on the Income and Expenditure of the Union for the period 2008-2011, which determines that the contributory unit for the years 2010-2011 shall not exceed CHF 330 000,

*resolves to approve*

the biennial budget of the Union for 2010-2011, amounting to CHF 169 271 000 for the budget year 2010 and to CHF 163 368 000 for the budget year 2011, or in total CHF 332 639 000 for the biennium 2010-2011, appropriated as follows:

	<i>Thousands of Swiss francs</i>		
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010-2011</b>
a) General Secretariat	93 255	88 089	181 344
b) Radiocommunication Sector	33 094	32 909	66 003
c) Telecommunication Standardization Sector	12 872	13 298	26 170
d) Telecommunication Development Sector	30 050	29 072	59 122
<b>Total</b>	<b>169 271</b>	<b>163 368</b>	<b>332 639</b>

*further resolves*

1 to set the amount of the annual contributory unit for 2010 and 2011 at CHF 318 000 on the basis of the class of contribution chosen by Member States under No. 160 of the Constitution and No. 468 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union, i.e. on the basis of a total of 348 units;

2 to set at CHF 63 600 the annual value of the contributory unit for 2010 and 2011 for defraying the expenses of meetings of the Radiocommunication Sector (ITU-R), the Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T) and the Telecommunication Development Sector (ITU-D) payable by Sector Members, in accordance with No. 480 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union;

3 to set the financial contribution for Associates as follows:

CHF 10 600 for Associates participating in the work of ITU-T and ITU-R;

CHF 3 975 for Associates participating in the work of ITU-D;

CHF 1 987,50 for Associates from developing countries participating in the work of ITU-D.

4 to authorize the Secretary-General to adjust the appropriations in relation to the items of expenses in a) and b) below in accordance with the incurred changes through the use of the Reserve Account, and provided that the Reserve Account is kept at the level prescribed in Decision 5 (Rev. Antalya, 2006):

a) increases in salary scales, pension contributions and allowances, including post adjustments, applicable to Geneva, as adopted by the United Nations common system;

b) fluctuations in the exchange rate between the US dollar and the Swiss franc in so far as this affects the staff costs for those staff members on United Nations scales.

**Annexes:** Tables 1-12

TABLE 1  
Budget 2010-2011 – Expenses by Sector

	<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
	Actual 2006-2007	Budget 2008-2009	Actual 2008	Estimates 2010	Estimates 2011	Estimates 2010-2011
<b>Operating expenses</b>						
1 – General Secretariat	172 122	173 627	81 284	89 827	87 911	<b>177 738</b>
2 – Radiocommunication Sector	69 084	66 729	29 917	33 094	32 909	<b>66 003</b>
3 – Telecommunication Standardization Sector	22 607	25 450	12 077	12 862	13 288	<b>26 150</b>
4 – Telecommunication Development Sector	51 979	56 797	23 146	29 890	28 912	<b>58 802</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>315 792</b>	<b>322 603</b>	<b>146 424</b>	<b>165 673</b>	<b>163 020</b>	<b>328 693</b>
<b>Operating expenses</b>						
1 – General Secretariat				3 428	178	<b>3 606</b>
2 – Radiocommunication Sector				0	0	<b>0</b>
3 – Telecommunication Standardization Sector				10	10	<b>20</b>
4 – Telecommunication Development Sector				160	160	<b>320</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>3 598</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>3 946</b>
<b>Operating expenses</b>						
1 – General Secretariat	172 122	173 627	81 284	93 255	88 089	<b>181 344</b>
2 – Radiocommunication Sector	69 084	66 729	29 917	33 094	32 909	<b>66 003</b>
3 – Telecommunication Standardization Sector	22 607	25 450	12 077	12 872	13 298	<b>26 170</b>
4 – Telecommunication Development Sector	51 979	56 797	23 146	30 050	29 072	<b>59 122</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>315 792</b>	<b>322 603</b>	<b>146 424</b>	<b>169 271</b>	<b>163 368</b>	<b>332 639</b>

TABLE 2  
Budget 2010-2011 – Revenue by source

	<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
	Actual 2006-2007	Budget 2008-2009	Actual 2008	Estimates 2010	Estimates 2011	Estimates 2010-2011
A. Assessed contributions						
A.1 Member State contributions	217 977	217 194	108 915	110 664	110 664	<b>221 328</b>
A.2 Sector Member contributions						
– Radiocommunication Sector	15 749	14 819	7 277	7 091	7 091	<b>14 182</b>
– Telecommunication Standardization Sector	20 291	18 381	8 925	8 809	8 809	<b>17 618</b>
– Telecommunication Development Sector	3 898	3 633	1 688	1 681	1 681	<b>3 362</b>
Total Sector Members	39 938	36 833	17 890	17 581	17 581	<b>35 162</b>
A.3 Associates						
– Radiocommunication Sector	560	551	293	286	286	<b>572</b>
– Telecommunication Standardization Sector	2 377	2 268	1 285	1 357	1 357	<b>2 714</b>
– Telecommunication Development Sector	43	48	31	36	36	<b>72</b>
Total Associates	2 980	2 867	1 610	1 679	1 679	<b>3 358</b>
A.4 Contributions PP-06	147	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Total assessed contributions	261 042	256 894	128 415	129 924	129 924	<b>259 848</b>
B. Assessed contributions to regional conferences – RRC	6 501	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
C. Cost recovery						
C.1 Project support-cost income	1 078	2 000	1 088	1 350	1 350	<b>2 700</b>
C.2 Sales of publications	23 158	24 000	13 384	15 000	15 000	<b>30 000</b>
C.3 Products and services under cost recovery						
– UIFN	806	1 000	328	300	300	<b>600</b>
– UIPRN/UISCN	1	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
– GMPCS-MoU	211	149	33	48	50	<b>98</b>
– TELECOM	8 030	7 452	4 495	2 931	3 354	<b>6 285</b>
– Satellite network filing	11 316	14 000	6 827	8 000	8 000	<b>16 000</b>
– Other cost-recovery income	255	0	101	0	0	<b>0</b>
Total products and services under cost recovery	20 619	22 601	11 784	11 279	11 704	<b>22 983</b>
Total cost recovery	44 855	48 601	26 256	27 629	28 054	<b>55 683</b>
D. Income from interest	3 707	5 000	3 411	2 500	2 500	<b>5 000</b>
E. Other income	2 492	2 000	2 343	1 000	1 000	<b>2 000</b>
F. Withdrawal from the Reserve Account	13 553	10 108	10 108	8 218	1 890	<b>10 108</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>332 150</b>	<b>322 603</b>	<b>170 533</b>	<b>169 271</b>	<b>163 368</b>	<b>332 639</b>

TABLE 3  
Budget 2010-2011 – General Secretariat

Operating expenses by section		<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
		Actual 2006-2007	Budget 2008-2009	Actual 2008	Estimates 2010	Estimates 2011	Estimates 2010-2011
Section 1.1	Plenipotentiary Conference	1 669			1 816		<b>1 816</b>
Section 1.2	World Telecommunication Policy Forum		277	6			<b>0</b>
Section 1.3	World Summit on the Information Society	11					<b>0</b>
Section 2.1	Council	1 071	1 120	522	642	717	<b>1 359</b>
Section 7	Activities and programmes	14 242	14 360	9 391	7 290	7 290	<b>14 580</b>
Section 9	Secretary-General's Office and departments	155 129	157 870	71 365	80 079	79 904	<b>159 983</b>
	– Office of the Secretary-General and Deputy Secretary-General	5 281	5 272	2 479	2 921	3 034	<b>5 955</b>
	– Legal Affairs Unit	1 760	2 050	807	1 002	1 001	<b>2 003</b>
	– Internal auditor	1 010	1 137	509	540	539	<b>1 079</b>
	– Strategic Planning and Membership Department	11 007	10 175	5 235	6 854	7 007	<b>13 861</b>
	– Conferences and Publications Department	67 237	62 918	28 171	31 570	30 624	<b>62 194</b>
	– Administration and Finance Department	41 098	47 352	21 414	23 228	23 747	<b>46 975</b>
	– Information Services Department	26 214	28 966	12 750	13 964	13 952	<b>27 916</b>
	– Common Services Department	1 522					
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>172 122</b>	<b>173 627</b>	<b>81 284</b>	<b>89 827</b>	<b>87 911</b>	<b>177 738</b>

TABLE 4  
Budget 2010-2011 – General Secretariat

Operating expenses by section and category	<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>									
	Staff costs	Other staff costs	Travel on duty	Contract. services	Rental and maint. of premises and equipment	Material and supplies	Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	Public and internal service utilities	Audit and inter-agency fees and misc.	Total
	Cat. 1	Cat. 2	Cat. 3	Cat. 4	Cat. 5	Cat. 6	Cat. 7	Cat. 8	Cat. 9	
<b>Estimates 2010</b>										
Plenipotentiary Conference	1 482	84	30	50	50	50		50	20	<b>1 816</b>
Council	285	16	296	15	3	6		5	16	<b>642</b>
Activities and programmes		5 000		695			1 495	100		<b>7 290</b>
Secretary-General's Office and departements	52 706	14 599	511	2 689	5 096	821	974	1 551	1 132	<b>80 079</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>54 473</b>	<b>19 699</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>3 449</b>	<b>5 149</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>2 469</b>	<b>1 706</b>	<b>1 168</b>	<b>89 827</b>
<b>Estimates 2011</b>										
Plenipotentiary Conference										<b>0</b>
Council	295	16	296	80	3	6		5	16	<b>717</b>
Activities and programmes		5 000		695			1 495	100	0	<b>7 290</b>
Secretary-General's Office and departements	52 745	14 788	511	2 286	5 094	821	975	1 552	1 132	<b>79 904</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>53 040</b>	<b>19 804</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>3 061</b>	<b>5 097</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>2 470</b>	<b>1 657</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>87 911</b>
<b>Estimates 2010-2011</b>										
Plenipotentiary Conference	1 482	84	30	50	50	50	0	50	20	<b>1 816</b>
Council	580	32	592	95	6	12	0	10	32	<b>1 359</b>
Activities and programmes	0	10 000	0	1 390	0	0	2 990	200	0	<b>14 580</b>
Secretary-General's Office and departements	105 451	29 387	1 022	4 975	10 190	1 642	1 949	3 103	2 264	<b>159 983</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>107 513</b>	<b>39 503</b>	<b>1 644</b>	<b>6 510</b>	<b>10 246</b>	<b>1 704</b>	<b>4 939</b>	<b>3 363</b>	<b>2 316</b>	<b>177 738</b>



**TABLE 5**  
**Budget 2010-2011 – General Secretariat**

Operating expenses by section and category	<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>									<b>Total</b>
	Staff costs	Other staff costs	Travel on duty	Contract. services	Rental and maint. of premises and equipment	Material and supplies	Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	Public and internal service utilities	Audit and inter-agency fees and misc.	
	<b>Cat. 1</b>	<b>Cat. 2</b>	<b>Cat. 3</b>	<b>Cat. 4</b>	<b>Cat. 5</b>	<b>Cat. 6</b>	<b>Cat. 7</b>	<b>Cat. 8</b>	<b>Cat. 9</b>	
<b>Estimates 2010</b>										
Office of the Secretary-General and Deputy Secretary-General	1 509	440	190	10	2	10	20	40	700	<b>2 921</b>
Legal Affairs Unit	763	219	5	5		10				<b>1 002</b>
Internal auditor	403	127	5	5						<b>540</b>
Strategic Planning and Membership Department	5 021	1 461	115	120	2	24	45	59	7	<b>6 854</b>
Conferences and Publications Department	22 960	6 081	31	518	951	480	172	112	265	<b>31 570</b>
Administration and Finance Department	13 776	3 771	147	1 521	2 664	157	52	985	155	<b>23 228</b>
Informations Services Department	8 274	2 500	18	510	1 477	140	685	355	5	<b>13 964</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>52 706</b>	<b>14 599</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>2 689</b>	<b>5 096</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>1 551</b>	<b>1 132</b>	<b>80 079</b>
<b>Estimates 2011</b>										
Office of the Secretary-General and Deputy Secretary-General	1 597	466	190	10	1	10	20	40	700	<b>3 034</b>
Legal Affairs Unit	762	219	5	5		10				<b>1 001</b>
Internal auditor	402	127	5	5						<b>539</b>
Strategic Planning and Membership Department	5 139	1 496	115	120	1	25	45	59	7	<b>7 007</b>
Conferences and Publications Department	22 399	6 097	32	115	952	480	172	112	265	<b>30 624</b>
Administration and Finance Department	14 181	3 886	147	1 521	2 662	156	53	986	155	<b>23 747</b>
Informations Services Department	8 265	2 497	17	510	1 478	140	685	355	5	<b>13 952</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>52 745</b>	<b>14 788</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>2 286</b>	<b>5 094</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>1 552</b>	<b>1 132</b>	<b>79 904</b>
<b>Estimates 2010-2011</b>										
Office of the Secretary-General and Deputy Secretary-General	3 106	906	380	20	3	20	40	80	1 400	<b>5 955</b>
Legal Affairs Unit	1 525	438	10	10	0	20	0	0	0	<b>2 003</b>
Internal auditor	805	254	10	10	0	0	0	0	0	<b>1 079</b>
Strategic Planning and Membership Department	10 160	2 957	230	240	3	49	90	118	14	<b>13 861</b>
Conferences and Publications Department	45 359	12 178	63	633	1 903	960	344	224	530	<b>62 194</b>
Administration and Finance Department	27 957	7 657	294	3 042	5 326	313	105	1 971	310	<b>46 975</b>
Informations Services Department	16 539	4 997	35	1 020	2 955	280	1 370	710	10	<b>27 916</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>105 451</b>	<b>29 387</b>	<b>1 022</b>	<b>4 975</b>	<b>10 190</b>	<b>1 642</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>3 103</b>	<b>2 264</b>	<b>159 983</b>

TABLE 6

**Budget 2010-2011 – Radiocommunication Sector**

Operating expenses by section		<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
		Actual 2006-2007	Budget 2008-2009	Actual 2008	Estimates 2010	Estimates 2011	Estimates <b>2010-2011</b>
Section 3.1	World radiocommunication conferences	2 240		6			<b>0</b>
Section 3.2	Radiocommunication assemblies	380					<b>0</b>
Section 4.1	Regional radiocommunication conferences	4 532					<b>0</b>
Section 5.1	Radio Regulations Board	810	1 152	611	623	627	<b>1 250</b>
Section 5.2	Radiocommunication Advisory Group	43	147	41	75	75	<b>150</b>
Section 6	Study group meetings	2 274	2 022	810	1 015	1 550	<b>2 565</b>
Section 7	Activities and programmes	2 868	2 860	1 077	1 530	960	<b>2 490</b>
Section 8	Seminars	294	413	337	299	175	<b>474</b>
Section 9	Bureau	55 643	60 135	27 035	29 552	29 522	<b>59 074</b>
	– Common expenditure	1 827	1 400	557	845	810	<b>1 655</b>
	– Office of the Director	1 004	1 107	549	558	558	<b>1 116</b>
	– Study Groups Department	5 020	5 910	2 808	3 150	3 151	<b>6 301</b>
	– Space Services Department	19 337	20 130	9 481	9 471	9 475	<b>18 946</b>
	– Terrestrial Services Department	12 921	15 787	6 730	7 585	7 585	<b>15 170</b>
	– Informatics, Administration and Publications Dept.	15 424	15 801	6 909	7 943	7 943	<b>15 886</b>
	– Regional presence	110		1			<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>69 084</b>	<b>66 729</b>	<b>29 917</b>	<b>33 094</b>	<b>32 909</b>	<b>66 003</b>

TABLE 7  
Budget 2010-2011 – Radiocommunication Sector

Operating expenses by section and category <i>francs</i>	<i>In thousands of Swiss</i>									Total
	Staff costs	Other staff costs	Travel on duty	Contract services	Rental and maint. of premises and equipment	Material and supplies	Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	Public and internal service utilities	Audit and inter-agency fees and misc.	
	Cat. 1	Cat. 2	Cat. 3	Cat. 4	Cat. 5	Cat. 6	Cat. 7	Cat. 8	Cat. 9	
<b>Estimates 2010</b>										
Radio Regulations Board	177	12	419			1		4	10	623
Radiocommunication Advisory Group	53	15				1		1	5	75
Study group meetings	802	48	70		50	20		15	10	1 015
Activities and programmes				530		540		450	10	1 530
Seminars	120	15	120		30	1		5	8	299
Bureau										
– Office of the Director	431	127								558
– Departments	21 748	6 401	290	175	40	75	180	55	30	28 994
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23 331</b>	<b>6 618</b>	<b>899</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>33 094</b>
<b>Estimates 2011</b>										
Radio Regulations Board	255	46	315			1		3	7	627
Radiocommunication Advisory Group	54	15				0		1	5	75
Study group meetings	1 257	63	70		100	25		20	15	1 550
Activities and programmes				400		200		350	10	960
Seminars	35		110		20	2		3	5	175
Bureau										
– Office of the Director	430	128								558
– Departments	21 752	6 402	255	175	40	75	180	55	30	28 964
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23 783</b>	<b>6 654</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>32 909</b>
<b>Estimates 2010-2011</b>										
Radio Regulations Board	432	58	734	0	0	2	0	7	17	1 250
Radiocommunication Advisory Group	107	30	0	0	0	1	0	2	10	150
Study group meetings	2 059	111	140	0	150	45	0	35	25	2 565
Activities and programmes	0	0	0	930	0	740	0	800	20	2 490
Seminars	155	15	230	0	50	3	0	8	13	474
Bureau										
– Office of the Director	861	255	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 116
– Departments	43 500	12 803	545	350	80	150	360	110	60	57 958
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>47 114</b>	<b>13 272</b>	<b>1 649</b>	<b>1 280</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>962</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>66 003</b>

TABLE 8  
Budget 2010-2011 – Telecommunication Standardization Sector

Operating expenses by section		<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
		Actual	Budget	Actual	Estimates	Estimates	Estimates
		2006-2007	2008-2009	2008	2010	2011	2010-2011
Section 3.1	World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly		772	511			<b>0</b>
Section 3.2	WTSA regional consultation sessions		300	204			<b>0</b>
Section 5	Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	157	119	32	96	96	<b>192</b>
Section 6	Study group meetings	1 469	2 300	795	1 503	1 772	<b>3 275</b>
Section 7	Activities and programmes	134	340	55	270	270	<b>540</b>
Section 8	Workshops	78	94	20	72	72	<b>144</b>
Section 9	Bureau	20 769	21 525	10 460	10 921	11 078	<b>21 999</b>
	– Common expenditure	183	304	85	152	152	<b>304</b>
	– Office of the Director	1 299	1 482	603	868	868	<b>1 736</b>
	– Services Department	10 108	8 350	4 148	4 110	4 107	<b>8 217</b>
	– Operations Department	9 052	11 172	5 614	5 791	5 951	<b>11 742</b>
	– Regional presence	127	217	10			<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>22 607</b>	<b>25 450</b>	<b>12 077</b>	<b>12 862</b>	<b>13 288</b>	<b>26 150</b>

TABLE 9  
Budget 2010-2011 – Telecommunication Standardization Sector

Operating expenses by section and category <i>francs</i>	<i>In thousands of Swiss</i>									Total
	Staff costs	Other staff costs	Travel on duty	Contract services	Rental and maint. of premises and equipment	Material and supplies	Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	Public and internal service utilities	Audit and inter-agency fees and misc.	
	Cat. 1	Cat. 2	Cat. 3	Cat. 4	Cat. 5	Cat. 6	Cat. 7	Cat. 8	Cat. 9	
<b>Estimates 2010</b>										
Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	55	15	25						1	96
Study group meetings	777	33	385	105	75	35	7	55	31	1 503
Activities and programmes				155	4	12		89	10	270
Workshops			72							72
Bureau										
– Office of the Director	629	186	35	10					8	868
– Departments	7 607	2 214	35	25	20	26	43	79	4	10 053
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9 068</b>	<b>2 448</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>12 862</b>
<b>Estimates 2011</b>										
Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	55	15	25						1	96
Study group meetings	857	48	535	90	115	35	7	60	25	1 772
Activities and programmes				155	4	12		89	10	270
Workshops			72							72
Bureau										
– Office of the Director	629	187	35	10					7	868
– Departments	7 726	2 251	35	25	20	27	43	79	4	10 210
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9 267</b>	<b>2 501</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>13 288</b>
<b>Estimates 2010-2011</b>										
Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	110	30	50	0	0	0	0	0	2	192
Study group meetings	1 634	81	920	195	190	70	14	115	56	3 275
Activities and programmes	0	0	0	310	8	24	0	178	20	540
Workshops	0	0	144	0	0	0	0	0	0	144
Bureau										
– Office of the Director	1 258	373	70	20	0	0	0	0	15	1 736
– Departments	15 333	4 465	70	50	40	53	86	158	8	20 263
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18 335</b>	<b>4 949</b>	<b>1 254</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>26 150</b>

TABLE 10

**Budget 2010-2011 – Telecommunication Development Sector**

Operating expenses by section		<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>					
		Actual 2006-2007	Budget 2008-2009	Actual 2008	Estimates 2010	Estimates 2011	<b>Estimates 2010-2011</b>
Section 3	World telecommunication development conferences	701			1 394		<b>1 394</b>
Section 4	Regional telecommunication development conferences	0	1 148	5	274	110	<b>384</b>
Section 5	Telecommunication Development Advisory Group	81	266	100	134	135	<b>269</b>
Section 6	Study group meetings	649	1 183	565	569	568	<b>1 137</b>
Section 7	Activities and programmes	9 902	11 926	3 054	5 862	5 864	<b>11 726</b>
Section 9	Bureau	40 646	42 274	19 422	21 657	22 235	<b>43 892</b>
	– Common expenditure	728	1 576	275	728	728	<b>1 456</b>
	– Office of the Director	1 393	2 461	906	828	826	<b>1 654</b>
	– Policies and Strategies	10 032	10 495	4 009	4 522	4 784	<b>9 306</b>
	– Deputy to Director and Field Operations, Support services	23 117	20 825	10 092	11 596	11 919	<b>23 515</b>
	– Projects and Initiatives	5 376	6 917	4 140	3 983	3 978	<b>7 961</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>51 979</b>	<b>56 797</b>	<b>23 146</b>	<b>29 890</b>	<b>28 912</b>	<b>58 802</b>

TABLE 11  
Budget 2010-2011 – Telecommunication Development Sector

Operating expenses by section and category <i>francs</i>										<i>In thousands of Swiss</i>
	Staff costs	Other staff costs	Travel on duty	Contract. services	Rental and maint. of premises and equipment	Material and supplies	Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	Public and internal service utilities	Audit and inter-agency fees and misc.	Total
	Cat. 1	Cat. 2	Cat. 3	Cat. 4	Cat. 5	Cat. 6	Cat. 7	Cat. 8	Cat. 9	
<b>Estimates 2010</b>										
World Telecom. Dev. Conf.	588	32	774							<b>1 394</b>
Regional Telecom. Dev. conf.	188	1	75						10	<b>274</b>
Telecom. Dev. Advisory Group	53	15	56				2	7	1	<b>134</b>
Study group meetings	301	31	146			24	37		30	<b>569</b>
Activities and programmes	416	100	1 817	2 729	59	96	161	100	384	<b>5 862</b>
Bureau										
– Office of the Director	584	159	60	25						<b>828</b>
– Departments	14 553	4 400	560	134	91	125	312	494	160	<b>20 829</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16 683</b>	<b>4 738</b>	<b>3 488</b>	<b>2 888</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>29 890</b>
<b>Estimates 2011</b>										
World Telecom. Dev. Conf.										<b>0</b>
Regional Telecom. Dev. conf.	110									<b>110</b>
Telecom. Dev. Advisory Group	53	16	56				1	8	1	<b>135</b>
Study group meetings	301	31	146			24	36		30	<b>568</b>
Activities and programmes	416	100	1 817	2 729	59	96	162	101	384	<b>5 864</b>
Bureau										
– Office of the Director	583	158	60	25						<b>826</b>
– Departments	14 985	4 543	560	135	92	127	313	493	161	<b>21 409</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16 448</b>	<b>4 848</b>	<b>2 639</b>	<b>2 889</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>28 912</b>
<b>Estimates 2010-2011</b>										
World Telecom. Dev. Conf.	588	32	774	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>1 394</b>
Regional Telecom. Dev. conf.	298	1	75	0	0	0	0	0	10	<b>384</b>
Telecom. Dev. Advisory Group	106	31	112	0	0	0	3	15	2	<b>269</b>
Study group meetings	602	62	292	0	0	48	73	0	60	<b>1 137</b>
Activities and programmes	832	200	3 634	5 458	118	192	323	201	768	<b>11 726</b>
Bureau										
– Office of the Director	1 167	317	120	50	0	0	0	0	0	<b>1 654</b>
– Departments	29 538	8 943	1 120	269	183	252	625	987	321	<b>42 238</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>33 131</b>	<b>9 586</b>	<b>6 127</b>	<b>5 777</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>1 024</b>	<b>1 203</b>	<b>1 161</b>	<b>58 802</b>

TABLE 12  
Budget 2010-2011 – Capital Expenses

Capital expenses by section		<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>			
		Material and supplies Cat. 6	Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment Cat. 7	Audit and inter- agency fees and misc. Cat. 9	Total
<b>Estimates 2010</b>					
Section 7	Intersectoral Activities and programmes			3 250	<b>3 250</b>
	– Buildings Infrastructure			1 500	<b>1 500</b>
	– Information and Communication Technologies Capital Fund			1 750	<b>1 750</b>
Section 9	Secretary-General's Office and departments	85	93		<b>178</b>
	– Strategic Planning and Membership Department		5		<b>5</b>
	– Conferences and Publications Department		8		<b>8</b>
	– Administration and Finance Department	85	15		<b>100</b>
	– Information Services Department		65		<b>65</b>
Section 6	ITU-T Study group meetings		5	5	<b>10</b>
Section 7	ITU-D Activities and programmes		30	70	<b>100</b>
Section 9	Development Bureau (BDT)		60		<b>60</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>85</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>3 325</b>	<b>3 598</b>
<b>Estimates 2011</b>					
Section 7	Intersectoral Activities and programmes				<b>0</b>
Section 9	Secretary-General's Office and departments	85	93		<b>178</b>
	– Strategic Planning and Membership Department		5		<b>5</b>
	– Conferences and Publications Department		8		<b>8</b>
	– Administration and Finance Department	85	15		<b>100</b>
	– Information Services Department		65		<b>65</b>
Section 6	ITU-T Study group meetings		5	5	<b>10</b>
Section 7	ITU-D Activities and programmes		30	70	<b>100</b>
Section 9	Development Bureau (BDT)		60		<b>60</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>85</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>348</b>
<b>Estimates 2010-2011</b>					
Section 7	Intersectoral Activities and programmes	0	0	3 250	<b>3 250</b>
	– Buildings Infrastructure	0	0	1 500	<b>1 500</b>
	– Information and Communication Technologies Capital Fund	0	0	1 750	<b>1 750</b>
Section 9	Secretary-General's Office and departments	170	186	0	<b>356</b>
	– Strategic Planning and Membership Department	0	10	0	<b>10</b>
	– Conferences and Publications Department	0	16	0	<b>16</b>
	– Administration and Finance Department	170	30	0	<b>200</b>
	– Information Services Department	0	130	0	<b>130</b>
Section 6	ITU-T Study group meetings	0	10	10	<b>20</b>
Section 7	ITU-D Activities and programmes	0	60	140	<b>200</b>
Section 9	Development Bureau (BDT)	0	120	0	<b>120</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>170</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>3 400</b>	<b>3 946</b>

Ref.: Documents C09/110 and C09/121.



## 1.2 Other finance matters

**R 925**      **Financial conditions for the participation of the United Nations, the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU**  
(C-1985, last amended C-2001)

The Council,

*recalling* that the agreement between the United Nations and the ITU provides for that body to be invited to participate in all plenipotentiary and administrative conferences of the Union as well as in meetings of the International Consultative Committees and all other meetings convened by the Union,

*considering*

- a) that the Council is required under the terms of No. 247 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, to effect coordination with all international organizations having related interests and activities;
- b) that it is in the general interests of the specialized agencies in relation with the United Nations to cooperate within the limits of their powers in solving their common, related or complementary problems;
- c) that under the terms of No. 617 of the Convention the Council may exempt certain international organizations from any share in defraying the expenses of ITU administrative conferences and meetings of the International Consultative Committees, and that the only criterion in such cases should be the benefits and advantages that the ITU may derive from the participation of these organizations in its work,

*resolves*

1 that the United Nations shall be exempted from all contributions to defraying the expenditure of ITU conferences and meetings in which it participates;

2 that, subject to the provisions of Articles 60, 61 and 68 of the Convention, the specialized agencies of the United Nations and the International Atomic Energy Agency shall, if concerned by one or more agenda items, be invited to take part in conferences and meetings of the Union;

that, provided they accord reciprocity to the Union, the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency shall be exempted from all contributions to defraying the expenditure of any ITU conferences and meetings in which they participate;

3 that the liberation organizations referred to in Resolution 741 shall be exempted from all contributions to defraying the expenditure of ITU conferences and meetings in which they participate;

4 that, provided they accord reciprocity to the Union, the regional telecommunication organizations and international organizations listed below shall be exempted from all contributions to defraying the expenditure of conferences and meetings in which they participate under the terms of Articles 61 and 68 of the Convention:

4.1 *Regional Telecommunication Organizations*

- African Telecommunications Union (ATU)
- Asia-Pacific Telecommunity (APT)
- Caribbean Association of National Telecommunication Organizations (CANTO)
- Caribbean Telecommunications Union (CTU)
- Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations of Central Africa (COPTAC)
- European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations (CEPT)

- European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI)
- Inter-American Telecommunication Commission (CITEL)
- League of Arab States (LAS)
- Regional Commonwealth in the Field of Communications (RCC)
- Telecommunications Regional Technical Commission (COMTELCA);

#### 4.2 *Regional and other International Organizations*

- Agency for the Safety of Air Navigation in Africa and Madagascar (ASECNA)
- Arab States Broadcasting Union (ASBU)
- Asia-Pacific Broadcasting Union (ABU)
- Asia-Pacific Satellite Communication Council (APSCC)
- Association of Andean Community Telecommunications Enterprises (ASETA)
- Commission on the Allocation of Frequencies for Radio Astronomy and Space Science (IUCAF)
- Committee on Radio Astronomy Frequencies (CRAF)
- Committee on Space Research (COSPAR)
- Commonwealth Telecommunications Organization (CTO)
- Communauté Economique et Monétaire de l’Afrique Centrale (CEMAC)
- Cooperation Council for the Arab States of the Gulf (GCC)
- Digital Radio Mondiale (DRM)
- European Broadcasting Union (EBU)
- European Competitive Telecommunications Association (ECTA)
- European Telecommunications Network Operators’ Association (ETNO)
- GULFVISION
- Hispano-American Association of Research Centres and Telecommunications Enterprises (AHCIET)
- Ibero-American Television Organization (OTI)
- International Air Transport Association (IATA)
- International Amateur Radio Union (IARU)
- International Association of Broadcasting (IAB)
- International Association of Marine Aids to Navigation and Lighthouse Authorities (IALA)
- International Astronautical Federation (IAF)
- International Astronomical Union (IAU)
- International Bureau of Weights and Measures (BIPM)
- International Committee of the Red-Cross (ICRC)
- International Conference on Large High Voltage Electric Systems (CIGRE)
- International Council for Science (ICSU)
- International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC)
- International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP)
- International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies (IFRC)

- International Maritime Radio Association (CIRM)
- International Organization for Standardization (ISO)
- International Satellite System for Search and Rescue (COSPAS-SARSAT)
- International Special Committee on Radio Interference (CISPR)
- International Telecommunication Academy (ITA)
- International Telecommunications Users Group (INTUG)
- International Teletraffic Congress (ITC)
- International Union of Radio Science (URSI)
- International Union of Railways (IUR)
- Internet Society (ISOC)
- North American Broadcasters Association (NABA)
- Pacific Islands Forum Secretariat
- Pacific Telecommunications Council (PTC)
- Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers (SMPTE)
- Southern Africa Transport and Communications Commission (SATCC)
- Union of National Radio and Television Organizations of Africa (URTNA)
- Union of the Electricity Industry (EURELECTRIC)
- World Broadcasting Unions – Technical Committee (WBU-TC)
- World Forum for Digital Audio Broadcasting (WORLDDAB)
- WorldTel;

4.3 *Intergovernmental Organization operating satellite systems*

- Regional African Satellite Communications Organization (RASCOM)

5 that this Resolution shall replace Resolution 574 (amended) with effect from 1 August 1985.

*Ref.:* Documents 6376/CA40 (1985), 6512/CA41 (1986), 6639 and 6652/CA42 (1987), 6778 and 6812/CA43 (1988), 6896 and 6903/CA44 (1989), 7037 and 7063/CA45 (1990), 7186 and 7175/CA46 (1991), C94/158 and C94/132, C95/116 and C95/117, C96/135 and C96/137, C98/67 and C98/93, C99/29 and C99/133, C01/26 and Addenda 1 and 2 and C01/132.

---

**R 1111 TELECOM surplus funds**

(C-1997)

The Council,

*considering* the “instructs the Council” part of Resolution 11, Kyoto, 1994, relating to the use of TELECOM surplus funds,

*having examined* the reports by the Secretary-General and the Director of the BDT as contained in Document C97/59 relating to the use of TELECOM surplus funds, Documents C97/17 and C97/79,

*noting* that those funds to be used for specific development projects amount to 17.5 million Swiss francs,

*resolves*

1 that the amount mentioned above shall be used for the projects and purposes outlined in Document C97/59;

2 that the funds used as seed funds and those funds, together with the ones that they will generate from their use, shall be managed in accordance with the financial regulations applicable to voluntary contributions;

3 that future identification of projects shall be made by the BDT taking account of inputs by world and regional development conferences and the TDAB;

4 that strategic decisions and approval of projects, the allocation of funds and the monitoring of the execution of the projects following the procedure in force shall be made by a Steering Committee composed of:

- the Secretary-General, assisted by the President of TELECOM;
- the Deputy Secretary-General;
- the Director of the BDT;

The Steering Committee may call upon representatives of the beneficiaries where appropriate.

5 that the projects shall be executed by the BDT who shall report periodically to the Steering Committee;

6 that the post of Administrator whose function and funding are described in Document C97/59 shall be included in the BDT from the administrative viewpoint;

7 that the Steering Committee shall report to Council on actions taken for the implementation of Resolution 11 of Kyoto, 1994, and on the execution of the projects.

*Ref.:* Documents C97/131 and C97/138.

---

**R 1201 Contributions towards defraying the Union's expenses and repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Argentine Republic**  
(C-2002/EX)

The Council,

*having examined*

the provisions of No. 165A of the Constitution and No. 468 of Article 33 of the Convention of ITU,

*having considered*

the note by the Secretary-General contained in Document C-EX/3,

*resolves*

1 to authorize the Argentine Republic to make contributions in the 1/4 unit class from 1 January 2003;

2 to authorize the Secretary-General to conclude a repayment agreement with the Argentine Republic over a period of ten years for the settlement of the amounts owed, in accordance with the guidelines for repayment schedules for the settlement of arrears and special arrears accounts, taking account of the country's exceptional circumstances;

3 to authorize the Secretary-General also to cancel the interest on overdue payments owed at today's date in the amount of CHF 52 775.40, subject to full repayment of the debt in accordance with the repayment agreement.

*Ref.:* Documents CEX/4 and CEX/5.

---

**R 1247     Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses**

(C05)

The Council,

*in view of*

the provisions of Article 28, No. 165A of the ITU Constitution,

*having taken cognizance of*

the note by the Secretary-General contained in Document C05/45,

*resolves*

to authorize the Kyrgyz Republic to contribute to defraying Union expenses in the 1/8 unit class with effect from 1 January 2006.

*Ref.:*     Documents C05/97 and C05/116.

---

**R 1274     Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses**

(C07)

The Council,

*in view of*

the provisions of Nos. 165A of the ITU Constitution and 468A of the ITU Convention,

*having taken cognizance of*

the Note by the Secretary-General contained in Document C07/29,

*resolves to authorize*

the Republic of Montenegro to contribute to defraying Union expenses in the 1/8 unit class with effect from 1 January 2008, provided that this Member State, before 31 December 2007, and in agreement with the Secretary-General, takes the necessary steps to settle its arrears.

*Ref.:*     Documents C07/83 and C07/104.

---

**R 1275     Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses**

(C07)

The Council,

*in view of*

the provisions of No. 165A of the ITU Constitution and 468A of the ITU Convention,

*having taken cognizance of*

the Note by the Secretary-General contained in Document C07/36,

*resolves to authorize*

the Republic of Serbia to contribute to defraying Union expenses in the 1/16 unit class with effect from 1 January 2008.

*Ref.:*     Documents C07/84 and C07/104.

---

**R 1286 Fund for the Development of Information and Communication Technologies**  
(C07) **(FDICT)**

The Council,

*considering*

a) that Resolution 11 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) of the Plenipotentiary Conference provides “that, once all the expenditures have been recovered, a significant part of any surplus income over expenditure derived from ITU TELECOM activities should be used as extrabudgetary income for the Telecommunication Development Bureau, for specific telecommunication development projects, primarily in the least-developed countries”;

b) that Resolution 11 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) of the Plenipotentiary Conference instructs the Council “to review and approve the use of ITU TELECOM surplus funds and to decide annually on the amount to be transferred to the ICT Development Fund”,

*noting*

Council Resolution 1111 (1997 session),

*considering further*

a) that no contribution has been paid into the FDICT since 2004;

b) that at 31 December 2006, the Exhibition Working Capital Fund stood at CHF 15 898 642.25;

c) that the minimum level of the Exhibition Working Capital Fund is set at CHF 5 million;

d) that it is necessary to strengthen the Fund for the Development of ICT in order to support the implementation of the regional initiatives approved by the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Doha, 2006) and facilitate the participation of other donors,

*resolves*

1 to approve the allocation to the FDICT of a contribution of CHF 2 million for 2007;

2 to urge the Director of BDT to pursue the efforts being made to improve the quality of projects financed fully or in part by the FDICT with a view to increasing their capacity to mobilize the necessary additional resources.

Ref.: Documents C07/102 and C07/103.

---

**R 1309 Financial Operating Report for the Financial Year 2008**  
(C09)

The Council,

*in view of*

[Article 5](#), No. [101](#) of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union and [Article 30](#) of the Financial Regulations and Financial Rules of the Union,

*having examined*

the Financial Operating Report for the Financial Year 2008 (Document C09/2), including the unaudited accounts for the first year of the 2008-2009 biennium of the budget of the Union, and the audited 2008 accounts for the TIES (Telecom Information Exchange Services) special account, technical cooperation projects (United Nations Development Programme, trust funds and Special Fund for Technical Cooperation), voluntary contributions and the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds,

*having noted*

that the ITU External Auditor's reports do not accompany the financial operating report,

*resolves*

to approve the financial operating report, including the audited 2008 accounts for the TIES special account, technical cooperation projects (United Nations Development Programme, trust funds and Special Fund for Technical Cooperation), voluntary contributions and the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds.

*Ref.:* Documents C09/111 and C09/121.

---

### **D 387 Payment for Union publications**

(C-1980)

The Council,

*in view of* the steady increase in arrears owing for the supply of Union publications,

*decides*

- 1 that with regard to the administrations of countries Members of the Union:
  - a) if the amount of their arrears for publications includes sums unpaid for more than two years, any order shall be accompanied by payment of the price of the publication in question;
  - b) when this provision becomes applicable, the administrations concerned will be explicitly notified of the fact by the Secretary-General;
- 2 that the Secretary-General may apply to other purchasers a system whereby publications are supplied without prior payment provided that the amounts owing do not remain unpaid for more than six months.

This decision will enter into force on 1 January 1981.

*Ref.:* Document 5522/CA35 (1980).

---

### **D 482 Implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings**

(C-2001, last  
modified  
C08)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 88 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, on the implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings;
- b) Resolution 91 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, on cost recovery for some products and services of ITU;
- c) Council Resolution 1113, on cost recovery for the processing by the Radiocommunication Bureau of space notifications;
- d) Document [C99/68](#) reporting on the Council Working Group on implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings;

- e) Document [C99/47](#) on cost recovery for some ITU products and services;
- ebis*) Document [C05/29](#) on cost recovery for the processing of satellite network filings;
- f) that WRC-03 and WRC-07 adopted provisions referring to Council Decision 482, as amended, under which a satellite network filing is cancelled if payment is not received in accordance with the provisions of this decision;
- g) that WRC-07 significantly revised the regulatory procedures associated to the fixed-satellite service Plan contained in Appendix 30B that entered into force as of 17 November 2007;
- g) that the date of entry into force of Decision 482 (modified 2005) was 1 January 2006,

*recognizing*

- a) that Resolution 88 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) resolved:
- that cost recovery for satellite network filings shall be implemented as soon as possible consistent with the general principles for cost recovery adopted in Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998), in particular *resolves* 4 and the need to ensure that no more than the actual costs of providing products and services are recovered;
  - that all filings in accordance with Council Decision 482, as modified, for the production of the special sections of the BR IFIC for space radiocommunication services concerning advance publication, and their associated requests for coordination or agreement (former Articles 11 and 14 plus Resolution 33 (Rev.WRC-97) and former Resolution 46 (WRC-97), or Article 9 of the Radio Regulations)\* and requests for modification of the space service plans and lists contained in Appendices 30/S30, 30A/S30A and 30B/S30B to the Radio Regulations, received by BR after 7 November 1998, shall be subject to the application of cost recovery;
- b) that Resolution 88 (Rev.Marrakesh, 2002) further resolved to instruct the Council to establish a group in order to make recommendations to the 2003 session of the Council on the extension of the implementation of processing charges for satellite filings not already covered in its *resolves* 2,

*further recognizing*

the practical experience of the Radiocommunication Bureau in implementing cost-recovery filing charges and the methodology as reported to the Council at its 2001 to 2007 sessions in accordance with Decision 482 as revised by the Council,

*decides*

1 that all satellite network filings concerning advance publication, their associated requests for coordination or agreement (Article 9 of the Radio Regulations (RR), Article 7 of Appendices 30/30A to the RR, Resolution 539 (Rev.WRC-03)), the use of the guardbands (Article 2A to Appendices 30/30A to the RR), requests for modification of the space service plans and lists (Article 4 of Appendices 30 and 30A to the RR), requests for the implementation of the fixed-satellite service plan (former Sections IB and II of Article 6 of Appendix 30B to the RR up to 16 November 2007), and requests for the conversion of an allotment into an assignment with modification which is beyond the envelop characteristics of the initial allotment, the introduction of an additional system, modification of the characteristics of an assignment in

---

\* Note: At WRC-03, Resolution 33 was modified and Resolution 46 was abrogated.



the List of Appendix 30B to the RR (Article 6 of Appendix 30B to the RR as from 17 November 2007) shall be subject to cost-recovery charges if, and only if, they have been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau on or after 8 November 1998;

*1bis* that all satellite network filings concerning notification for recording of frequency assignments in the Master International Frequency Register (Article 11 of the RR, Article 5 of Appendices 30/30A to the RR and Article 8 of Appendix 30B to the RR) received by the Radiocommunication Bureau on or after 1 January 2006 shall be subject to cost-recovery charges if, and only if, they refer to advance publication or modification of the space service plans or lists (Part A), requests for the implementation of the fixed-satellite service plan or requests for the conversion of an allotment into an assignment with modification which is beyond the envelop characteristics of the initial allotment, the introduction of an additional system, the modification of the characteristics of an assignment in the List of Appendix 30B to the RR, as appropriate, received on or after 19 October 2002;

*1ter* that all requests for the implementation of the fixed-satellite service plan (former Sections IA and III of Article 6 of Appendix 30B to the RR) shall be subject to cost-recovery charges if, and only if, they have been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau on or after 1 January 2006;

2 that for each satellite network<sup>1</sup> filing communicated to the Radiocommunication Bureau, the following charges<sup>2</sup> shall apply:

- a) for filings received up to and including 29 June 2001, Decision 482 (C-99) applies; these filings are charged at publication in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of publication;
- b) for filings received on or after 30 June 2001, but before 1 January 2002, Decision 482 (C0-1) applies; these filings are charged at publication with a flat fee in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, and an additional fee (if any) according to the fee schedule in force at the date of publication;
- c) for filings received on or after 1 January 2002, but before 4 May 2002, Decision 482 (C-01) applies; the flat fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after receipt of the notice, and the additional fee (if any), calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of publication, is payable after publication of the notice;
- d) for filings received on or after 4 May 2002, but before 31 December 2004, Decision 482 (C-02) applies; the flat fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after receipt of the notice, and the additional fee (if any), calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after publication of the notice;
- e) for filings received on or after 31 December 2004 but before 1 January 2006, Decision 482 (C-04) applies; the flat fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after receipt of the notice, and the additional fee (if any), calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after publication of the notice;

---

<sup>1</sup> In this decision, the term "satellite network" refers to any space system in accordance with No. 1.110 of the Radio Regulations.

<sup>2</sup> The fee per "unit" (see Annex) shall not be understood as a tax imposed on spectrum users. It is used here as a driver for the calculation of cost recovery relating to publication of satellite systems.

- f) for filings received on or after 1 January 2006 but before 1 January 2009 except those received under Appendix 30B as from 17 November 2007, Decision 482 (C-05) applies; the fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after receipt of the notice;
- g) for filings received on or after 1 January 2009 including those received under Appendix 30B as from 17 November 2007, Decision 482 (C-08) applies; the fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after receipt of the notice;

3 that the fee shall be regarded as a charge for a satellite network filing. There will be no charge for modifications which do not result in further technical or regulatory examination by the Radiocommunication Bureau including but not limited to the name of the satellite/earth station and its associated satellite name, name of the beam, responsible administration, operating agency, date of bringing into use, period of validity, associated satellite (and beam) or earth station name;

4 that each Member State shall be entitled to the publication of special sections or parts of the BR IFIC (space services) for one satellite network filing each year without the charges referred to above. Each Member State in its role as the notifying administration may determine which network shall benefit from the free entitlement;<sup>3</sup>

5 that the nomination of the free entitlement for the calendar year of receipt by the Bureau of the satellite network filing based on the formal date of receipt of the filing shall be made by the Member State no later than the end of the period for payment of the invoice in *decides* 9 below. The free entitlement cannot be applied to a filing previously cancelled for non-payment;

6 that for any satellite network for which the advance publication information (API) was received prior to 8 November 1998, there will be no cost-recovery charges for the first coordination request referring to that API, regardless of when the Radiocommunication Bureau receives it. Any modifications received on or after 1 January 2006 shall be subject to a charge in accordance with *decides* 2 above;

7 that there will be no cost-recovery charges for any Part A submission involving the application of Article 4 of Appendices 30/30A received by the Bureau prior to 8 November 1998 or Part B submission involving the application of Article 4 of Appendices 30/30A where the associated Part A was received prior to 8 November 1998. Any request for publication in Part A received after 7 November 1998 under §4.3.5 up to 2 June 2000 and then §4.1.3 or §4.2.6 of Appendices 30/30A and corresponding Part B submitted under §4.3.14 up to 2 June 2000 and the §4.1.12 or §4.2.16 of Appendices 30/30A shall be subject to a charge in accordance with *decides* 2 above;

*7bis* that there will be no cost-recovery charges for any submission under §6.17 of Article 6 of Appendix 30B where the associated submission under §6.1 of that Article was received prior to 17 November 2007.

---

<sup>3</sup> A submission of filings under Article 4 of Appendix 30 and Appendix 30A in the Regions 1 and 3 Plans, referring to a single orbital position with the same satellite name and received on the same date shall be considered as one "satellite network" filing for the purpose of free entitlement.

8 that the Annex (Schedule of processing charges) to this decision should be reviewed periodically by the Council;

9 that the payment of charges shall be made on the basis of an invoice issued upon receipt of the filing by the Radiocommunication Bureau and sent to the notifying administration or, at the request of that administration, to the satellite network operator in question within a period of a maximum of six months after issue of the invoice;

10 that any subsequent cancellation received by the Radiocommunication Bureau within 15 days of the date of receipt of the filing shall remove the obligation to pay the fee;

11 that publication of special sections for the amateur-satellite service, the notification for recording of frequency assignments for earth stations, for the conversion of an allotment into an assignment in accordance with the procedure of former Section I of Article 6 of Appendix 30B and the addition of a new allotment to the plan for a new Member State of the Union in accordance with the procedure of Article 7 of Appendix 30B shall be exempt from any charges;

12 that the date of entry into force of Decision 482 (modified 2008) will be 1 January 2009;

13 that the provisions of this decision need to be revised when further data from time recording are available,

*recommends*

that should Council-09 revise the schedule in the Annex, any credits that may arise should be applied by the Bureau to subsequent invoices as requested by administrations,

*encourages Member States*

to develop domestic policies that will minimize the occurrence of non-payment and consequential revenue loss to ITU,

*instructs the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau*

1 to enhance the Radiocommunication Bureau's electronic notice form software (SpaceCap) in order to enable the calculation of the best estimated charges associated with a satellite network filing of any type prior to its submission to ITU;

2 to submit an annual report to the Council on the implementation of this decision, including analyses of:

- a) the cost of the different steps of the procedures;
- b) the impact of the electronic submission of information;
- c) enhancement in quality of service, including, among others, reduction of the backlog;
- d) the costs of validating filings and requesting corrective action thereto; and
- e) difficulties encountered in applying the provisions of this decision;

3 to inform the Member States of any practice used by the Radiocommunication Bureau to implement the provisions of this decision and the rationale for that practice,

*invites the External Auditor*

to prepare, in accordance with Article 31 of the Financial Regulations, and to submit to the Council a biennial report containing a financial and management audit of the processing costs incurred by ITU for satellite network filings and the charges collected.

ANNEX

**Schedule of processing charges to be applied to satellite network filings received by the Radiocommunication Bureau on or after 17 November 2007**

Type		Category	Flat fee per filing (in CHF) (≥ 100 units, if applicable)	Start fee per filing (in CHF) (< 100 units)	Fee per unit (in CHF) (< 100 units)	Cost-recovery unit
1	Advance publication (A)	A1 Advance publication of a non-geostationary-satellite network not subject to coordination under Sub-Section <b>IA</b> of Article <b>9</b> ; Advance publication of inter-satellite links of a geostationary-satellite space station communicating with a non-geostationary space station provisionally not subject to coordination in accordance with the Rule of Procedure on No. <b>11.32</b> , § 6 (MOD RRB04/35).  Note: Advance publication also includes the application of No. <b>9.5</b> (API/B special section) and will not be separately charged.	570		Not applicable	
2	Coordination (C)	C1* Coordination request for a satellite network in accordance with No. <b>9.6</b> along with one or more of Nos. <b>9.7</b> , <b>9.7A</b> , <b>9.7B</b> , <b>9.11</b> , <b>9.11A</b> , <b>9.12</b> , <b>9.12A</b> , <b>9.13</b> , <b>9.14</b> and <b>9.21</b> of Section <b>II</b> of Article <b>9</b> , § <b>7.1</b> of Article <b>7</b> of Appendix <b>30</b> , § <b>7.1</b> of Article <b>7</b> of Appendix <b>30A</b> , Resolution <b>33</b> (Rev.WRC-03) and Resolution <b>539</b> (Rev.WRC-03).	20 560	5 560	150	Product of the number of frequency assignments, number of classes of station and the number of emissions, summed up for all frequency assignment groups
		C2*	24 620	9 620		
		C3* Note: Coordination also includes the application of Sub-Section <b>IB</b> of Article <b>9</b> , Nos. <b>9.5D</b> , <b>9.53A</b> (CR/D special	33 467	18 467		
3	Notification (N) <sup>a)</sup>	N1* Notification for recording in the MIFR of frequency assignments to a satellite network subject to coordination under Section <b>II</b> of Article <b>9</b> (with the exception of non-geostationary-satellite network subject to No. <b>9.21</b> only).	30 910	15 910	150	Product of the number of frequency assignments, number of classes of station and the number of emissions, summed up for all frequency assignment groups
		N2* Note: Notification also includes the application of Resolutions <b>4</b> and <b>49</b> , Nos. <b>11.32A</b> (see footnote a), <b>11.41</b> , <b>11.47</b> , <b>11.49</b> , Sub-section IID of Article <b>9</b> , Sections 1 and 2 of Article <b>13</b> , Article <b>14</b> and will not be separately charged.	57 920	42 920		
		N3*	57 920	42 920		
		N4 Notification for recording in the MIFR of frequency assignments to a non-geostationary-satellite network not subject to coordination under Section <b>II</b> of Article <b>9</b> , or subject to No. <b>9.21</b> only.	7 030		Not applicable	

<sup>a)</sup> Fees for Categories N1, N2 and N3 are applicable to the first notification of assignments that also contains a request to apply No. **11.32A**. If the application of No. **11.32A** is not requested, 70% of the indicated fees will apply, with the remaining 30% to be charged to a subsequent request, if any, for application of No. **11.32A**.

Type		Category		Flat fee per filing (in CHF) (≥ 100 units, if applicable)	Start fee per filing (in CHF) (< 100 units)	Fee per unit (in CHF) (< 100 units)	Cost-recovery unit
4	Plans (P)	P1	Part A Special Section for a proposed new or modified assignment in the Regions 1 and 3 List or feeder-link Lists of additional uses under §4.1.5 or proposed modification to the Region 2 Plans under §4.2.8 of Appendices 30 or 30A; or Part B Special Section for a proposed new or modified assignment in the Regions 1 and 3 List or feeder-link Lists of additional uses under § 4.1.15 (except Part B special section related to the application of Resolution 548 (WRC-03)) or proposed modification to the Region 2 Plans under 4.2.19 of Appendices 30 or 30A <sup>b)</sup> .	28 870		Not applicable	
		P2	Notification for recording in the MIFR of frequency assignments to space stations in the broadcasting-satellite service and its associated feeder-link in Regions 1 and 3 or Region 2 under Article 5 of Appendices 30 or 30A <sup>b)</sup> .	11 550			
		P3	Coordination request in accordance with Article 2A of Appendices 30 and 30A.	12 000			
		P4	Request for the conversion of an allotment into an assignment with modification which is beyond the envelop characteristics of the initial allotment, or for the introduction of an additional system, or for the modification of an assignment in the List in accordance with §6.1 of Article 6 of Appendix 30B; or request for inclusion of assignments into the List for converted allotment with modification which is beyond the envelop characteristics of the initial allotment, or for an additional system or for modified assignments in the List in accordance with §6.17 of Article 6 of Appendix 30B <sup>c)</sup> .	25 350			
		P5	Notification for recording in the MIFR of frequency assignments to space stations in the fixed satellite service	20 280			

<sup>b)</sup> Under this category, taking account that a filing for the broadcasting-satellite service and its associated feeder link in Region 2 includes both the downlink (AP30) and the feeder link (AP30A), which are examined and published together, the total fee application to such filing shall be twice the fee indicated in the column “Flat fee per filing”.

<sup>c)</sup> Fees for a request in accordance with §6.17 of Article 6 of Appendix 30B also contains a possible subsequent request (resubmission) in accordance with §6.25. A request in accordance with §6.17 of Article 6 of Appendix 30B for a submission treated as that under §6.1 in accordance with §7.7 of Article 7 shall not be charged.

**\* Definition of category for coordination (C) and notification (N)**

The category for coordination (C1, C2, C3) and for notification (N1, N2, N3) is related to the number of forms of coordination applicable to a particular satellite network coordination request or notification submission, as follows:

- C1 and N1 correspond to a satellite network filing referring to only one cost-recovery form of coordination (A, B, C, D, E or F). Both categories also include cases for which no form of coordination applies as a result of unfavourable finding under No. 11.31 of the Radio Regulations for all frequency assignments of the submitted filing, or cases including frequency assignments published for information only.
- C2 and N2 correspond to a satellite network filing referring to any two or three cost-recovery forms of coordination amongst A, B, C, D, E or F.
- C3 and N3 correspond to a satellite network filing referring to any four or more cost-recovery forms of coordination amongst A, B, C, D, E or F.

<b>Cost-recovery form of coordination</b>	<b>Individual Radio Regulations forms of coordination</b>
A	No. 9.7, RS33.3
B	AP30 7.1, AP30A 7.1
C	No. 9.11, RS33 2.1, RS539
D	Nos 9.7B, 9.11A, 9.12, 9.12A, 9.13, 9.14
E	No. 9.7A <sup>4</sup>
F	No. 9.21

*Ref.:* Documents C08/103 and C08/106.

---

**D 503      Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Dominican Republic**  
(C-2001)

The Council,

*having examined*

the Report of the Secretary-General on arrears and special arrears accounts (Addendum 2 to Document C2001/11),

*decides*

1      to authorize the Secretary-General to conclude a repayment agreement with the Dominican Republic over a period of ten years, for the settlement of amounts owed, in accordance with the guidelines for repayment schedules for the settlement of arrears and special arrears accounts, taking account of this country's exceptional circumstances;

2      to authorize the Secretary-General also to cancel the relevant interest on overdue payments owed at today's date for an amount of CHF 2 616 744.20, subject to full repayment of the debt in compliance with the repayment agreement.

*Ref.:* Documents C2001/91 and C2001/129.

---

---

<sup>4</sup> Cost recovery for category C1 only. See also *decides* 11.

**D 507**      **Repayment of outstanding amounts owed by the Republic of Uzbekistan over five years**  
(C-2002)

The Council,

*having examined*

the report by the Secretary-General on arrears and special arrears accounts (Addendum 1 to Document C02/32),

*decides*

to authorize the Secretary-General to cancel the interest on overdue payments owed at today's date by the Republic of Uzbekistan in the amount of CHF 157 935.20 subject to the full repayment of the debt in compliance with the terms of the repayment agreement.

*Ref.:* Documents C02/66 and C02/83.

---

**D 509**      **ITU financial arrangements for WSIS**  
(C-2002)

The Council,

*recalling*

Resolution 73 of Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998) about the role of the ITU in the World Summit on the Information Society (WSIS) implementation, as well as Resolution 1158 of Council 2000 and Resolution 1179 of Council 01,

*considering*

a) that the United Nations General Assembly, taking note of the action plan presented by the Secretary-General of the ITU to the Administrative Committee on Coordination, in December 2001 adopted Resolution 56/183 concerning WSIS implementation, and welcomed the Resolution 1179 of Council 01 in which the Council endorsed the proposal of the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union to hold the Summit at the highest possible level in two phases, the first in Geneva from 10 to 12 December 2003 and the second in Tunis in 2005, pursuant to Resolution 73 (Minneapolis, 1998) of the Plenipotentiary Conference of the ITU;

b) that UNGA Resolution 56/183 invites the international community to send voluntary contributions to a Special Trust Fund created by ITU to finance, in particular, the preparations for and the holding of the Summit,

*considering further*

a) the work already carried out by ITU Council, notably in Resolutions 1158 and 1179;

b) that Council Resolution 1174 has set aside a sum for ITU activities relevant to the WSIS and that Council Resolution 1179 instructs the Secretary-General to actively solicit extra-budgetary funding and resources for each of the two phases of the WSIS process,

*taking into account*

Resolution 11 (Minneapolis, 1998) concerning World and Regional telecommunication exhibitions and forums and ITU Council Resolution 1196 concerning ITU preparations for the WSIS;

*having examined*

a) the report of the Secretary-General on developments since the last Council session in connection with the preparation of the World Summit on the Information Society, contained in Document C02/26;

b) the report of the Chairman of the WSIS Liaison Committee on the activities with regard to WSIS preparations, contained in Documents C02/52 and C02/41,

*recognizing*

that it is necessary to guarantee the effective participation of the developing countries, particularly the Least Developed Countries, both in the preparatory process and in the Executive Secretariat,

*decides*

1 to include the amounts indicated in **Annex 1** within the draft ITU Financial Plan 2004 – 2007 as an ITU contribution to the preparations for the Summit,

2 to endorse the creation of a Special Trust Fund for the voluntary contributions in relation to the Summit, in reply to the UNGA Resolution,

3 to authorize the initial transfer of CHF 2.5 million to the Special Trust Fund from the Exhibitions Working Capital Fund, and further amounts in discrete tranches in compliance with the conditions specified below, in accordance with Article 19 of the Financial Regulations, of amounts up to a total of CHF 5 million for each phase of the Summit, as an interest-free loan to meet the costs and the expenses of the Summit as detailed in **Annex 2**, on the following conditions:

- a) these loans will be repaid by the Special Trust Fund, as and when the amounts become available,
- b) that it will not affect the annual scheduled transfers to the TELECOM Surplus Fund,
- c) that all relevant provisions of the ITU financial regulations are applied to the management of the Special Trust Fund, and that it be subject to an annual audit by the external auditor of the ITU and a report be presented to the Council,
- d) that continuation of this loan facility is subject to review by the Council at each Council session,
- e) each draw on this facility shall be accompanied with a document identifying the following:
  - 1) the amount requested,
  - 2) a detailed statement, describing the intended uses of the funds,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to continue to engage in fund-raising efforts, by inviting financial contributions to the Special Trust Fund from:

- all relevant United Nations bodies,
- other intergovernmental organizations, including international and regional institutions,
- voluntary contributions from Member States and Sector Members,
- non-governmental organizations,
- civil society and
- the private sector,

2 to inform Council regularly on the results of the fund-raising efforts, and to prepare a report to the Plenipotentiary Conference;

3 to provide to the PrepCom in July 2002, a proposal to establish a Budget Committee for the WSIS;

4 to inform the Council of the cost of providing the loan from the Exhibitions Working Capital Fund and of managing the Special Trust Fund.

**Annexes: 2**



**ANNEX 1**  
(to Decision 509)

**ITU CONTRIBUTION AND PREPARATION FOR WSIS**

(SWISS FRANCS)

	WSIS PHASE I	WSIS PHASE II	T O T A L
<b>ITU Contribution to the Preparatory Process*</b>			
PrepCom 1 (5 days)	70 000	70 000	140 000
PrepCom 2 (2 weeks)	110 000	110 000	220 000
PrepCom 3 (2 weeks)	110 000	110 000	220 000
<b>Thematic/Expert meetings</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>
Regional conferences	12 000	12 000	24 000
<b><u>Sub-total A</u></b>	<b><u>327 000</u></b>	<b><u>327 000</u></b>	<b><u>654 000</u></b>
 <b>ITU contribution to the Executive Secretariat activities*</b>			
Consultants and Assistants	40 000	40 000	80 000
Computer equipment	ITU/sponsors	ITU/sponsors	ITU/sponsors
Communications (ITU)	200 000	200 000	400 000
Supplies	15 000	15 000	30 000
Miscellaneous	15 000	15 000	30 000
<b><u>Sub-total B</u></b>	<b><u>270 000</u></b>	<b><u>270 000</u></b>	<b><u>540 000</u></b>
 <b>ITU internal preparation for WSIS</b>			
<b><u>Sub-total C</u></b>	<b><u>350 000</u></b>	<b><u>350 000</u></b>	<b><u>700 000</u></b>
<b><u>Total (A + B + C)</u></b>	<b><u>947 000</u></b>	<b><u>947 000</u></b>	<b><u>1 894 000</u></b>

\* Including the participation of developing countries and in particular Least Developed Countries.

**ANNEX 2**  
(to Decision 509)

**WSIS COST ESTIMATES**  
(SWISS FRANCS)

	<b>WSIS PHASE I</b>	<b>WSIS PHASE II</b>	<b>T O T A L</b>
<b>Preparatory Process</b>			
PrepCom 1 (5 days)	717 690	717 690	1 435,380
PrepCom 2 (2 weeks)	1 090 520	1 090 520	2 181 040
PrepCom 3 (2 weeks)	1 090 520	1 090 520	2 180 040
<b>Thematic/Expert meetings</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>
Regional conferences	125 000	125 000	250 000
<b><u>Sub-total A</u></b>	<b><u>3 273 730</u></b>	<b><u>3 273 730</u></b>	<b><u>6 547 500</u></b>
<b>Executive Secretariat activities</b>			
Executive Director (D2 salary for 2 years)	514 000	514 000	1 028 000
Assistant to Exec Director (G6)	260 000	260 000	520 000
Consultants and Assistants	400 000	400 000	800 000
Computer equipment	ITU/sponsors	ITU/sponsors	ITU/sponsors
Furniture	Sponsors	Sponsors	Sponsors
Communications (ITU)	200 000	200 000	400 000
Supplies	150 000	150 000	300 000
Travel on duty	500 000	500 000	1 000 000
Representation expenses	200 000	200 000	400 000
Public relations	200 000	200 000	400 000
Publications	500 000	500 000	1 000 000
Miscellaneous	151 000	151 000	302 000
<b><u>Sub-total B</u></b>	<b><u>3 075 000</u></b>	<b><u>3 075 000</u></b>	<b><u>6 150 000</u></b>
<b>WSIS</b>			
Organization and logistics	1 024 000	1 024 000	2 048 000
Fellowships	432 000	432 000	864 000
<b><u>Sub-total C</u></b>	<b><u>1 456 000</u></b>	<b><u>1 456 000</u></b>	<b><u>2 912 000</u></b>
<b><u>Total (A + B + C)</u></b>	<b><u>7 804 000</u></b>	<b><u>7 804 000</u></b>	<b><u>15 608 000</u></b>

Ref.: Documents C02/82 and C02/93.

**D 520 Cancellation of interest on arrears**

(C04)

The Council,

*having examined*

the report by the Secretary-General on arrears and special arrears accounts (Document C04/21),

*decides*

to approve the writing off of interest on arrears in the amount of CHF 121 703.75 against a corresponding withdrawal from the Reserve for Debtors' Accounts:

- Afghanistan: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 59 135.30 in respect of contributions from 1993 to 2003 (CHF 58 527.40) and publications for 1992 (CHF 607.90);
- Acterna Optical SAS, France: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 13 905.85 in respect of contributions from 1997 to 2003;
- Zhone Technologies, United States: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 2 095.60 in respect of contributions from 1999 to 2001;
- Mobile Telephone Networks Ltd, South Africa: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 22 886.70 in respect of contributions from 2001 to 2003;
- Capital One Services Inc., United States: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 5 325.30 in respect of contributions for 2001 and 2002;
- Hanaro Telecom Inc., Korea: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 13 377.35 in respect of contributions for 2001 and 2002;
- Sasken Communication Technologies Limited, India: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 4 977.65 in respect of contributions for 2002 and 2003,

*further decides*

to authorize the Secretary-General to cancel interest amounting to CHF 3 928 973.65 owed by the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (on debts of CHF 3 908 554.80); CHF 16 960.40 owed by ADC Telecommunications Inc., United States (on debts of CHF 179 569.00); CHF 7 036.30 owed by Telefónica Argentina, Argentina (on debts of CHF 84 000.00); and CHF 2 913.75 owed by SystemWare Inc., United States (on debts of CHF 68 250.00); subject to total repayment of the debts in accordance with the terms of their respective repayment schedules.

*Ref.:* Documents C04/97 and C04/105.

---

**D 529 Cancellation of interest on arrears**

(C05)

The Council,

*having examined*

the report by the Secretary-General on arrears and special arrears accounts (Document C05/7(Rev.1)),

*decides*

to approve the writing off of interest on arrears in the amount of CHF 90 829.70 against a corresponding withdrawal from the Reserve for Debtors' Accounts:

- Kyrgyz Republic: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 57 893.00 in respect of contributions from 1998 to 2004;
- Nortel Network, France: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 16 328.50 in respect of contributions from 2000 to 2003;
- Telstra Clear, New Zealand: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 10 598.75 in respect of its 1998 contribution;

- NetTest, France: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 1 232.00 in respect of contributions from 2002 to 2004;
- Prosodie, France: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 4 777.45 in respect of its 2002 and 2003 contributions,

*further decides*

to authorize the Secretary-General to cancel interest amounting to CHF 63 407.10 owed by the Republic of Uzbekistan (on debts of CHF 389 980.00) and to CHF 20 965.75 owed by Orbicom Pty., South Africa (on debts of CHF 97 100.00), subject to total repayment of the debts in accordance with the terms of the repayment schedules concluded, respectively, with that Member State and that Sector Member.

*Ref.:* Documents C05/102 and C05/116.

---

### **D 537 Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts**

(C06)

The Council,

*having examined*

the report by the Secretary-General on arrears and special arrears accounts (Document C06/17),

*decides*

to approve the writing off of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts in the amount of CHF 548 015.50 against a corresponding withdrawal from the Reserve for Debtors' Accounts:

- Fujitsu Network Communications Inc., United States: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 26 421.05 in respect of contributions from 2001 to 2006;
- Cable and Wireless, Seychelles: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 3 645.05 in respect of publications from 1998 to 2000;
- C2 Consultants, France: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 101.25 in respect of contributions from 2005 to 2006;
- SIELTE SpA, Italy: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 22 797.05 in respect of its 1994 contribution;
- Proxim Corporation, United States: interest on arrears amounting to CHF 500.50 in respect of its 2004 contribution;
- Loral Space and Communications Ltd, United States: CHF 57 007.70 corresponding to interest on arrears on contributions from 1996-2006;
- Bandspeed Pty. Ltd, Australia: CHF 76 807.00 corresponding to contributions (CHF 68 250.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 8 557.00) from 2002 to 2005;
- Ebone, Belgium: CHF 56 490.70 corresponding to contributions (CHF 47 250.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 9 240.70) from 2001 to 2003;
- IMC Telecom AG, Germany: CHF 40 372.20 corresponding to contributions (CHF 30 979.15) and interest on arrears (CHF 9 393.05) from 1999 to 2003;
- Elsa AG, Germany: CHF 54 193.55 corresponding to contributions (CHF 44 625.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 9 568.55) from 2000 to 2003;
- VDSL Systems Oy, Finland: CHF 44 954.50 corresponding to contributions (CHF 36 750.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 8 204.50) from 2002 to 2003;

- PLLB Elettronica SpA, Italy: CHF 39 558.10 corresponding to contributions (CHF 34 125.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 5 433.10) from 2003 to 2004;
- Geneva Business, Switzerland: CHF 14 938.95 corresponding to contributions (CHF 13 125.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 1 813.95) from 2003 to 2004;
- Catel Carrier-und Telekommunikation, Switzerland: CHF 22 380.65 corresponding to contributions (CHF 17 718.75) and interest on arrears (CHF 4 661.90) from 1999 to 2003;
- InterCross, Switzerland: CHF 22 287.80 corresponding to contributions (CHF 17 718.75) and interest on arrears (CHF 4 569.05) from 2001 to 2003;
- Carrier1 International GmbH, Switzerland: CHF 18 336.40 corresponding to contributions (CHF 15 750.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 2 586.40) from 2003;
- Cenix, United States: CHF 14 147.85 corresponding to contributions (CHF 12 250.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 1 897.85) from 2003 to 2004;
- Photuris Inc., United States: CHF 33 035.20 corresponding to contributions (CHF 31 600.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 1 435.20) from 2004 to 2006,

*further decides*

to authorize the Secretary-General to cancel interest amounting to CHF 38 879.35 owed by Bayantel, Philippines (on debts of CHF 160 100.00) and CHF 2 156.65 owed by Wavium AB, Sweden (on debts of CHF 18 375.00), subject to total repayment of the debts in accordance with the terms of the repayment schedules concluded with these Sector Members.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/67 and C06/83.

---

## **D 545 Non-payment of cost recovery fees relating to satellite network filings** (C07)

The Council

*considering*

- a)* the revision of the methodology and scale of charges for cost recovery of the processing of space notices established in Decision 482 modified by the Council at its 2002 session;
- b)* the need to provide some corrective measures regarding the deviations of the charging methodology for the processing of space notices as set out in Decision 482 (C02) for certain networks, leading to large invoices which may not be in line with the amount of work;
- c)* that in Decision 513 the Council, at its 2003 session, agreed on the need to address the above issue on a temporary basis, pending a review of the charging methodology by the Council at its 2004 session;
- d)* that the application of Decision 513 still resulted in some invoices having values significantly higher than CHF 100 000;
- e)* that the Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002), through its Resolution 88 (Rev. Marrakesh, 2002), has approved the principle of cancellation of a filing when the corresponding cost recovery payment has not been effected in due time and has set the date of 1 August 2003 to implement the corresponding provisions of the Radio Regulations;

f) that in accordance with the Financial Regulations, all decisions concerning write-offs of debts of Member States shall remain the exclusive purview of the Plenipotentiary Conference;

g) that the cancellation of the satellite network filing does not result in cancellation of the invoice issued by ITU;

h) that Council 2005 established a revised mechanism for cost recovery of satellite network filings now included in Decision 482 (modified 2005) which has been so far satisfactory to the ITU membership,

*taking account*

that the Plenipotentiary Conference (Antalya, 2006) adopted Decision 10 on the implementation of additional correctives measures relating to cost recovery on satellite network filings; and

it authorized the Council to decide on the payment or non-payment of fees in respect of satellite network filings cancelled as a result of non-payment,

*recognizing*

that the Radiocommunication Bureau has carried out a considerable amount of work in order to process these networks and published them in a relevant BR IFIC before being cancelled as a result of non-payment,

*recognizing further*

that the Union is currently facing severe difficulty as a result of, on the one hand, maintaining zero growth in the contributory level and, on the other hand, reductions in the number of contributory units and increases in expenditures,

*decides*

1 that for satellite network filings cancelled as a result of non-payment pursuant to the relevant provisions of the Radio Regulations, the following fees shall apply:

- 50 per cent of the original fee on the pending invoices (Decision 10 (Antalya, 2006));

2 that the payment of revised invoices shall not reinstate the regulatory rights of any network which has been cancelled due to non-payment in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Radio Regulations;

3 that upon payment of the revised invoices, the cost recovery fees for the invoiced satellite network filings shall be considered satisfied;

4 to withdraw the necessary amount from the Reserve Account, that shall under no circumstances exceed the amount of CHF 2 760 000,

*further decides*

1 that the *decides* 1 and 2 above shall also apply to the satellite networks filings for which the payments have been received after the cancellation of the filings in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Radio Regulations;

2 that the above *decides* 1 to 2 shall only apply to cancelled satellite network filings received before 1 January 2006,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to conclude repayment schedules with any Member States that so request following the revision of invoices relating to the implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings concerned by this Decision in the light of Resolution 41 (Rev. Antalya, 2006).

List of administrations and revised fees  
under *decides* 1 of Decision 545 (Council 2007)

<b>Administration</b>	<b>Revised total fee (CHF)</b>
Australia	147 898.50
Brazil	14 000.00
China	253 696.00
Egypt	8 400.00
France	1 289 887.00
Netherlands	8 400.00
India	10 222.50
Indonesia	15 156.00
Islamic Rep. of Iran	21 000.00
Lao P.D.R.	126 928.00
Luxembourg	45 000.00
Mexico	8 400.00
Norway	11 200.00
Philippines	6 477.50
Russian Federation	254 293.50
Uruguay	58 180.00
United States	276 178.00
VEN/ASA	29 400.00
Viet Nam	34 400.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 619 117.00</b>

List of administrations and revised fees  
under *further decides* 1 of Decision 545 (Council 2007)

<b>Administration</b>	<b>Revised total fee (CHF)</b>
Australia	13 300.00
Belarus	52 500.00
Israel	12 310.00
Russian Federation	21 000.00
United States	39 253.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>138 363.00</b>

*Ref.:* Documents C07/85 and C07/104.

---

**D 546**      **Modification of the terms of reference of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues**  
(C07)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Decision 536 of the 2006 session of the Council to extend further the mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues (Group FINREGS);
- b) the report of Group FINREGS presented to the 2007 session of the Council (Document C07/27);
- c) the evolution of financial issues addressed in Group FINREGS since its original terms of reference were approved by the Council in 2003,

*recognizing*

- a) the importance of identifying a focal point for the discussion of financial matters between Council sessions, particularly those which require the review and possible modification of the ITU financial instruments (Financial Regulations and Financial Rules);
- b) the feasibility of using Group FINREGS as a mechanism to address important Council issues between sessions, such as the recommendations of the External Auditor,

*noting*

the complementary activities of Group FINREGS and with those of the Management and Budget Group of Council,

*decides*

- 1 to approve the modified terms of reference, as outlined in Annex 1 to this Decision;
- 2 to instruct Group FINREGS to prepare a report on its activities to the 2008 session of the Council.



## ANNEX 1

### **Terms of reference of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues**

The following terms of reference of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations contained in Annex 4 to Council Resolution 1210 are amended to read as follows:

- 1) to examine the provisions of the Financial Regulations and Financial Rules, with a view towards ensuring conformity and consistency with the basic instruments of the Union, decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference and the Council, as well as the evolving needs of ITU;
- 2) to ensure that, with the development of results-based budgeting and continuing improvements to the financial management system in ITU, consequential amendments to the financial instruments are undertaken on a continuous basis, such as classifying appropriations by programme and activity, with the corresponding reference to the Strategic Plan, instead of by category of expenditure;
- 3) to ensure that the flexibility arrangements provided for in the Financial Regulations and Financial Rules, including deferred activities to be carried out for the following biennium, are consistent with those of other United Nations organizations;
- 4) to undertake a review of the recommendations of the External Auditor, as presented annually to the Council, on an ongoing basis, taking into account Resolution 94 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) concerning the auditing of the accounts of the Union, and the terms of reference of the External audit outlined in Article 28 and Annex 1 of the Financial Regulations;
- 5) to ensure that the Financial Regulations include provisions for internal control in line with those of other United Nations organizations;
- 6) to identify other consequential changes to the Financial Regulations as well as the Financial Rules as a result of the actions undertaken above;
- 7) to liaise, as appropriate, with the Management and Budget Group of the Council.

*Ref.:* Documents C07/86 and C07/104.

---

### **D 550 Adoption by ITU of International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS)**

(C08)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) the report of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues (Group FINREGS) which was presented to the 2007 session of the Council (Document C07/27);
- b) the approval of the implementation of the International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS) at the 2007 session of the Council (Documents C07/71 and C07/104) as part of a United Nations system-wide adoption of IPSAS;

*recognizing*

that Group FINREGS remains the mechanism to address IPSAS implementation issues between Council sessions;

*decides*

that ITU shall apply IPSAS for its financial statements as from 1 January 2010 and that Group FINREGS should continue to monitor and report to the Council on IPSAS implementation.

*Ref.:* Documents C08/92 and C08/105.

---

**D 553 Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts**

(C09)

The Council,

*having examined*

the report by the Secretary-General on arrears and special arrears accounts ([Document C09/4\(Rev.2\)](#)),

*decides*

to approve the writing off of the following interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts in the amount of CHF 1 067 781.05 against a corresponding withdrawal from the Reserve for Debtors' Accounts:

- Systemware Inc., United States: CHF 2 913.75 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 2002 to 2004.
- Motorola Inc. (Ex. Spectrapoint Wireless LLC), United States: CHF 53 767.35 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 1999 to 2001.
- Motorola Inc. (Ex. General Instruments), United States: CHF 35 388.00 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 2000 to 2002.
- Samsung Telecommunications America, United States: CHF 8 442.40 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears for 2006 and 2007.
- H3G S.p.A., Italy: CHF 4 077.85 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears for 2006 and 2007.
- Global One Services AB, Sweden: CHF 52 007.30 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 1999 to 2002.
- Tele-IP Ltd. Australia: CHF 45 446.65 corresponding to contributions (CHF 31 500.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 13 946.65) from 2001 to 2004.
- Instituto de Formação Tecnológica-IFT, Brazil: CHF 43 759.75 corresponding to contributions (CHF 30 675.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 13 084.75) from 1999 to 2006.
- WorldSpace Corporation, Brazil: CHF 24 635.60 corresponding to contributions (CHF 15 283.30) and interest on arrears (CHF 9 352.30) from 1998 to 2002.
- RSM Richter Inc., Canada: CHF 11 660.70 corresponding to contributions (CHF 10 117.50) and interest on arrears (CHF 1 543.20) from 2005 to 2007.
- Innovia Telecom (Ex. Pulsecom), United States: CHF 190 836.20 corresponding to contributions (CHF 126 000.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 64 836.20) for 2000 and 2003.

- Micom Communications Corp., United States: CHF 58 799.40 corresponding to contributions (CHF 32 800.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 25 999.40) for 1998 and 1999.
- Network Elements Inc., United States: CHF 53 639.05 corresponding to contributions (CHF 42 100.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 11 539.05) for 2003 to 2006.
- Telcordia Technologies, United States: CHF 4 175.20 corresponding to contributions (CHF 2 403.25) and interest on arrears (CHF 1 771.95) from 2002 to 2003.
- IPSE 2000 S.p.A., Italy: CHF 208 717.45 corresponding to contributions (CHF 145 359.80) and interest on arrears (CHF 63 357.65) from 2001 to 2003.
- Vision for Telecom and Consultation, Jordan: CHF 32 040.70 corresponding to contributions (CHF 23 662.50) and interest on arrears (CHF 8 378.20) from 2000 to 2006.
- Operax AB, Sweden: CHF 37 100.00 corresponding to contributions for 2008 and 2009.
- Reliance Globalcom UK Ltd. (Ex. Flag Telecom Ltd.), United Kingdom: CHF 9 927.55 corresponding to contributions (CHF 7 875.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 2 052.55) for 2003 to 2006.
- Teledesic UK Limited, United Kingdom: CHF 29 118.50 corresponding to contributions (CHF 21 000.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 8 118.50) for 2003.
- Sila Communications Inc., Canada: CHF 161 327.65 corresponding to contributions (CHF 88 958.30) and interest on arrears (CHF 72 369.35) for 1997 to 1999.

*Ref.:* Documents C09/112 and C09/121.

---



## 2 STAFF MATTERS

### 2.1 Conditions of employment

#### **R 260 Leave for military service**

(C-1952, last  
amended  
C-1954)

The Council,

*considering* that when ITU staff are given leave for military service, no matter how long their period of military service may be, the salaries of that staff together with any other expenses in connection with the calling-up order, shall be borne by the country on behalf of which the military service is performed,

*resolves* that the Union shall bear no expenses in relation to its staff called up for military service,

*invites the Secretary-General* to comply with this decision.

*Ref.:* Document 1606/CA9 (1954).

---

#### **R 261 Position of families of Union officials liable to mobilization**

(C-1952)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 260;
- b) the position of ITU staff in two World Wars;
- c) that internationalization of the staff of the ITU has brought the nationals of distant countries to Geneva;
- d) the position which might arise for their families if ITU officials were mobilized,

*resolves* that, provisionally, the following action may be taken:

- 1 the Union to bear the cost of repatriating the family of a mobilized official to its country of origin if the competent authorities of the country in question cannot repatriate them;
- 2 if repatriation of the family proves impossible, the Union to pay the family half the basic salary of the official concerned;
- 3 the preceding paragraph not to apply to the families of mobilized officials which for personal reasons refuse repatriation, if repatriation is possible, nor to the families of officials of Swiss nationality;
- 4 the Union will undertake to recover from the countries of which the families of its officials are nationals the expenditure incurred in virtue of this Resolution.

*Ref.:* Document 1239/CA7 (1952).

---

**R 626 Advertisement of vacancies**

(C-1968, last amended C-1984)

The Council,

*in view of*

- a) the provisions of Resolution 58 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982, instructing the Council to keep the question of the geographical distribution of Union staff under review in order that the objective of a wider and more representative distribution be achieved;
- b) the difficulties which candidates from developing countries may experience in connection with the language requirements prescribed in the grading standards approved by the Council at its 33rd session, although they may be otherwise adequately qualified,

*resolves* to authorize a relaxation of the requirements of the grading standards so that, when candidates from such countries possess a thorough knowledge of one of the working languages of the Union, their applications may be taken into consideration,

*instructs the Secretary-General* to inform Members accordingly in circular-letters advertising vacant posts.

*Ref.:* Documents 3828/CA23 (1968), 5703/CA36 (1981), 6197/CA39 (1984).

---

**R 647 Changes in the United Nations common system conditions of remuneration**

(C-1969, last amended C-2003)

The Council,

*in view of* the provisions of Nos. 64 to 68 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992),

*instructs the Secretary-General*, subject to action to be taken subsequently by the Council:

- 1 to introduce changes in the conditions of service and the basic salary scales of staff in the senior counsellor, professional and general service categories, the rates and class of post adjustment, the overtime rates and the various allowances when these changes, as adopted in the United Nations common system, become applicable for Geneva;
- 2 to introduce the amendments to the Staff Regulations and the Staff Rules resulting from those changes, not including any amendments to the Staff Regulations that concern matters not falling within the purview of the common system, which must be submitted to the Council for approval;
- 3 to submit to the next session of the Council a full report including all documentation, justifying the action taken and a statement of the financial consequences.

*Ref.:* Documents 3977/CA24 (1969), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984), 6658 and 6694/CA42 (1987), C97/106 and C97/123, C03/58 and C03/66.

---

**R 685 International recruitment procedure**

(C-1971, last  
amended  
C-1981)

The Council,

*considering* pertinent provisions in the Staff Regulations and Rules,

*having examined* the report by the Secretary-General concerning the international recruitment of Union staff,

*invites the Members of the Union* to cooperate to the fullest extent possible with the Secretary-General in helping to secure for the Union the services of staff possessing the highest standards of efficiency, competence and integrity.

*Ref:* Documents 4253/CA26 (1971), 4965/CA31 (1976), 5703/CA36 (1981).

---

**R 792 Proposed amendments to Staff Regulations and Staff Rules**

(C-1977, last  
amended  
C-1981)

The Council,

*having considered* the reports of the Secretary-General on proposed amendments to the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules for Elected Officials and the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules applicable to appointed staff,

*authorizes the Secretary-General* to amend the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules for Elected Officials and/or Staff Regulations and Staff Rules applicable to appointed staff in the future, without seeking prior approval of the Council in respect of those amendments which are necessary to delete obsolete references or to make minor changes in editing which do not entail changes in substance.

*Ref:* Documents 5125/CA32 (1977), 5703/CA36 (1981).

---

**R 1004 Privileges, immunities and facilities related to activities of the Union**

(C-1990)

The Council,

*being aware of the fact* that many activities of the Union, such as conferences and meetings (including regional telecommunication exhibitions and forums), seminars, regional representations and missions as well as services related to the implementation of technical assistance and cooperation projects are carried out not only at the seat of the Union, but also to a large extent in the territory of various Member States of the Union,

*mindful* of Article 17 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi 1982, which provides that “the Union shall enjoy in the territory of each of its Members such legal capacity as may be necessary for the exercise of its functions and the fulfilment of its purposes”,

*considering* that it is essential that the Union's activities referred to above be carried out under the available privileges, immunities and facilities,

*recalling* that the “Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies”, approved by the General Assembly of the United Nations on 21 November 1947 and accepted by the Union, precisely provides for such privileges, immunities and facilities needed by the Union, as one of the specialized agencies of the United Nations, for carrying out its activities,

*recalling also* its Resolution 193 on the latter Convention as well as its Decision 304 on the “Participation of the Delegations of Members of the Union in Conferences and Meetings of the Union”,

*noting, however,* that quite a considerable number of the Members of the Union, i.e. almost half of them, have either not acceded at all to the latter Convention or have acceded thereto, but not with regard to the Union,

*convinced* that it is, in the interest of the Union, indispensable that the activities of the Union such as the ones referred to above be carried out in the territory of Member States of the Union having either become Parties to the latter Convention in respect of the Union or formally declared that they will apply the provisions of the said Convention to those activities of the Union, or otherwise having accorded sufficient privileges and immunities,

*resolves*

1 to urge hereby all the Members of the Union not having done so yet to accede to the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies of 21 November 1947 in respect of the International Telecommunication Union (see Section 41 of the said Convention) and to urge all those Members, which have acceded thereto, but not in respect of the Union, to do so by communicating a “subsequent written notification to the Secretary-General of the United Nations”, in which they “undertake to apply the provisions of this Convention to” the International Telecommunication Union (see Section 43 of the said Convention);

2 to call upon hereby any Member of the Union, which has not yet acceded to the said Convention, or communicated the subsequent written notification referred to in paragraph 1 above, in respect of the Union, to ensure that the competent governmental authority formally declares that the provisions of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agency shall apply to those activities of the Union, which are to be carried out in its territory, or otherwise accord equivalent privileges and immunities;

3 to reconfirm hereby its Resolution 193 and its Decision 304 referred to above, the provision of which shall continue to be applied,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to bring the present Resolution immediately to the attention of all the Members of the Union;

2 to do everything in his power to ensure the appropriate implementation of the provisions of the present Resolution and to keep the Council informed, as appropriate, of any practical difficulties encountered by him in this respect, including of any measures he had to take in respect of any non-compliance with those provisions, in particular with regard to those activities of the Union, for which he cannot await any decision by the Council at its annual session prior to their being carried out or not.

*Ref.:* Documents 7055 and 7074/CA45 (1990).

---



**R 1142 Occupational illness**

(C-1999)

The Council,

*having regard to* Resolution 97 (Minneapolis, 1998) on occupational illness, adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference,

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General*

- a) to ensure that the safety, health and environmental standards in force in the host country of the Union are applied at ITU and to report on the matter to the Council at its 2000 session;
- b) to continue to study the issue of covering the risks of illness occurring by reason of prior employment with ITU and affecting former staff members of the Union, and to submit a report to the Council for its possible decision at its 2000 session.

*Ref.:* Documents C99/117 and C99/132.

---

**R 1149 Introduction of a long-term care insurance scheme in the Union**

(C-1999)

The Council,

*taking into account* Resolution 96 (Minneapolis, 1998) instructing the Secretary-General to prepare appropriate data regarding the possible introduction of a long-term care insurance scheme,

*having regard to* the fact that such a scheme has been studied by the Consultative Committee on Administrative Questions (CCAQ) and has met with wide interest among secretariats of other organizations of the common system which had already expressed their commitment to its adoption,

*having regard further to* the dual-component nature of the proposed scheme, with a low-premium programme applicable to all active staff and a voluntary programme allowing individual staff members to purchase further cover beyond their period of service with the Union, the burden thus being shared between employer and employee,

*considering* that it is in the Union's interest to retain its staff and, as an equal-opportunity employer, to attract the best qualified candidates in a highly competitive environment,

*considering further* that the comparator country for the United Nations common system is considering long-term care for federal employees and their relatives,

*resolves to continue* the preparatory work on the possible introduction of a long-term care scheme for ITU staff, with options for coverage beyond the period of service with the Union,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to seek opinion of competent bodies of the United Nations Common System (including the International Civil Service Commission (ICSC), the Administrative Committee on Coordination, (ACC) and the Consultative Committee on Administrative Questions (CCAQ)) on:

- a) whether independent establishment of a long-term care insurance plan would be appropriate for ITU, or whether implementation should be coordinated throughout the United Nations common system;
- b) what steps, if any, these bodies have taken towards researching and developing a long-term care insurance plan for the common system;

2 to consult with other organizations of the United Nations common system on development of a scheme that would offer greatest benefit at minimum costs;

3 to report to the next session of the Council, on the result of the above actions, and on possible options for implementation of an appropriate scheme, with detailed estimates of any costs or financial risks arising from the participation of the Union.

*Ref.:* Documents C99/128 and C99/134.

---

## **R 1283 New contractual arrangements**

(C07)

The Council,

*recalling*

a) Resolution 1195 adopted by the Council in 2002, resolving the implementation of a new contracts policy;

b) Resolution 1253 (amended) adopted by the Council at its extraordinary session in 2006, relating to the Tripartite Group on Human Resources Management,

*considering*

Resolution 61/239 adopted by the United Nations General Assembly at its session in December 2006, which notes with satisfaction the work accomplished by the International Civil Service Commission (ICSC) on the framework governing contractual arrangements in organizations applying the United Nations common system,

*reaffirming*

the principles set forth, respectively, in Resolutions 1195 and 1253 (amended), according to which:

- the human resources management policies of ITU need to remain consistent with the standards established by ICSC for the United Nations common system;
- the standards established by ICSC on contract policies and staff performance appraisal policies serve as recommendations to the United Nations organizations,

*noting with appreciation*

the work accomplished by the Tripartite Group on Human Resources Management, and by the internal working group comprising staff representatives and representatives of the ITU secretariat,

*resolves*

to postpone consideration of the recommendations by the Tripartite Group on Human Resources Management for the implementation within ITU of new contractual arrangements, until the United Nations General Assembly has determined the implementation arrangements that may affect consistency within the UN common system,

*requests*

that the Tripartite Group on Human Resources Management continue with its work and submit a report to the 2008 session of the Council that includes an update on actions taken by the United Nations General Assembly in this regard and a revised proposal for implementing within ITU a consistent contractual arrangement practice.

*Ref.:* Documents C07/97 and C07/104.

---

**R 1293 Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials**

(C08)

The Council,

*in view of*

Resolution 46 (Kyoto, 1994) adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference,

*having considered*

the report by the Secretary-General on the measures taken within the United Nations Common System as a result of the decisions of the United Nations General Assembly at its 62nd session in regard to conditions of service (Resolution 62/227 of 22 December 2007),

*approves*

a) the following salaries with effect from 1 January 2008 for ITU elected officials:

	USD per annum		
	Gross	Net with dependant	Net without dependant
Secretary-General	220 226	154 040	140 411
Deputy Secretary-General and Directors of Bureaux	199 831	141 395	128 884

*Ref.:* Documents C08/94 and C08/106.

---

**R 1310 Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials**

(C09)

The Council,

*in view of*

Resolution 46 (Kyoto, 1994) adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference,

*having considered*

the report by the Secretary-General on the measures taken within the United Nations Common System as a result of the decisions of the United Nations General Assembly at its 63rd session in regard to conditions of service (Resolution 63/251 of 23/24 December 2008),

*resolves*

to approve the following salaries with effect from 1 January 2009 for ITU elected officials:

	USD per annum		
	Gross	Net with dependant	Net without dependant
Secretary-General	222 505	157 628	143 682
Deputy Secretary-General and Directors of Bureaux	202 598	144 689	131 887

*Ref.:* Documents C09/115 and C09/121.

---

**D 548**      **Conditions of service of the Elected Officials – Special housing subsidy**  
(C07)

The Council,

*taking into account*

the constraints of the housing market at Union headquarters and the constraints imposed on the elected officials by the MORSS (Minimum Operating Residential Security Standards) rules, which, within the common system, are applied to determine the housing of the executive heads of organizations of the United Nations common system,

*having examined*

the proposal submitted in Document C07/54 to its 2007 session,

*decides*

- to approve the creation of a special housing subsidy for the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General and the Bureau Directors to be paid annually in accordance with the conditions stipulated in Document C07/54;
- to fix the annual amount of this special housing subsidy at CHF 71 400 for the Secretary-General and at 50 per cent of that amount for the Deputy Secretary-General and the Bureau Directors in office on the date of adoption of this present Decision, for the duration of their respective terms of office;
- that the annual size of the special housing subsidy may be revised under the conditions stipulated in Document C07/54.

*Ref.:* Documents C07/98 and C07/105.

---

## 2.2 Human resources management

**R 1106 Implementation of the recommendations of the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management**  
(C-1996, last modified C-2001)

The Council,

*recalling*

- a) Resolution 1 adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994), which recognizes the need to adapt ITU's management systems, including its systems for managing human resources;
- b) its Resolution 1095, adopted at its 1996 session, establishing the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management,

*taking account* of Resolution 51/216 (United Nations common system) adopted by the United Nations General Assembly during its 51st session in 1996, and particularly Section C.7 thereof,

*having considered* the report of the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management contained in Document C97/45,

*resolves*

- 1
  - a) that a merit award scheme be implemented to reward a limited number of staff members in recognition of their outstanding performance or specific achievements in a given year;
  - b) that the scheme shall be implemented on the basis of the criteria and procedures proposed by the Tripartite Consultative Group and described in the report thereof (Annex 2 to Document C97/45);
  - c) that the number of staff members granted merit awards shall not exceed 5% of the total number of appointed staff members in each category, namely Professional and higher and General Service;
  - d) that the merit award scheme be implemented for a trial period of two years;
- 2
  - a) that a personal promotion scheme be implemented in order to give staff in occupational groups with limited career opportunities the possibility of being treated on an equal footing with staff members having more frequent promotion opportunities;
  - b) that the scheme shall be implemented on the basis of the criteria and procedures proposed by the Tripartite Consultative Group and described in the report thereof (Annex 3 to Document C97/45);
  - c) that the number of staff members granted a personal promotion shall not exceed 5% of the total number of posts;
  - d) that the criteria defined and implemented for the granting of personal promotions shall, after a reasonable period of application, be reconsidered and, if necessary, modified, in order to adapt them to the prevailing situation,

*further resolves*

that, in order to prepare for the next Plenipotentiary Conference, the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management shall continue its work until the next session of the Council in 1998, including the holding of a meeting, with the same mandate as that set out in Resolution 1095 and following the same procedures,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to implement a merit award scheme and a personal promotion scheme in accordance with the conditions laid down in the present Resolution;

2 to study the amendments to the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules in force that would be necessitated by implementation of these schemes and, as necessary, to draft proposed amendments to the Regulations for consideration by the next session of the Council;

3 to report to each session of the Council on implementation of the merit award and personal promotion schemes;

4 to inform the Council on the status of the coordination undertaken between the Union and other agencies in the common system, as referred to in Resolution 51/216 of the United Nations General Assembly;

5 to continue, in so far as available funds permit, to provide assistance to the work of the Tripartite Group.

*Ref.:* Documents C96/114, C96/123, C2001/113 and C2001/130.

---

## **R 1107 Classification**

(C-1997)

The Council,

*in view of* Nos. 70 and 71 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992),

*authorizes the Secretary-General* after consultation with the Coordination Committee, to regrade, as justified and in accordance with the promulgated classification standards, established posts of the General Service and Professional categories in grades G.1 to P.5, without incurring expenses exceeding the limit of 0.1% of the credits allocated for established posts of the above-mentioned categories in the budget of the Union (base salary, post adjustment and contributions to the Pension Fund and Staff Health Insurance Fund),

*instructs the Secretary-General* to submit each year to the Council a report on the action taken in pursuance of this Resolution.

This Resolution cancels Resolution 1046.

*Ref.:* Documents C97/115 and C97/123.

---

## **R 1108 Post management**

(C-1997)

The Council,

*in view of* Nos. 70 and 71 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992),

*authorizes the Secretary-General* after consultation with the Coordination Committee, to create or abolish posts in the General Service and Professional categories in grades G.1 to P.5, without incurring any expenditure beyond the budgetary appropriations for staff costs and other staff costs approved by the Council for the General Secretariat and Bureaux as reflected in the ITU budget,

*instructs the Secretary-General* to submit each year to the Council a report on the action taken in pursuance of this Resolution.

*Ref.:* Documents C97/116 and C97/123.

---

**R 1187 Gender Perspective in ITU Human Resource Management, Policy and Practice**  
(C-2001)

The Council,

*noting*

- a) Resolution 70 (Minneapolis, 1998) on the inclusion of gender perspective in the work of ITU, which:
- instructs the Council to ensure that, within available resources, appropriate funding is included in each budget for gender perspective initiatives,
  - instructs the Secretary-General to facilitate the work of the ITU Focal Point on Gender Issues by providing the necessary means to carry out the work,
  - instructs the Secretary-General and Directors of the Bureaux to report to Council each year on progress made;
- b) Resolution 7 of the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Valletta, 1998);
- c) Document C2001/37, R11 b) regarding the lack of gender balance in ITU staff and the absence of an action plan to address this lack;
- d) Document C2001/48 concerning an action plan and proposed procedures to address geographical and gender representation,

*further noting*

- a) the recommendation of the ITU-D Task Force on Gender Issues that BDT create a Gender Unit with fulltime staff in order to effect the goals expressed in Resolution 7 from Valletta, Malta and Resolution 70 from Minneapolis,
- b) the System-Wide Medium-Term Plan for the Advancement of Women 2002-06, to be adopted by ECOSOC in July, including ITU proposals and programmes,

*believing*

- a) that by including women in every phase of ITU policy and practice, ITU can benefit from drawing on a vast and rich resource, half the world's population;
- b) that gender balance, like geographical representation, should be taken into account in ITU policy and practices, including recruitment and publication, hiring, training and education, mobility and promotion opportunities, selection of leadership in all ITU bodies, and ITU elections,

*considering*

that Council 2001 has not been provided reports on progress made in increasing gender perspective in line with Resolution 70,

*resolves*

- 1 to encourage Member States and Sector Members to put forward for leadership and elected positions, and to suggest for ITU staff positions, especially at professional and higher levels, appropriately qualified woman candidates;
- 2 to request the Secretary-General to allocate appropriate resources, within existing budgetary limits, to establish a gender perspective full-time dedicated staff,

*invites the Secretary-General*

- 1 to develop an action plan and procedures to address immediately and urgently the lack of gender representation in ITU staff, especially in the professional and higher categories, and to provide this action plan and procedures, together with information on their implementation and effectiveness, to Council 2002;
- 2 to propose appropriate modifications of the Staff Regulations in order to better promote gender perspective in ITU,

*instructs the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux*

to report to Council 2002 on progress made to incorporate the gender perspective in the work of the General Secretariat and the respective Sectors.

*Ref.:* Documents C2001/123 and C2001/132.

---

## **R 1195 Effective Human Resources Management in the Union** (C-2002)

The Council,

*recalling*

- a) Resolution 1181 “Recommendations on ITU Reform”, adopted by the Council 2001, and in particular Recommendation CR6 in Annex 1 to that Resolution (Doc. C2001/117) instructing the Secretary-General to prepare a comprehensive report to Council-02 on effective human resources management in the Union;
- b) Resolution 1187 “Gender perspective in ITU Human Resource Management, Policy and Practice” (Doc. C2001/123), adopted by the Council 2001,

*having considered*

The Report of the Secretary-General contained in Doc. C02/27, and the Report of the Ad Hoc Working Group of the Council contained in Doc. C02/47;

*recognizing*

that the current contract employment policies in the ITU have evolved over a number of years and are implemented through the use of multiple types of contracts;

that the human resources management policies of the ITU need to remain consistent with the standards established by the International Civil Service Commission (ICSC) for the UN common system;

that the standards established by the ICSC on contracts policies and staff performance appraisal policies serve as recommendations to the UN organizations;



that the approaches for improving the current ITU employment contracts policy which have been identified in Doc. C02/27 were in conformity with the UN common system;

*resolves*

that the new contract policy proposed by the Secretary-General in Section 6.1 of Doc. C02/27 be implemented, including in particular:

- not linking staff contracts with posts;
- the conversion of a fixed-term appointment into a permanent one after four years of service, which is subject to satisfactory service of the staff member concerned, continuing work and funding;
- the abolishment of MRT contracts and abrogation of Council Resolution 1080 and of the changes to the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules contained in Annex 1 to that Resolution;
- the conversion of existing MRT contracts into permanent ones, subject to the criteria in paragraph 6.1.2.b) in Doc. C02/27; and
- in the application of the new policy to staff already in service, years of service already completed be counted in determining the type of contract to be offered,

*further resolves*

that the ad hoc Group of the Standing Committee on Staff Matters established during the 2002 session of the Council continue its work on the proposed amendments to the Staff Regulations in Annex 2 to Doc. C02/27, to the extent possible by correspondence and meet at least once well before the next Council session, with participation by the ITU Management, and Staff representatives in accordance with Resolution 51 (Rev. Minneapolis, 1998), and submit its report to Council 2003.

*Ref.:* Documents C02/80 and C02/91.

---

## **R 1253 (MOD)      Tripartite group on human resources management**

(C06, amended  
C-EXT)

The Council,

*recalling*

- a) Resolution 1095 adopted by the Council in 1996, creating the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management;
- b) Resolution 1195 adopted by the Council in 2002, resolving the implementation of a new contracts policy;
- c) the decision taken by the Council at its 2005 session to suspend the conversion of fixed-term contracts into permanent contracts until the 2006 session of the Council, pending a decision to be taken by the United Nations General Assembly on the proposal relating to the new contractual arrangements elaborated by the International Civil Service Commission (ICSC) in its report for the year 2005 (document A/60/30),

*noting*

that the United Nations General Assembly has not, to date, been able to examine the proposal made by ICSC at its sixtieth session, but has decided, by Decision 60/244, to postpone examination of the annual report of ICSC,

*taking into account*

- a) the concerns expressed by the Staff Council of the Union at the 2006 session of the Council with regard to ITU contracts policy and its impact on the motivation of staff members in general;
- b) the explanations provided by the secretariat regarding, in particular, availability of financial resources,

*reaffirming*

the principles set forth in Resolution 1195, according to which:

- the human resources management policies of ITU need to remain consistent with the standards established by ICSC for the UN common system;
- the standards established by ICSC on contracts policies and staff performance appraisal policies serve as recommendations to the UN organizations,

*resolves*

that a Tripartite Group on Human Resources Management be established, composed of Member States of the Council, representatives designated by the Secretary-General and staff representatives designated by the Staff Council,

*instructs the Tripartite Group on Human Resources Management*

- a) to carry out, with the view of ensuring and retaining a motivated and competent staff, a study of the contract situation in ITU, which should include detailed information on the current breakdown of contracts in ITU, by category of staff and by Sector, and the financial implications thereof – including cases submitted by staff members to the Administrative Tribunal of the International Labour Organization – and to identify the prevailing problems in this regard with a view to proposing options for satisfactory resolution of the matter;
- b) to submit a report to the Council in 2007 proposing solutions which must:
  - be consistent with the human resources management and development principles set forth in Resolution 48 (Rev.Antalya, 2006);
  - take account of ICSC's conclusions relating to its proposals to harmonize contractual arrangements within the United Nations common system, and any decisions that the United Nations General Assembly may take in that regard;
  - include the determination of precise criteria in accordance with best practices for the application within ITU of the solutions identified;
  - include information on the financial implications of implementing those solutions,
- c) to review modalities for strengthening the dialogue between the Staff Council and the Secretary-General or his designated representatives and the Directors of the Bureaux or their designated representatives, which may bring about a need to amend the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to take the necessary steps to convene meetings of the group at the earliest opportunity, and to provide it with any assistance necessary for the correct performance of its task, within the limits of funding availability.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/62, C06/72, E-EXT/6 and C-EXT/7.

---

## **R 1299 Establishment of a Strategic Plan for Human Resources**

(C08)

The Council,

*considering*

Resolution 48 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, on human resources management and development;

*noting*

that Resolution 48, *inter alia*, instructed the Secretary-General, with the assistance of the Coordination Committee, to prepare and implement medium-term and long-term human resources management and development plans;

*recognizing*

that long-term planning in the area of human resources is essential for the proper management and development of ITU staff;

*resolves*

that the Secretary-General should prepare, in collaboration with the ITU Staff Council, a comprehensive Human Resources Strategic Plan which should cover items listed in Annex to Resolution 48 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) on human resources management and development, as well as any contributions submitted by Council Members during the 2008 session of the Council or after that session to the General Secretariat, and submit this plan to the 2009 Council session;

*resolves further*

that the Secretary-General implements the new contractual arrangements proposed by the International Civil Commission as outlined in Council Document C07/31.

*Ref.:* Documents C08/100 and C08/106.

---

## **D 2 List of permanent and temporary posts and of their incumbents**

(C-1948, last  
amended  
C-1981)

The Council,

*decided* that a list of officials with permanent or fixed term contracts, with an indication of the post occupied, should be issued annually for the information of the staff.

*Ref.:* Documents 267/CA3 (1948), 5703/CA36 (1981).

---

**D 517**      **Strengthening Dialogue between the ITU Administration and the ITU Staff Council**  
(C04, amended C09)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that, pursuant to *resolves 1* of Resolution 48 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) (Human resources management and development), the management and development of ITU's human resources should be compatible with the goals and activities of the Union and with the United Nations common system;
- b) that, pursuant to *resolves 2* of Resolution 48, recommendations of the International Civil Service Commission approved by the United Nations General Assembly should be applied,

*considering further*

that, according to Regulation 8.1 of the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff, the staff's right of association is recognized, along with the representation of the interests of the staff before the Secretary-General by a Staff Council,

*taking into account*

concerns expressed by the staff through the Staff Council that regular monthly consultations with ITU management on such matters as staff welfare and administration, including policy on appointments, promotions and terminations, Human Resources strategies, budgetary issues, and appointments to statutory committees, need to be strengthened,

*decides to instruct the Secretary-General*

to immediately review the modalities of strengthening the dialogue between the Staff Council and the Secretary-General, or his designated representative, and the Directors of the Bureaux or their designated representatives, and prepare a progress report, which could include the identification of the possible need for amendments to the Staff Regulations and Rules, for consideration by the Council Tripartite Group on Human Resources Management and by subsequent sessions of the Council.

*Ref.:* Documents C04/75, C04/103, C09/113 and C09/121.

---

**D 554**      **Job description for Post ST3/D2/583**  
(C09)      **(Deputy to the Director, Telecommunication Standardization Bureau and Chief, Telecommunication Standardization Policy Department)**

The Council,

*recalling*

- a) Resolution 49 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994) (Organizational structure and grading in the ITU) which instructs the Council to implement its decision of principle to use the D.2 level when justified by the United Nations common system standards;
- b) the Council Decision on the implementation of Resolution 49 (Kyoto, 1994) introducing in the ITU post classification structure the grade D2,

*decides*

to approve the job description attached for the post of Deputy to the Director of the Telecommunication Standardization Bureau and Chief of the Telecommunication Standardization Policy Department.

**ANNEX**  
(to Decision 554)

**Revised job description for post ST3/D2/583**

Deputy to the Director, Telecommunication  
Standardization Bureau

and

Chief, Telecommunication Standardization  
Policy Department

D2

**Duties/Responsibilities:**

Under the direction of the Director of the Telecommunication Standardization Bureau, the incumbent:

- 1 In his/her capacity as Deputy to the Director:
  - 1.1 represents the Director of the Bureau in the Union's management committees and advises the Director on matters arising from the decisions taken by those committees; participates in the TSB management committee and contributes to the development of TSB strategy and policy;
  - 1.2 manages the preparation of the Sector for the Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group (TSAG), Council, ITU Plenipotentiary Conferences and world or regional conferences and assists and advises the Director during TSAG, Council sessions and at ITU Plenipotentiary Conferences and world or regional conferences;
  - 1.3 as Head of the Secretariat for the World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly (WTSA), coordinates the preparation of the Bureau's contributions to the Assembly including advising the Chairman of the Assembly on the work of the Assembly;
  - 1.4 engages actively with current and prospective new members and clients.
- 2 Manages the work of the Telecommunication Standardization Policy Department, supervising the Workshop and Promotion Division, the Policy and Technology Watch Division and the WTSA Programmes Division:
  - 2.1 directs the implementation of the Bureau's promotion, communication and policy program, the organization of workshops and seminars and the Technology Watch program;
  - 2.2 establishes the WTSA action plan and directs the timely implementation of WTSA Resolutions.
- 3 Heads the Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group (TSAG) Secretariat and ensures implementation and follow up of TSAG decisions.
- 4 Manages relations with the Radiocommunication Bureau and the Telecommunication Development Bureau, as well as with ISO, IEC and other standardization organizations including the Global Standards Collaboration.
- 5 Represents the TSB at international meetings related to the Sector's activities.
- 6 Carries out any other tasks assigned by the Director.

**Qualifications required:**

1. Advanced university degree in telecommunications or science, mathematics or physics or related field (economics, law or administration), OR education in a reputed college of advanced education, with a diploma of equivalent standard to that of an advanced university degree in one of the above fields. A first university degree in one of the above fields in combination with qualifying experience may be accepted in lieu of an advanced university degree in the case where no suitable candidate with an advanced degree is identified.
2. At least 20 years of experience in increasingly responsible positions in the field of telecommunications, including extensive managerial experience. 10 years of this experience should be at the international level.
3. Excellent knowledge of one of the six official languages of the Union (Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian, Spanish) and very good knowledge of a second language. Knowledge of a third official language would be an advantage. (Under the provisions of Resolution No. 626 of the Council, a relaxation of the language requirements may be authorized in the case of candidates from developing countries.)

**Competencies:**

1. Substantial experience with the work of the ITU-T and established reputation in that area.
2. High level of negotiating skills.
3. Ability to identify key strategic issues, opportunities and risks and to formulate and take responsive initiatives.
4. Reliability and commitment to timely delivery of high quality outputs and to achieving ITU-T goals.
5. Ability to build up teams and motivate and achieve effective teamwork.
6. Ability to draft and write in a clear and concise manner and to communicate effectively orally.
7. Ability to work in a multi-cultural, multi-ethnic environment with sensitivity and respect for diversity. Proven ability to develop and maintain effective working relationships with officials and partners.
8. Proficiency in relevant office computer applications.

*Ref.:* Documents C09/114 and C09/121.

---

## 2.3 Pensions

### **R 440 Investments of funds of the ITU staff superannuation and benevolent funds** (C-1960)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that apart from being morally responsible for the funds which in 1960 still remain entrusted to the Management Board (after transfer to the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund), the ITU has given its financial guarantee to the staff as regards the retirement and other pensions to be paid from the funds kept in the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds (Articles 1, 2 and 84 of the Regulations for the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds, 7th edition);
- b) that the debts of the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds are expressed in Swiss francs;
- c) that the actuarial calculation are based on 3% interest, but that the current accounts in Swiss francs conceded to the Union by the Swiss Confederation, and the Swiss franc debentures backed by the Swiss Confederation, bear interest at more than 3%,

*recommends* that the Management Board keep the funds of the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds from which retirement and other pensions are liable to be paid, in current account with the Swiss Confederation or in the form of debentures backed by the Swiss Confederation, and abstain from any investments which do not offer the same degree of security.

*Ref.:* Document 2499/CA15 (1960).

---

### **R 463 Actuarial bases for the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds** (C-1961)

The Council,

*in view of* the proposal of the Management Board of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds submitted by the Secretary-General (Document 2634/CA16),

*considering* that the present actuarial bases used for the calculations of the Funds are out of date, and that the actuary, consulted by the Management Board, approved the adoption of the proposed revised bases,

*resolves* that, as from 1 July 1961, the actuarial bases EVK/1960, Collection A, of the Federal Insurance Fund of the Swiss Confederation shall be used for the calculations of the Funds.

*Ref.:* Document 2710/CA16 (1961).

---

**R 559 Cost-of-living allowances to beneficiaries of the S.S. and B. Funds**  
(C-1965)

The Council,

*bearing in mind* No. 262 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi, 1982,

*considering* Resolution 2007 adopted by the United Nations General Assembly at its 19th Session,

*having examined* the proposals by the Secretary-General contained in Document 3325/CA20,

*resolves* that, with effect from 1 March 1965, cost-of-living allowances paid to the beneficiaries of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds shall be recalculated in accordance with the method laid down in Document 3325/CA20.

*Ref.:* Documents 3439/CA20 (1965), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984).

---

**R 589 Cost-of-living allowances granted to beneficiaries of the ITU SS and B Funds**  
(C-1966)

The Council,

*in view of* the provisions of the Montreux Convention, 1965, the Malaga-Torremolinos Convention, 1973 and the Nairobi Convention, 1982,

*considering* Resolution 2122, adopted by the 20th Session of the United Nations General Assembly,

*resolves* that, with effect from 1 March 1965, the cost-of-living allowances granted to beneficiaries of the ITU SS and B Funds shall be adjusted according to the index system used by the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund.

*Ref.:* Documents 3605/CA21 (1966), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984).

---

**R 1211 Statutory rate of interest of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent funds**  
(C03/ADD)

The Council,

*in view of*

the proposal by the Management Board of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent (SS&B) Funds, submitted by the Secretary-General (Document C03-ADD/6),

*considering*

that the yield on the investments of the Funds now easily covers expenditure and that the Management Board recommends that the statutory rate be eliminated,



*resolves*

1 that with retroactive effect as from 1 January 2003, the statutory rate of interest of the Funds is eliminated in Article 86 of the Regulations of the SS&B Funds;

2 to approve the amendment to Article 86, paragraph 4 of the Regulations of the SS&B Funds set out in the appendix to this Resolution.

**APPENDIX**  
(to Resolution 1211)

**Amendment to Article 86, paragraph 4, of the Regulations  
for the ITU Staff Superannuation  
and Benevolent Funds**

---

SECTION VIII

**Financial administration and  
management of the Funds**

ARTICLE 86

**Financial administration**

*Present text*

4 The assets of the Funds shall be invested in trustee securities. If the net interest yield does not reach 2.5% per annum, the Union shall make it up to 2.5%.

*Amended text*

4 The assets of the Funds shall be invested in trustee securities.

*Ref.:* Documents C03-ADD/30 and C03-ADD/35.

---

**R 1311 Council representatives of the ITU Staff Pension Committee**  
(C09)

The Council,

*having regard*

to the provisions of the Regulations and Rules of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund,

*considering*

the need to replace those representatives of the Council whose seats on the Pension Committee are falling vacant,

*resolves*

to appoint the following persons to represent the Council on the ITU Staff Pension Committee:

**Term of office**

Ms Johanne FOREST (Canada)	Member	Until the 2010 ordinary session of the Council
Mr. Fabio BIGI (Italy)	Member	Until the 2011 ordinary session of the Council
Mr. Petko KANTCHEV* (Bulgaria)	Member	Until the 2012 ordinary session of the Council

Mr Isaac Y. ANI (Ghana)	Alternate member	Until the 2011 ordinary session of the Council
Mr Victor M. MARTINEZ VANEGAS* (Mexico)	Alternate member	Until the 2012 ordinary session of the Council
Ms Vijayalakshmy K. GUPTA* (India)	Alternate member	Until the 2012 ordinary session of the Council

\* Designated during the 2009 Session.

*Ref.:* Documents C09/116 and C09/121.

---

## 2.4 Other staff matters

### **R 105 Issue of United Nations laissez-passers to officials of the ITU**

(C-1948, last  
amended  
C-1952)

The Council,

*having considered* the arrangement concluded between the Secretary-General of the Union and the Secretary-General of the United Nations concerning the procedure to be followed for the issue of the United Nations laissez-passers to officials of the ITU, which arrangement it approved at its 3rd Session,

*considering* that it would be convenient to treat the arrangement as permanent subject to denunciation at six months notice by either party,

*resolves*

- 1 to approve the new text of the Arrangement which is reproduced below;
- 2 that the Secretary-General may request a laissez-passers for any official (permanent, temporary or supernumerary) of the General Secretariat, of the IFRB, or of the CCIs, absent on official duty or on leave.

#### ARRANGEMENT CONCERNING THE ISSUE OF UNITED NATIONS LAISSEZ-PASSERS TO OFFICIALS OF THE ITU

I. The Secretariat of the United Nations will issue United Nations laissez-passers to officials of the International Telecommunication Union under the following conditions:

- 1 All members of the personnel of the International Telecommunication Union will be considered as officials of the International Telecommunication Union in the meaning of Section I, with the exception of those recruited locally and paid by the hour.
- 2 Request for issuance of laissez-passers shall be made by the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union or by such person as he shall designate. Such requests, which will state that the official is about to travel on official duty or home leave, must be accompanied by:
  - a) a form, copy of which is attached, which shall be filled in and signed by the official for whom the laissez-passers is required and the contents of which shall all have been verified and certified as correct by the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union or his designated representatives;
  - b) two photographs of the applicant.
- 3 Requests for the issue of laissez-passers shall be addressed to the Section of Passports and Visas (Transportation Service of the United Nations, 405 East 42nd Street, New York, NY). However, in cases of urgency, such requests may be addressed to the Office of the United Nations in Geneva which may, in such cases, issue the laissez-passers.
- 4 The Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union shall forward to the Section of Passports and Visas (Transportation Service of the United Nations), specimens of the signatures of such officials as shall have received authority to certify as correct the information given on the application form under Section 3.
- 5 The issuance of United Nations laissez-passers to officials of the International Telecommunication Union shall also be subject to such other conditions as may apply to the issuance of the laissez-passers to officials of the United Nations.

The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall immediately notify these conditions to the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union.

- 6 The laissez-passers issued to officials of the International Telecommunication Union shall make mention of the official's rank. They shall contain a statement in the five languages to the effect that the laissez-passers is issued to a member of a specialized agency, in accordance with Section 28 of the Convention on Privileges and Immunities of the United Nations and with the relevant section of the Agreement bringing the organization into relation with the United Nations.

- 7 Upon the request of the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union or that of such person as he shall designate, the Secretariat of the United Nations shall, if this arrangement is still in force, renew such laissez-passer issued to officials of the International Telecommunication Union as shall have expired.
- 8 The Secretariat of the United Nations shall transmit as quickly as possible the laissez-passer for which issue or renewal has been requested to the designated representative of the International Telecommunication Union who shall acknowledge the receipt thereof.
- 9 The International Telecommunication Union agrees to take all necessary administrative precautions to prevent the loss or theft of such laissez-passer. It shall immediately notify the Section of Passports and Visas in the event of any loss or theft of a laissez-passer, giving particulars of the conditions under which such loss or theft occurred.
- 10 Such a laissez-passer shall, unless renewed, expire at the end of one year from the date of issuance. The International Telecommunication Union agrees to return immediately to the United Nations all laissez-passer issued to its officials:
  - a) on the expiration of the validity of the laissez-passer, unless renewal has been authorized;
  - b) if the holder ceases to be an official of the International Telecommunication Union within the meaning of paragraph 1.

II. This arrangement shall be deemed to have come into force on 1 August 1949, and it will remain in force until denounced in writing by either party. Such denunciation shall take effect at the expiration of a period of six months from the day of receipt of its notification by the other party, that is to say by the Secretary-General of the United Nations or the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union, as the case may be.

*Ref.:* Documents 286/CA3 (1948), 1238/CA7 (1952).

---

### **R 747 International Civil Service Commission**

(C-1975, last  
amended  
C-1976)

The Council,

*having noted* the report of the Secretary-General in Document 4713/CA30,

*resolves* to accept the Statute of the International Civil Service Commission established by the General Assembly of the United Nations at its 29th session in Resolution 3357 (XXIX).

*Ref.:* Documents 4786/CA30 (1975), 4965/CA31 (1976).

---

### **D 399 Staff representation**

(C-1983, last  
amended  
C-1990)

The Council,

*having examined* the question of staff participation in management and recognizing the importance of staff representation,

*decides* that the Chairman and the Secretary of the Staff Council may be released from their assigned duties for a reasonable portion of their working hours up to a maximum of 50% and 30%, respectively.

*Ref.:* Documents 5955, 5980, 6022 and 6031/CA38 (1983), 7065 and 7076/CA45 (1990).

---

### 3 CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

#### 3.1 General

**R 83**      **Organization, financing and liquidation of the accounts of conferences and meetings**  
(C-1948, last amended C-1990)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that all conferences and meetings of the Union should be uniformly organized, as regards both the material provisions and the accounting and liquidation of accounts;
- b) that the conferences and meetings referred to the Numbers 107 to 109 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, should not exceed the expenditure authorized by the Council;
- c) that every effort should be made to reduce the expenditure of conferences and meetings and in the case of conferences the expenses of which are not included in the annual budget to accelerate the recovery of participants' contributory shares;
- d) that it is advisable to include, in the agreements to be concluded with inviting governments for the preparation of conferences or meetings, provisions covering cancellation, postponement or change of venue, so that such eventualities should not cause unnecessary prejudice to the Union,

*resolves* that the following provisions shall be applied for all conferences and meetings organized under the aegis of the Union:

*A. Organization of conferences and meetings when there is an inviting government*

1 At such time as he deems appropriate, the Secretary-General shall negotiate an agreement with the inviting government on the arrangements to be made by both the General Secretariat of the Union and that government, in order to supply the conference or meeting with the necessary material means for the satisfactory progress of the work;

2 this agreement, which shall specify the respective functions of both parties, shall be based, as regards its principles, on the arrangements described in Document 166/CA3. It may deviate from them to take into account the views of each inviting government and, in particular, the services which that government is in a position to offer free of charge;

3 in order, however, that the General Secretariat shall not be implicated in matters for which it does not have to assume responsibility, the agreement to be concluded should not deal with any question concerning the application of the Convention, which falls exclusively within the competence of the conference or meeting, or of the inviting government;

4 in particular, the agreement shall include no stipulation concerning the right of administrations in the matter of participation in the conferences, or concerning the Rules of Procedure of the conferences.

*B. Financing of conferences and meetings when there is an inviting government*

The agreement to be reached with the inviting government should in so far as possible, be based on the following data:

5 where it does not cover the expenses itself, the inviting government shall advance the necessary funds for the renting and preparation of premises, the reproduction and distribution of documents, the payment of salaries of the Secretariat personnel recruited locally, the purchase of supplies, the purchase or renting of office equipment and any other equipment, deemed necessary for the work of the conference or meeting;

6 these expenses shall be refunded as soon as possible to the inviting government by the General Secretariat of the Union;

7 the inviting government shall bear the expenses pertaining to a Reception Committee and, if the occasion arises, the entertainments and other diversions organized for the delegates;

8 for all other expenses, the Secretary-General shall also endeavour to obtain the advance of the necessary funds from the inviting government; these funds shall be refunded as soon as possible by the General Secretariat;

9 no conference or meeting may be held under Nos. 107 to 109 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, unless the Council has provided the appropriate credits for the year or years in question. As far as possible, when the Council authorizes such credits, it shall be in possession of the agreement entered into with the inviting government but, in exceptional circumstances, it may authorize these credits subject to the later conclusion of this agreement by the Secretary-General. The provisions of the agreement and the amount of the credits available must always be brought to the notice of the Budget Control Committee referred to in Nos. 475 to 479 of the Convention, at the first meeting of this Committee;

10 for conferences and meetings organized under No. 115 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, the agreement and draft budget shall be submitted to the Council if the Council holds a session before the conference or meeting begins. If it holds no session, approval must be given by the budget control committee at its first meeting, at the same time as the agreement and draft budget are referred to it;

11 the agreement with the inviting government must contain provisions covering cases where conferences or meetings are cancelled or postponed, or their meeting place is changed, as a result of a decision by the Union, adopted by its competent organs:

11.1 in general, it shall be clearly established that in such an eventuality the Union shall be responsible to the inviting government only for its commitments or actual expenditure in preparation for the conference – provided the government has not agreed to bear such expenses itself – and only in so far as they are indispensable and cannot be cancelled or reduced;

11.2 if the cost of preparing premises to house the conference is to be borne by the Union, the agreement shall stipulate the details of the work to be done and its cost, and the maximum economy shall be sought compatible with satisfactory organization of the conference;

11.3 except in very special cases, the reservation of accommodation for delegates, staff, etc., must not entail any financial commitment for the Union;

12 if the inviting government, instead of convening the conference or meeting, announces that it cannot receive the conference at the agreed place or time, the Union shall not be responsible for the expenses incurred by the inviting government in preparation for the conference or meeting;

13 on request by the inviting government, and if exchange conditions are suitable, contributions owed to the Union by that government may be accepted in local currency in such a proportion as will enable the conference expenses to be settled in that currency to be met.

C. *Settlement of the accounts of conferences the expenses of which are not included in the annual budget*

14 So as to reduce, as far as possible, the total interest of any sums advanced by the Government of the Swiss Confederation, it is important that the contributory shares of participants in these conferences should be recovered without delay. To this end:

14.1 when a conference covers a period running into the next financial year, the Secretary-General shall forward to the administrations or organizations concerned an account of their share of the expenses incurred during the current financial year;

14.2 if, at the close of a conference, it appears that the final accounts cannot be drawn up within one month, the Secretary-General shall immediately forward to the participants a provisional account of their share of the expenses on the basis of the statement of expenditure approved by the closing plenary meeting; an additional account shall be subsequently forwarded if, when the accounts are finally closed, a balance remains to be recovered.

D. *Limit of the prerogatives of conferences in financial matters*

15 A conference has no power to arrange for future sessions of the same conference after the termination of the original session, or for further conferences, except by the procedure prescribed in article 54 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982;

16 no conference other than a plenipotentiary conference has the power to authorize the Secretary-General to ask the inviting government to advance funds or to request the advance of funds from the Government of the Swiss Confederation. The Secretary-General can only act in this matter in accordance with the prescription of the Convention and the directives of a plenipotentiary conference, or of the Council;

17 administrative conferences and plenary assemblies of Consultative Committees must observe the provisions of Nos. 627 and 628 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982.

E. *Publication of the final texts of conferences or meetings*

18 In principle, the final texts approved by conferences or meetings, whatever their method of reproduction, shall be published by the General Secretariat in their usual place of publication and with the minimum of cost;

19 however, this rule may be disregarded in recognized cases of urgency and at the special request of the conference or meeting;

20 apart from the final texts distributed to the persons concerned as a conference document, no copy shall be supplied free of charge to participants in the conference or meeting.

F. *CCI Plenary Assemblies and Study Groups*

21 The provisions of this Resolution shall apply to CCI Plenary Assembly and Study Group meetings, for which the Secretary-General, in agreement with the Director of the CCI concerned, has to make the necessary administrative and financial arrangements.

*Ref.:* Documents 265/CA3 (1948), 558/CA4 (1949), 806/CA5 (1950), 1606/CA9 (1954), 2499/CA15 (1960), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984), 6963/CA45, 7052/CA45 and 7041/CA45 (1990).

---

**R 741**      **Conditions governing the attendance of liberation organizations at meetings of the ITU**

(C-1974, last amended C-1984)

The Council,

*considering* Resolution 4 of the Plenipotentiary Conference of Nairobi, 1982, concerning the attendance of liberation organizations as observers at meetings of the ITU,

*considering further* that the United Nations recognize the liberation organizations recognized by the Organization of African Unity and by the League of Arab States,

*resolves* that the following liberation organizations may at any time attend meetings of the ITU:

A. *Liberation movements recognized by the Organization of African Unity (OAU):*

South West Africa People's Organization (SWAPO)

Pan-African Congress of Azania

African National Congress of South Africa

B. *Liberation movement recognized by the League of Arab States:*

Palestine Liberation Organization (PLO)

*instructs the Secretary-General* to take steps to implement this Resolution.

*Ref.:* Documents 4673/CA29 (1974), 4774/CA30 (1975), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984).

---

**R 1141**    **Reduction of the cost and volume of documentation for ITU conferences and assemblies and the Council**  
(C-1999)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 104 (Minneapolis, 1998) on the reduction of the volume and cost of documentation for ITU conferences;
- b) Resolution 66 (Rev. Minneapolis, 1998) on documents and publications of the Union;
- c) the report by the Secretary-General in Document C99/15 on ways and means of achieving reductions in the volume and cost of conference documentation,

*taking into account* the views and advice of the Radiocommunication Advisory Group, the Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group and the Telecommunication Development Advisory Group on the subject,

*resolves*

1 that, pursuant to Resolution 104 (Minneapolis, 1998), every effort shall be made to reduce the cost and volume of documentation in ITU;

2 that, to this end, the measures described in Annex A to this Resolution shall be implemented for conferences, assemblies and the Council,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to pursue ongoing efforts in the secretariat to reduce the length of documents and ensure their timely submission;

2 to prepare and make available appropriate drafting guidelines for authors for each conference, assembly or Council session on the length, format and layout and possible electronic application of documents, including suitable templates;

3 to avoid the reprinting of existing documents on paper which are accessible electronically and the constant re-issuing of amended texts unless absolutely justified, and, in respect of treaty-making conferences, to study the possibility, including the practical and legal implications, of dispensing with physical reprinting of texts (white, blue and pink) for each reading;

4 to study the correlation between meeting duration and volume of documentation with a view to developing indicative standards;

5 to investigate the possibility of extending the availability of suitable power outlets and local networking facilities to delegate positions in conference rooms,

*encourages Member States and Sector Members* to make every effort to contribute to reducing the volume of documentation by exercising restraint, in particular by requesting fewer or no paper copies of documents; making the greatest possible use of electronic document handling media; reducing the length of their contributions; and submitting documents for conferences in a timely manner,

*further instructs the Secretary-General* to report to Council-2000 on the implementation of this Resolution and its impact on meetings,

*instructs the Directors of the Bureaux* to report to Council-2000 on the procedures developed by the advisory groups and the resulting savings, as demonstrated by their trial application in a meeting or assembly,



*instructs the Director of BDT to take account of this Resolution when implementing Resolution 66 (Rev. Minneapolis, 1998).*

*Ref.:* Documents C99/116 and C99/133.

**ANNEX A**  
(to Resolution 1141)

**Measures to be taken to reduce the volume and cost of documentation for  
ITU conferences and assemblies and the Council**

**1 Translation and reproduction of documents**

a) *Plenipotentiary conferences, radiocommunication conferences, world conferences on international telecommunications and the Council*

- Proposals by Member States, all reports by the secretariat produced in reply to instructions by a conference or the Council and any document resulting from the work of plenary meetings and committees shall be translated and published in the requisite languages<sup>5</sup>.
- Contributions by Member States other than proposals shall be submitted to the chairperson of the conference or the Council, who may decide, following consultation with the Member State concerned and the Secretary-General, to consider them as information documents and to limit their publication to the original language or authorize the translation of a summary of the contribution.
- Contributions by international organizations and observers shall be considered as information documents and their translation in the requisite languages<sup>5</sup> and/or their reproduction shall be subject to the authorization of the chairperson of the conference or the Council, who may decide, following consultation with the Secretary-General and the organization or observer concerned, to authorize translation and/or publication of the contribution or a summary thereof.

b) *Development conferences, assemblies and study groups*

- The Directors of the three Bureaux, in coordination with their respective advisory group, should study and recommend a procedure to be applied for the translation and reproduction of documents on the basis of the Annex to Resolution 104 (Minneapolis, 1998), taking account of budgetary limitations<sup>6</sup>.

In all cases, the processing of information documents shall not delay the processing of other documents.

**2 Distribution of documents**

a) *Plenipotentiary conferences, world radiocommunication conferences, world conferences on international telecommunications and the Council*

- All documents shall be posted on the web as soon as available; paper versions are to be dispatched as soon as printed; and a dedicated, constantly updated web page shall be established for the conference or the Council.

---

<sup>5</sup> In accordance with the Constitution and Convention and taking into account the implementation of Resolution 103 (Minneapolis, 1998).

<sup>6</sup> Such a study should include trials at a selected conference, assembly or meeting.

- For pre-session and post-session documents, distribution by electronic means shall be encouraged, limiting the number of paper copies dispatched by mail for those that nevertheless wish to continue receiving paper copies to a maximum of five for Member States and one for Sector Members.
- In addition to the paper copies distributed, one CD-ROM shall be issued to each participant on the first day of the meeting containing all input documents submitted by a given deadline, and one CD-ROM on the last day containing all working and output documents.
- Additional final CD-ROM and paper copies, beyond the above limitations, shall be made available, upon request, and paid for like any other ITU publications.

b) *Development conferences, assemblies and study groups*

- The procedures outlined above shall be adapted to the specific requirements of each Sector by the Directors of the Bureaux, in consultation with their respective advisory group.

---

**D 304**      **Participation of the delegations of members of the Union in conferences or meetings of the Union**  
(C-1963, last amended C-1976)

The Council,

*decided*

that, in view of the provisions of the Convention that all Members shall be entitled to participate in conferences and meetings of the Union, the Secretary-General, when drawing up an agreement with an inviting government on the arrangements to be made concerning a conference or meeting of the Union, shall include therein a clause to the effect that the inviting administration shall apply without reservation the provisions of the Convention and shall permit the persons attending on behalf of Members of the Union and other bodies invited, and officials of the Union, as well as their families, to enter the country concerned and to sojourn therein throughout the duration of their function or mission in connection with the conference or meeting.

*Ref.:* Documents 3016/CA18 (1963), 4965/CA31 (1976).

---

**D 307**      **Regional conferences**  
(C-1963, last amended C-1976)

The Council,

*decided* to instruct the Secretary-General to notify officially all Members of the Union whenever an ITU regional conference is convened.

*Ref.:* Documents 3098/CA18 (1963), 4965/CA31 (1976).

---

## 3.2 Council

### **R 2 Participation of members of the Council in the sessions**

(C-1948, last  
amended  
C-1976)

The Council,

*considering* that its Members are invested as custodians of an international public trust,

*expresses the wish* that the representatives of these Members shall be present at all sessions of the Council from the opening of such sessions.

*Ref.:* Documents 72 (revised)/CA2 (1948), 1606/CA9 (1954), 4965/CA31 (1976).

---

### **R 687 Travel expenses and subsistence allowances for the representatives of members of the Council**

(C-1971, last  
amended  
C-1976)

The Council

*resolves* that, starting from the 26th session of the Council, the rates of travel and subsistence allowances paid to representatives of Members of the Council shall be aligned with senior officials' United Nations rates and also fixed in accordance with WHO and ILO practice for their Council Members.

*Ref.:* Documents 4253/CA26 (1971), 4965/CA31 (1976).

---

### **R 1273 Establishment of a Management and Budget Group of the Council (MBG)**

(C07)

The Council,

*considering*

that it is necessary to continue strengthening and improving the management of the Union,

*noting*

*a)* that the Plenipotentiary Conference adopted Resolution 155 (Antalya, 2006) on the establishment of a management and budget group of the Council (MBG) regarding implementation of the strategic and operational plans, biennial budgets and the decisions of the Council and to provide advice and guidance regarding the completion of the projects detailed in Resolution 1243 and results-based management;

*b)* that the Council, at its 2006 session, realized that it was not going to be possible to complete some of the projects targeted by Council Resolution 1243 in time for the 2006 Plenipotentiary Conference,

*further noting*

- a) the adoption of Resolution 151 (Antalya, 2006) on the implementation of results-based management;
- b) the reports of the External Auditor to the 2006 session of the Council (Document C06/90) which emphasized, *inter alia*, that matters subject to internal rules and procedures should not be subject to Council oversight,

*recalling*

- a) the need to fully implement Decision 7 (Marrakesh, 2002);
- b) that the Council at its Extraordinary Session in Antalya launched the MBG and designated a provisional Chairman, but did not establish its composition or working methods;
- c) that an informal consultation meeting took place on 27 March 2007 and that the first meeting of the MBG took place on 18 June 2007,

*having examined*

the report to the Council of the first meeting of the MBG and the recommendations contained therein, and the report to the Council of the Group on the Financial Regulations,

*resolves*

1. to establish the MBG with the mandate, composition and work methods set forth in the Annex to this resolution;
2. that the MBG shall report annually to Council,

*instructs the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux*

to cooperate fully with the MBG and provide the Group with the necessary inputs for it to fulfil its mandate.

## ANNEX

### **Mandate, composition and work methods of the MBG**

#### **1. Mandate**

The MBG will provide advice and guidance to the elected officials regarding the implementation of the strategic and operational plans, biennial budgets, the decisions of Council, the completion of projects detailed in Resolution 1243 and Results Based Management (Res. 151, Antalya 2006).

#### **2. Composition**

2.1 The MBG will be open to all Member States of Council.

2.2 The MBG, meeting in plenary, will decide on the need to establish ad-hoc group(s) open to all Member States of Council to work with the elected officials and/or their representatives; participation of delegates with expertise in the specific matters under discussion in any such group(s) should be encouraged.

2.3 Observer Member States of Council may attend plenary meetings of the MBG, in which case their attendance shall be on the basis of the application of the relevant texts, including the Rules of Procedure and Decisions of Council, with respect to participation of Observer Member States.

#### **3. Work methods**

3.1 The MBG work programme, in addition to projects carried-over from Resolution 1243, should be designed in consultation with the members of the MBG and the elected officials and should be focused on the matters mentioned in 1 above.

3.2 All reports, including those prepared as inputs to meetings, taking into account all views, will be prepared and circulated in a timely manner to MBG members, as well as to the ITU elected officials.

3.3 In the interim between scheduled meetings, where necessary, the Chairman of the MBG should be available in Geneva for discussions with the Secretary-General, Directors of the Bureaux and/or their representatives.

3.4 Electronic work methods will be used to the fullest extent possible, including for purposes of discussions.

3.5 The quality and amount of information posted on the MBG website should be enhanced to focus on providing overall high-level guidance and feedback to the secretariat, as well as feedback to the membership with respect to strategic priorities, objectives and measurement methods.

3.6 The MBG will hold one plenary meeting annually between ordinary sessions of the Council, open to all Member States of Council, normally in conjunction with other ITU meetings.

3.7 The MBG, meeting in plenary, will determine by consensus the need for one additional plenary meeting per year.

3.8 The MBG will liaise, as appropriate, with other working groups of Council, in particular the Group on the Financial Regulations.

*Ref.:* Documents C07/81 and C07/104.

---

**R 1300**     **Establishment of a Council Working Group for the elaboration of the Draft  
(C09)           Strategic Plan and the Draft Financial Plan of the Union for 2012-2015**

The Council,

*considering*

a)        that Article 11, No. 74A, of the Constitution requires the Secretary-General to provide information necessary for the preparation of a Strategic Plan,

*considering also*

a)        Article 28 of the Constitution and Article 33 of the Convention pertaining to the finances of the Union;

b)        that in accordance with Article 2, No. 62A, of the Convention, a coordinated draft new strategic plan should be produced at least four months before the 2010 plenipotentiary Conference;

c)        the provisions of Decision 5 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) concerning the income and expenditure of the Union for the period 2008 to 2011;

d)        Decision 6 (Marrakesh, 2002) and its annexes which detail the Financial Plan of the Union for the period 2004 to 2007,

*recognizing*

the responsibility of the Council, pursuant to Article 33, No. 484, of the Convention, to determine the criteria for the application of cost recovery for some products and services,

*noting*

that, in conformity with Resolution 72 (Rev. Antalya, 2006), the process by which progress in achieving the objectives of ITU can be measured could be considerably enhanced through the linkage of strategic, financial and operational plans,

*taking into account*

a)        the Report of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues (FINREGS) including, inter-alia, consideration of the implementation of Resolution 151 (Antalya, 2006) concerning the implementation of Results-Based Management and the introduction of the International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS) on 1 January 2010; the Performance Measurement and Reporting Framework based on the use of top-level Key Performance Indicators; the importance of linking strategic, financial and operational planning in ITU; as well as the issue of cost recovery for some ITU products and services;

b)        the Reports of the Groups FINREGS and on the Management and Budget (MBG), as well as other relevant Council Working Groups, with a view to ensuring that all pertinent issues are taken into account;

c)        that the fifth World Telecommunication Development Conference ends one day before the deadline for producing the final draft of the strategic plan and due to the timing issues, flexibility for ITU-D is necessary, in order for ITU-D to take into account results of its WTDC and the programmes and initiatives for the Regions for the next four years;

d)        the rapidly evolving international telecommunications environment,

*resolves*

to establish a Working Group to develop a draft Strategic Plan and a draft Financial Plan for consideration by Council 2010 and presentation by Council to PP-10. The Working Group, open to Member States and, when addressing the draft Strategic Plan, also to Sector Members, has the following terms of reference:

- a) to identify, with the assistance of the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux, sources of information to be used in the development of the draft Plans, some of which are outlined in Annex, and to take into account the discussion of this issue at the 2009 session of the Council;
- b) to develop, before end of January 2010, for presentation to FINREGS, MBG, the Council Working Group on WSIS and the Sector Advisory Groups, a uniform structure, format and terminology of the draft Strategic Plan and the draft Financial Plan, based on the Results-Based Budgeting framework, and including options for achieving a balance between income and expenditure in the draft Financial Plan;
- c) to develop drafts of the Strategic and Financial plans for presentation to the 2010 session of the Council, the first version of which should be posted on the ITU website no later than 1 March 2010;
- d) to closely coordinate with other Council Working Groups which may work on items related to the draft Strategic and Financial Plans,

*invites the membership, the FINREGS, other relevant Council Working Groups, the elected officials, the advisory groups and WTDC-10*

- 1 to provide all contributions and all necessary assistance to the development of the draft Strategic and Financial Plans, and to make full use of electronic means of working;
- 2 to take due account of the need to develop synchronisation and linkage among the strategic, financial and operational planning functions within ITU.

## ANNEX

### **Materials for consideration in the elaboration of the draft Strategic Plan**

In line with Article 11, No. 74A, of the ITU Constitution, the Secretary-General is invited to identify and provide possible materials to be used in the development of the draft Strategic Plan. Such materials could include the following:

- [Resolution 71](#) (Rev. Antalya, 2006);
- [Presentation by ITU Secretary-General on the Strategic Plan 2012-2015 to the MBG meeting of 12 June 2009 \(Rev 2\)](#);
- Resolution 91 (Rev. Antalya, 2006);
- Reports to Council 08 and 09 on [Progress on the implementation of the Strategic Plan of the Union 2008-2011](#) (C08/41 and C09/21) and the [ITU Framework for Performance Measurement and Reporting](#) (C08/42 and C09/22);
- Outcomes of the [Fourth World Telecommunication Policy Forum](#);
- Operational Plans for [ITU-R](#), [ITU-T](#), [ITU-D](#) and the [General Secretariat](#);
- ITU Corporate Annual Reports [2007](#) and [2008](#);

- WSIS related outcomes (Geneva [Declaration of Principles](#) and [Plan of Action](#), outputs from the [Tunis Phase, Implementation by Action Line](#) (outcomes of the clusters of meetings in May 2007, and 2008; and the [WSIS Forum](#) in May 2009); the Report on WSIS [Stocktaking](#) 2008; Summary records of the [IFG meetings](#) in November 2009; [December 2008](#) and [November 2007](#));
- Sectorial Performance Reports and Strategic Plans (e.g., [ITU-R Performance Report](#) 2008);
- Final Acts of [Regional Radiocommunication Conferences](#), in particular [RR06](#) outcomes on helping developing countries to implement the plan for migration to digital services;
- [Final Acts](#) from WRC 2007;
- Relevant outcomes of WTDC [regional preparatory meetings](#);
- Relevant outcomes from [RA07](#);
- Relevant outcomes from [WTSA 2008](#) (e.g., [Resolution 33](#), Guidelines for ITU-T Strategic Activities; [Resolution 44](#), Bridging the Standardization Gap; [Resolution 64](#) on IPv6; [Resolution 75](#) on ITU-T participation in CWG on WSIS, etc.);
- Relevant outcomes from the Sector Advisory Groups;
- [Resolution 155](#), Antalya 2006, creating the Council Working Group (CWG) on [Management and Budget](#) (MBG). Summary records of MBG's meetings in 2007, 2008 and 2009 ([1<sup>st</sup>](#), 18 June 2007; [2<sup>nd</sup>](#), 25 June 2008; and [3<sup>rd</sup>](#), 12 June 2009);
- Reports of the CWGs on the [Financial Regulations and related financial management issues](#) (FINREGS), MBG, [WSIS](#), Tripartite Group on Human Resources Management, Security Definitions, CS/CV etc. to Council in 2008 [and 2009](#), and CWGs' meetings;
- The work and activities by CWGs which are currently underway and which will be reported to the Plenipotentiary 2010;
- Outcomes of the cluster of meetings of CWGs FINREGS, MBG and WSIS in January-February 2010;
- The [Report](#) of the Chairman of the Standing Committee on Administration and Management to the Council in 2008 [and 2009](#);
- The [Budget of the Union for 2008-2009](#) and [2010-2011](#);
- Outcomes from meetings with the JIU;
- Council 08 resolution 1299 on the [Establishment of a Strategic Plan for Human Resources](#);
- Substantive analytical work published by ITU including for example the most recent editions of the Trends in Telecommunication Reform (e.g., 2008, [Six degrees of sharing](#));
- The [ITU Strategy on Accessibility](#);
- The [Report](#) on Confronting the Crisis: Its impact on the ICT industry;
- The [ITU Strategy](#) related to ITU and Climate Change;
- Outcomes of relevant conferences and activities on Climate Change, in particular the Copenhagen conference;
- ITU's key role on [Emergency Telecommunications](#);
- ITU-T's Technology Watch Briefing reports, 2007, 2008 and 2009 (e.g., [Distributed computing: Grids and Clouds](#), March 2009; [NGNs and energy efficiency](#), August 2008, etc.);
- Changes in the telecommunication and ICT environment - [Emerging Trends](#) Reports and Analysis;



- Reports and comments by the PMR Group as inputs to Secretary-General's proposals for the elaboration of the draft Strategic Plan and the draft Financial Plan;
- Resolution 146 (Antalya) on the Review of the International Telecommunications Regulations;
- Outcomes from WTDC-10.

*Ref.:* Documents C09/96 and C09/91.

---

**R 1305 Role of the Dedicated Group in identifying Internet-related Public Policy issues**  
(C09)

The Council,

*recognizing*

- a) Article 10 of the ITU Constitution, item 70 2) defining one of the functions of ITU Council as the Structure within the Union to consider broad telecommunication policy issues in accordance with the guidelines given by the Plenipotentiary Conference to ensure that the Union's policies and strategy fully respond to changes in the telecommunication environment;
- b) Resolution 102 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) on ITU's role with regard to international public policy issues pertaining to the Internet and the management of Internet resources, including domain names and addresses;
- c) Resolution 101 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) on Internet Protocol-based networks;
- d) Resolution 133 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) on Role of administrations of Member States in the management of internationalized (multilingual) domain names;
- e) WTSA Resolution 75 (Johannesburg, 2008) on ITU-T's contribution in implementing the outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society, and the establishment of a Dedicated Group on international Internet-related Public Policy Issues as an integral part of the Council Working Group on World Summit on the Information Society;
- f) WTSA Resolution 47 (Rev. Johannesburg, 2008) on Country Code Top Level Domain names;
- g) WTSA Resolution 48 (Rev. Johannesburg, 2008) on Internationalized Domain Names;
- h) WTSA Resolution 49 (Rev. Johannesburg, 2008) on ENUM;
- i) WTSA Resolution 50 (Rev. Johannesburg, 2008) on Cybersecurity;
- j) WTSA Resolution 52 (Rev. Johannesburg, 2008) on Countering and Combating spam by technical means;
- k) WTSA Resolution 64 (Johannesburg, 2008) on IP address allocation and encouraging the deployment of IPv6;
- l) WTSA Resolution 69 (Johannesburg, 2008) on Non-discriminatory access and use of Internet resources;
- m) Programme 3, adopted by the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Rev. Doha, 2006), which includes cybersecurity as one of its priority activities;
- n) Council Resolution 1282 and its amendments by Council-08, in accordance with WTSA Resolution 75 (Johannesburg, 2008);
- o) WTPF Opinion 1 (Lisbon, 2009) on Internet-related public policy matters;

*further recognizing*

a) in accordance with WTSA Resolution 75 (Johannesburg, 2008) and Council Resolution 1282 (Mod. 2008), the *Dedicated Group on international Internet-related public policy issues* is tasked to identify, study and develop matters related to international Internet-related public policy issues, and to disseminate its outputs throughout ITU's membership;

*noting*

a) the outcome of the Second meeting of the Dedicated Group on international Internet-related public policy issues, which has identified topics considered relevant within the ITU mandate in international Internet-related public policy matters (contained in Annex 1 of the Report of the Chairman of the Dedicated Group to Council 2009);

b) that paragraph 68 of the Tunis Agenda for the Information Society (Tunis, 2005) recognizes that all governments should have an equal role and responsibility for international Internet governance and for ensuring the stability, security and continuity of the Internet and also recognizes the need for development of public policy by governments in consultation with all stakeholders;

c) that paragraph 63 of the Tunis Agenda states that countries should not be involved in decisions regarding another country's ccTLD; their legitimate interests, as expressed and defined by each country, in diverse ways, regarding decisions affecting their ccTLDs, need to be respected, upheld and addressed via a flexible and improved framework and mechanisms;

d) that paragraph 65 of the Tunis Agenda underlines the need to maximize the participation of developing countries in decisions regarding Internet governance, which should reflect their interests, as well as in development and capacity building;

e) that paragraph 69 of the Tunis Agenda underlines the need for enhanced cooperation in the future, to enable governments, on an equal footing, to carry out their roles and responsibilities, in international public policy issues pertaining to the Internet, but not in the day-to-day technical and operational matters, that do not impact on international public policy issues;

*invites Member States*

1 to recognize the scope of work of ITU on international Internet-related public policy matters, represented by the list of topics in Annex 1 which was established in accordance with decisions of ITU membership at the Plenipotentiary Conference, Council and world conferences;

2 to elaborate their respective position on each of the international Internet-related public policy issues referenced under *Invites Member States* 1 above and to contribute actively to the work of ITU on these issues,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to provide the necessary support, within existing budgetary resources, to ensure that the *Dedicated Group on international Internet-related public policy issues*, as an integral part of *WG-WSIS*, carries out successfully its work,

2 to disseminate, as appropriate, the reports of the *Dedicated Group on international Internet-related public policy issues* to all relevant international organizations and stakeholders actively involved in such matters for their consideration in their policy making process,

3 to report annually to the Council on activities undertaken on these subjects.

ANNEX 1

	<b>Public Policy Issues</b>	<b>Relevant ITU Mandate</b>
1	Multilingualization of the Internet Including Internationalized (multilingual) Domain Names	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 133</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTSA Resolution 48</a> (Rev. Johannesburg, 2008)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTDC Programme 3</a> (Rev. Doha, 2006)</li> </ul>
2	International Internet Connectivity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">ITU-D Study Group 1, Question 12-2/1</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">ITU-T Study Group 3 (Recommendation D.50)</a></li> </ul>
3	International public policy issues pertaining to the Internet and the management of Internet resources, including domain names and addresses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolutions 101, 102</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTSA Resolutions 47, 49, 64, 69, 75</a> (Rev. Johannesburg, 2008)</li> <li>• <a href="#">Resolution 1282</a> (Mod. 2008)</li> <li>• <a href="#">Lead Facilitator of WSIS AL C6 (Tunis 2005)</a></li> </ul>
4	The security, safety, continuity, sustainability, and robustness of the Internet	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolutions 102, 130</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTDC Resolution 45, Programme 3</a> (Rev. Doha, 2006),</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTSA Resolutions 50, 52</a> (Rev. Johannesburg 2008)</li> <li>• <a href="#">ITU-T Study Group 17, ITU-D Study Group 1</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 71 – Strategic Goal 4</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> </ul>
5	Combating Cybercrime	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Lead Facilitator of WSIS AL C5 (Tunis 2005)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">WTDC Programme 3</a> (Rev. Doha, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 71 – Strategic Goal 4</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">ITU-D Study Group 1</a></li> </ul>
6	Dealing effectively with spam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Lead Facilitator of WSIS AL C5 (Tunis 2005)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 130</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTDC Programme 3, Resolution 45</a> (Rev. Doha, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTSA 50, 52</a> (Rev. Johannesburg 2008)</li> </ul>
7	Issues pertaining to the use and misuse of the Internet	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Lead Facilitator of WSIS AL C5 (Tunis 2005)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Resolution 1282</a> (Mod. 2008)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTDC Programme 3</a> (Rev. Doha, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 130</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTSA Resolutions 50, 52</a> (Rev. Johannesburg 2008)</li> </ul>
8	Availability, affordability, reliability, and quality of service, especially in the developing world	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Lead Facilitator of WSIS AL C2 (Tunis 2005)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Resolution 1282</a> (Mod. 2008)</li> </ul>
9	Contributing to capacity building for Internet governance in developing countries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">WTDC Resolutions 17, 20</a> (Rev. Doha, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">ITU-D Programme 3, ITU-D Programme 5,</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">WTSA Resolutions 64</a> (Rev. Johannesburg 2008)</li> </ul>

	Public Policy Issues	Relevant ITU Mandate
10	Developmental aspects of the Internet	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">WTDC Resolutions 17, 20</a> (Rev. Doha, 2006)</li><li>• <a href="#">WTSA Resolutions 64, 75</a> (Rev. Johannesburg 2008)</li><li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolutions 101, 102, 133</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li></ul>
11	Respect for privacy and the protection of personal information and data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 130</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li><li>• <a href="#">Lead Facilitator of WSIS AL C5 (Tunis 2005)</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Resolution 1282</a> (Mod. 2008)</li><li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 71 – Strategic Goal 4</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li></ul>
12	Protecting children and young people from abuse and exploitation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 130</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li><li>• <a href="#">Lead Facilitator of WSIS AL C5 (Tunis 2005)</a></li><li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 71 – Strategic Goal 4</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li><li>• <a href="#">Resolution 1282</a> (Mod. 2008)</li><li>• <a href="#">ITU-D Programme 3, ITU-T Study Group 17</a></li></ul>

Ref.: Documents C09/105 and C09/118.

---

**R 1306**     **ITU’s role with regard to International Public Policy Issues**  
(C09)            **concerning Creating a Safer Internet Environment for Children**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that the purposes of the Union are, *inter alia*, to promote, at the international level, the adoption of a broad range of issues of telecommunications/information and technologies (ICTs), helping in promoting the extension of the benefits of new telecommunication technologies to all the world’s inhabitants and to harmonize the efforts of Member States and Sector Members in the attainment of those ends;
- b) that the Internet is playing an increasingly important and valuable role in the provision of education of children of the world, enriching the curriculum and helping to bridge language and other barriers between the children of all nations;
- c) that the Internet has become a major platform for many different kinds of educational, cultural and fun activities for children;
- d) that children are among the most active participants online;
- e) that parents, guardians, and educators are not always aware of children’s activities on the internet;
- f) that children may access adult sites inadvertently or may be exposed to inappropriate content;
- g) that in order to address the issue of cybersecurity for children, it is critical that proactive measures be taken in order to protect children online on an international level;

h) that child online protection is a subject of valid international global interest and shall be listed in the priorities of the world community's global agenda;

i) that during the World Summit on the Information Society (WSIS) (Tunis, 2005), the information society recognized the needs of children and young people and their protection in cyberspace with; The Tunis Commitment stating:

- a. *“We recognize the role of information and communications technologies (ICT) in the protection of children and in enhancing the development of children. We will strengthen action to protect children from abuse and defend their rights in the context of ICT. In that context, we emphasize that the best interests of the child are a primary consideration” (paragraph 24);*

and the Tunis Agenda stating:

*“We reaffirm our commitment to providing equitable access to information and knowledge for all, recognizing the role of ICT for economic growth and development. We are committed to working towards achieving [...] internationally agreed development goals and objectives, including the Millennium Development Goals, by [...] incorporating regulatory, self-regulatory, and other effective policies and frameworks to protect children and young people from abuse and exploitation through ICT into national plans of action and e-strategies (paragraph 90q.)*

*recognizing*

- a) the child online protection efforts taking place on the local, national, regional and international levels;
- b) the year-long Call for Action launched, ITU Secretary-General on 18 May 2009 to consider the year 2009- 2010 the child online safety year,

*emphasizing*

- a) the commitment of the ITU to connecting the world responsibly to ensure cybersecurity, enable cyberpeace, and protect children online;
- b) the ITU's role to facilitate the implementation of WSIS Action Line C5 *“Building confidence and security in the use of ICTs”*;
- c) the establishment of the Child Online Protection (COP) as a special initiative within the Global Cyber Security Agenda GCA framework of the ITU,

*noting*

- a) the agreement reached by participants at the ITU/MIC Strategic Dialogue on "Safer Internet Environment for Children" (Tokyo Communiqué) on:
- Developing a basic framework for achieving safety
  - Promoting voluntary initiatives in the private sector
  - Promoting user education initiatives

b) The rapidly changing nature of the information society and new advances that occur and which might entail different risks for children and hence the need to respond to these challenges;

c) The uneven development of child online protection measures and procedures throughout the world and the different risks facing children in different regions,

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General*

1 to take the necessary steps for ITU to continue to play a facilitating role in the coordination of international public policy issues and in particular those related to child protection online. As well as playing an active role towards international cooperation with all UN related agencies dealing with child protection issues as instructed by the Tunis Commitment;

2 to report annually to the Council on the activities undertaken on these subjects and to submit proposals as appropriate within the framework of the “Child on line Protection Initiative” (COP),

*invites the Secretary-General*

to liaise with other United Nations agencies and entities concerned with this issue, in order to develop a global repository with useful and updated information, statistics and tools concerning child online protection,

*instructs the Secretary-General and the Director of the Telecommunication Development Bureau*

1. to organize strategic dialogues providing a platform for policy-makers, regulators, industry representatives, research and academia and other relevant stakeholders to exchange views, experiences and good practices on key policy and strategy issues in the area of child online protection;

2. to inform the World Telecommunication Development Conference on the activities undertaken and achievements on this subject, including proposals for further consideration as appropriate,

resolves

1. to establish a Council working group on Child Online Protection (WG-CP) open to all Member States and Sector Members, with the following terms of reference:

1.1 to exchange views and promote and work on the subject matter,

1.2 to report to the Council annually on the activities of the working group on child online protection (WG-CP);

2. to report to the 2010 Plenipotentiary Conference on the activities undertaken and achievement on these subjects, including proposals for further consideration as appropriate.

*Ref.:* Documents C09/108 (Rev.1) and C09/120.

---

## **D 8 Documents to be sent to members of the Union in connection with the decisions of the Council**

(C-1950, last amended C-1958)

It was *decided*, with regard to the provisions of Rule 21 of the Rules of Procedure of the Council, to leave the Secretary-General to decide, at his discretion, what documents, other than summary records of Plenary and Committee Meetings and the text of the Resolutions and Decisions taken by the Council, should be sent to the administrations to acquaint them with the activities of the Council and its decisions.

*Ref.:* Documents 807/CA5 (1950), 2138/CA13 (1958).

---

## **D 375 Travel expenses of members of the Council**

(C-1975, last amended C-1990)

The Council,

*decides* that as from the 46th Session the air travel expenses of councillors will be reimbursed at the economy class rate. However when other arrangements are applicable to ITU appointed staff, they shall also apply to councillors.

*Ref.:* Documents 4856/CA30 (1975), 7064 and 7076/CA45 (1990).

---

**D 495      Publication of Council documents**  
(C-2000)

The Council,

*taking account of its Resolution 1141*

recalling that proposals and contributions by Member States of the Council and reports by the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux referred to in the Constitution and the Convention or in reply to instructions by the Plenipotentiary Conference and the Council have to be published as Council documents in hard copies,

*having noted with satisfaction*

- a) the reduced volume of documents presented to its session of the year 2000;
- b) the publication of Council documents in all the official languages of the Union,  
*considering*
  - a) that only the Council has the authority to decide on the manner in which it may treat the documents presented to it for consideration, decision or information;
  - b) that in order to reduce translation and publication costs some supporting documents may not need to be translated and published as a hard copy in all the official languages of the Union,  
*resolves*

1 that the following documents may be considered as information documents and shall be made available in electronic format in French, English and Spanish:

1.1 contributions by Member States of the Council, other than those referred to in “recalling” above, to which Annex A to Resolution 1141 applies;

1.2 additional information in support of Council documents;

1.3 any other documents that the Secretary-General considers appropriate for the information of the Council;

2 that a Council document shall be published to include an index, and where appropriate, a summary of information documents published in electronic format;

3 that if, in the light of the summary referred to in *resolves 2* above, a Member of the Council considers that a document listed in that summary needs to be considered by the Council, that document shall be published in French, English and Spanish. Its translation in other languages shall be made to the extent practicable.

*Ref.:* Documents C2000/89 and C2000/95.

---

**D 519      Extension of the Mandate of the Working Group on Observers and the  
(C04)      Implementation of the Admission on a Provisional Basis of Observers  
                 representing Sector Members to Council 2005**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 109 (Marrakesh, 2002) concerning the review and consolidation of provisions regarding observers;
- b) Council Decision 1208 referencing the mandate of the Working Group on Observers to review all the relevant provisions of the basic texts of the Union concerning observers and prepare a report for consideration by the 2004 session of the Council,

*noting*

- a) the provision of Resolution 109 which, in referring to Recommendation R29 of the Working Group on ITU Reform, requires the taking into account of the recommendation that Sector Members be given observer status in the meetings of the Council and that the advisory groups should develop criteria for the selection of Sector Member representatives,
- b) the decision of the 1998 session of the Council allowing electronic access to Council documents by Member States and Sector Members,

*recognizing*

the decision of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002) to make Council more transparent and inclusive to the membership,

*conscious*

- a) of the imperative to proceed cautiously in order to avoid impeding the important work of Council, given its broad and complex agenda and the serious constraints on its time and resources;
- b) of the need to respect Council's distinct characteristic, i.e., that it is the elected governing body of the Union in the interval between plenipotentiary conferences and, of the importance of ensuring accountability of the ITU Council to the Member States of the Union;
- c) of the need to avoid introducing divisive or competitive dynamics to Council sessions or eroding the integrity of the decision-making hierarchy within each Sector;
- d) of the imperative to avoid detracting from the important tasks of the Sector Advisory Groups as set out in Articles 11A, 14A and 17A of the Convention,

*decides*

- 1 to take note of the recommendations of Part A and Part B of the Report of the Working Group on Observers;
- 2 to extend the mandate of the Working Group to continue its examinations and to develop the draft texts including amendments to Council's Rules of Procedure and a draft Resolution for submission to Council 2005 for appropriate action, and to examine issues related to the implementation of the provisional admission of observers representing Sector Members to Council;
- 3 to approve the audio webcasting of Council proceedings to Member States and Sector Members subject to the implementation of appropriate measures to respect, in particular, the restricted nature of Council's proceedings;
- 4 to approve, subject to follow-up evaluation, the admission, on a provisional basis, of observers representing Sector members pursuant to No. 60B of the Convention to the 2005 session of Council on the basis of the criteria set out in Annex A,

*further decides*

to evaluate as far as possible at the 2005 session of Council, the implementation of the provisional admission to Council meetings of observers representing Sector Members as set out in this decision,

*instructs the Directors of the Bureaux*

to bring this decision to the attention of the Sector advisory groups and invite them to take appropriate measures, taking into account in particular the conditions specified in Annex A below.



**ANNEX A**  
(to Decision 519)

1 Each Sector Advisory Group, through consultations and taking into account *conscious d)* above, nominates up to three Sector Members to attend Council as observers representing the Sector Members of that Sector.

2 A facility at ITU headquarters shall be provided for all nominated Sector Member observers should it not be possible for all of them to be seated in the Council meeting room. This facility shall have a live one-way audio feed to the meeting.

3 The name of each nominated Sector Member observer shall be formally communicated to the Secretary-General by the Bureau Directors, with sufficient prior notice to facilitate the registration of these individuals.

4 At Council 2005 and 2006 sessions, no contributions, either written or oral, shall be permitted by the observers representing Sector Members in Council meetings, its committees or working groups, or in any groups created by them.

5 These observers representing Sector Members shall attend Council meetings at their own expense and only one individual from the designated Sector Member may be admitted. This function is not to add to the cost of each Sector or to be factored into its budgetary appropriation or operational plan.

6 Each Sector's nomination of Sector Member observers should take into account the following factors: geographic distribution, Sector Member contributions to the Union, categories of Sector Members and commercial affiliation.

*Ref.:* Documents C04/82 and C04/106.

---

**D 524 Participation of Observer Member States at ITU Council meetings**  
(C05)

The Council,

*considering*

the amendment made by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002) to No. 60A of the ITU Convention concerning Member State observers at Council,

*considering further*

Resolution 109 (Marrakesh, 2002) concerning the review and consolidation of provisions regarding observers which *inter alia* instructs Council to allow Member State observers to address meetings of Council at the invitation of the Chairman of the Council,

*noting*

that, consistent with No. 61B of the Convention, Council is responsible for aligning its Rules of Procedure with the text of the Constitution and Convention,

*taking into account*

Council Rules of Procedure (Rule 11) which requires that the admission of observers of Member States and their conditions of participation be applied to all meetings of Council, its committees and working groups,

*recognizing*

1 that, pursuant to Rule 12, Member States which are not Member States of Council may submit written contributions to Council;

2 that Council 2003 accepted the criteria set out by the Chairman for a procedure to implement, on a provisional basis, the instruction from Resolution 109 (Marrakesh, 2002) to allow observer Member States to address meetings of Council;

3 these criteria have been applied, fulfilling the instruction to Council of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002),

*decides*

1 to amend Rule 7 paragraph 3 of its Rules of Procedure for consistency with the Convention to read:

“3. Observers designated by Observer Members shall not have the right to vote.”

2 that Member States having the status of observer attending Council may be invited by the Chairman to take the floor to make statements to meetings of Council in accordance with Rule 11 under the following conditions:

- a) that the observer Member State has previously signalled to the secretariat its wish to speak on particular items of the agenda or to introduce its written contribution;
- b) the floor will be given only after the Member States of the Council have finished making their statements;
- c) the observer Member State will be entitled to speak only once on any given agenda item;
- d) the duration of such statements will be limited according to the number of requests made and the total amount of time allocated with respect to the work to be accomplished;

3 to reference these decisions in its Report to the Plenipotentiary Conference 2006 on its follow-up to the decisions of PP-02 and to note in that Report that Council will re-examine its Rules of Procedure at a future session of Council after having taken into account the results of PP-06,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to issue and post the modified Rule 7 as a single revision to the Rules of Procedure of the Council and to notify Member States of the change in the circular letters associated with the convening of Council 2006.

*Ref.:* Documents C05/84 and C05/74.

---

## **D 540**      **Creation of a single Standing Committee on Administration and Management** (C06)

The Council

*in view of*

Article 4 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union setting out the responsibilities of Council and, in particular, No. 61B specifying its mandate to adopt its own rules of procedure;

*considering*

the need to address the important human and financial resource issues of the Union in the most effective and coherent manner possible;

*recognizing*

that the oversight of the administration and management of the Union and its activities is the key function and responsibility of the Council and the imperative of ensuring that staff matters are addressed as resources vital to success in achieving the Union’s mission;

*recognizing further*

that the 1998 and 2002 Plenipotentiary Conferences successfully combined the consideration of personnel and financial matters in a single committee;

*decides*

to combine the standing Committee of Council on Finance and the Standing Committee on Staff Matters to create a single Standing Committee on Administration and Management effective as at the 2007 Ordinary Session of Council;

*further decides*

to modify the relevant Rules of Procedure as follows:

Rule of Procedure 11: “The Council may set up committees and working groups, in the work of which all councillors, their advisers and observers shall be entitled to take part. During Council sessions, one standing committee on the Administration and Management of the Union shall consider staff and financial matters. Observers designated.....”

Rule of Procedure 12.2: “The standing committee shall meet immediately after the inaugural plenary meeting, for a length of time decided by the inaugural plenary meeting in the light of the previous Council’s recommendations.”

Rule of Procedure 12.4: “The standing committees shall consider the documents allocated to it by the inaugural plenary meeting, such as the reports by the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux, the draft budget, the annual report to the Members of the Union, and contributions by Members of the Council, as well as contributions submitted by other Members of the Union where the Council has requested such contributions. The standing committee shall prepare draft resolutions and draft decisions and, where necessary, shall prepare reports for consideration by the plenary meeting of the Council. Working groups shall submit their conclusions to the bodies by which they were established, except if it is decided otherwise.”

Rule of Procedure 12.5: “The standing committee and working groups shall make every effort to achieve a consensus on the matters submitted to them for consideration; failing this, the chairman of the standing committee or working group in question shall prepare, for consideration by the plenary, a brief report setting out the views expressed by the various participants.”

Rule of Procedure 12.6: “The standing committees shall not meet during a plenary meeting.”

Rule of Procedure 13.1: “The summary records of plenary meetings and meetings of the standing committee shall be drawn up in concise form by the secretariat of the Council.”

Rule of Procedure 13.4a): “a) Revised summary records containing all amendments requested shall be submitted as soon as possible to the plenary meeting or the standing committee for approval.

and

b): b) Revised summary records which the Council has been unable to examine before the end of the session shall be examined and approved by the Chairman of the Council or of the standing committee.”

Ref.: Documents C06/74 and C06/86.

---

**D 552      Date and duration of the 2010 session of the Council**  
(C09)

The Council,

*decides*

that the 2010 session of the Council will open in Geneva for a period of 8 working days from Tuesday, 13 April to Thursday, 22 April 2010.

*Ref.:* Documents C09/95 and C09/98.

---

### 3.3 Plenipotentiary Conference

#### **D 543 Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference** (C07)

The Council,

*noting*

that during the 2007 ordinary session of the Council, the Government of Mexico invited the International Telecommunication Union to hold its 2010 Plenipotentiary Conference in the city of Veracruz (Mexico),

*noting further*

that the conference was included in the schedule of future conferences in Resolution 77 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) of the Plenipotentiary Conference,

*decides*

1 that, subject to the concurrence of the majority of the Member States of the Union, the next ordinary plenipotentiary conference will take place in Veracruz (Mexico);

2 that the opening and closing dates of the conference will be Monday, 4 October 2010 and Friday, 22 October 2010,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to consult the Member States on the precise place and exact dates of the 2010 Plenipotentiary Conference.

*Ref.:* Documents C07/80 and C07/103.

---

### 3.4 Other conferences and related matters

#### **R 1281 Connect the World Initiative**

(C07)

The Council,

*having noted*

a) the ITU Secretary-General's opening Statement on the "State of the Union" and remarks at the inaugural 2007 Council, in particular, the collaboration between ITU and other bodies to organize multi-stakeholder meetings geared at realizing the goals of the *Connect the World* Initiative;

b) that the *Connect Africa* Summit is the first of a series of dynamic multi-stakeholder efforts to be carried out in different regions of the world,

*commends*

the Secretariat on the initial collaborative measures undertaken to organize a series of high-profile meetings on the *Connect the World* Initiative,

*invites Member States*

to participate at the highest possible level in the *Connect the World* Summits and to implement the outcomes thereof,

*further invites*

multilateral bodies, the private sector, civil society and other stakeholders to join hands with ITU in the organization and implementation of the outcomes of the meetings geared towards realizing the objectives of the *Connect the World* initiative,

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General*

to inform the Council at its future sessions on the progress and outcomes of the *Connect the World* Summits.

*Ref.:* Documents C07/93 and C07/105.

---

#### **R 1282 ITU's role in implementing the outcomes of the World Summit on the Information society**

(C07)  
(last modified  
C08)

The Council,

*recalling*

a) Resolution 140 of Plenipotentiary Conference (Antalya, 2006) on ITU's role in implementing the outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society (WSIS) and Council Resolution 1196 which converted the WSIS Liaison Committee of the Council into a WSIS Working Group (WG-WSIS) and defined its terms of reference;

b) Resolution 102 of Plenipotentiary Conference (Antalya, 2006) on ITU's role with regard to international public policy issues pertaining to the Internet and the management of Internet resources, including domain names and addresses;

c) Resolution 75 of the World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly (Johannesburg, 2008) on ITU-T's contribution in implementing the outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society, and the establishment of a Dedicated Group on Internet-related Public Policy Issues as an integral part of the Council Working Group on World Summit on the Information Society;

d) Council Resolutions 1214, 1222 and 1244 related to the work of WG-WSIS,

*considering*

a) that ITU has a pivotal role in providing a global perspective in regard to the information society;

b) that WG-WSIS has proven itself a successful mechanism for facilitating the input of Member States related to ITU's role in the implementation of WSIS outcomes as called for by the Plenipotentiary Conference 2006;

c) that WG-WSIS recommends that Council consider the possibility of identifying extra-budgetary resources, in addition to regular budgetary resources allocated to the ITU Strategic Plan, in relation to the implementation of WSIS outcomes;

d) that PP-06 adopted Resolution 140 (Antalya 2006) on ITU's role in implementing the outcomes of the WSIS, emphasizing the core competences of ITU in the field of ICTs, namely assistance in bridging the digital divide, international and regional cooperation, radio spectrum management, standards development and the dissemination of information, as crucially important for building the information society;

e) that Resolution 140 (Antalya 2006) requested that Council to maintain the Working Group in order to:

i) facilitate membership input and guidance on the ITU implementation of relevant WSIS outcomes and

ii) elaborate proposals to the Council that may be necessary for adapting ITU to its role in building the information society;

f) that Resolution 102 (Rev. Antalya 2006), in its *considering, recognizing and emphasizing* parts, was inspired by the relevant WSIS outcomes in paragraphs 29-82 of the Tunis Agenda concerning Internet governance;

g) that Resolution 102 (Rev. Antalya 2006) invites the Council Working Group on WSIS:

– to consider and discuss the activities of the Secretary-General and Directors of the Bureaux in relation to the implementation of Resolution 102 (Rev. Antalya 2006);

– to prepare ITU inputs into the activities mentioned in Resolution 102 (Rev. Antalya 2006) as appropriate,

*having examined*

the report of Council Working Group on WSIS on developments since PP-06 contained in Council Document C07/21 presented to the 2007 session of the Council and Document C08/50 presented to the 2008 session of the Council,

*taking into consideration*

that Resolution 75 (WTSA, 2008) resolved to request the Council to establish, as an integral part of WG-WSIS, a Dedicated Group on international Internet-related public policy issues, open only to all Member States, tasked to identify, study and develop matters related to international Internet-related public policy issues, to disseminate its outputs throughout ITU's membership, and to contribute to the work of WG-WSIS on international Internet-related public policy issues within the mandate of ITU pursuant to the relevant resolutions of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Antalya, 2006) and 2007 Council Resolution 1282,

*recognizing*

- a) that Council endorsed the WG-WSIS Reports (Council Documents C07/21, C08/50),
- b) that Council 2008 endorsed the request of WTSA-08 to establish, as an integral part of WG-WSIS, a Dedicated Group on international Internet-related public policy issues, open only to all Member States,

*noting*

that the ITU Secretary-General created the ITU WSIS Task Force, whose role is to formulate strategies and coordinate ITU's policies and activities in relation to WSIS and that this Task Force is chaired by the Deputy Secretary-General,

*resolves*

- 1 that the Council Working Group on WSIS, open to all Member States and Sector Members, should continue its work with the revised terms of reference as shown in the Annex;
- 2 to establish as an integral part of WG-WSIS a Dedicated Group on international Internet-related public policy issues, open only to all Member States, in accordance with Resolution 75 (WTSA-08),

*instructs the Secretary-General*

- 1 to develop a roadmap for ITU's activities within its mandate in the WSIS implementation up to 2015, to be presented to the next Council via WG-WSIS;
- 2 in preparation for the Internet Governance Forums, to take into account the proposals of WG-WSIS adopted by the relevant Council sessions,
- 3 to take into consideration the outputs of WG-WSIS in the WSIS Task Force's activities;
- 4 to consider the identification of extra-budgetary resources, to facilitate the implementation of WSIS outcomes, in addition to regular budgetary resources allocated to the ITU Strategic Plan,

*invites the Secretary-General*

to encourage UNGIS to develop a global roadmap for the implementation of WSIS outcomes up to 2015,

*instructs the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux*

- 1 in addition to focal points for WSIS action lines C2 and C5, to appoint other focal points for action lines C1, C3, C4, C6, C7, C8 and C11, where ITU is a co-facilitator or partner;
- 2 to take into account ITU's tasks with regard to the implementation of WSIS outcomes when preparing for WTDC-10 and PP-10 as appropriate;
- 3 to provide all relevant inputs and adequate support and assistance to WG-WSIS in accordance with Resolution 140 (Antalya 2006) and Resolution 102 (Rev. Antalya 2006);
- 4 to provide the Dedicated Group on international Internet-related public policy issues with all administrative and other necessary support for its effective functioning;
- 5 to continue to integrate the implementation of the Doha Action Plan, and in particular Resolution 30 (Rev. Doha, 2006), with the multistakeholder implementation of the WSIS outcomes;
- 6 to support the WG-WSIS activities, within available budget resources,

*encourages Member States and Sector Members*

to participate actively in the activities related to WSIS implementation and contribute to WG-WSIS.



## ANNEX

### WG-WSIS Terms of Reference

- a) to facilitate inputs from membership on the ITU implementation of relevant WSIS outcomes through its regular meetings and circular letters, questionnaires or other appropriate methods of query;
- b) to monitor and evaluate on a yearly basis the actions taken by ITU with respect to implementation of WSIS outcomes;
- c) to provide guidance to the membership regarding the actions to be performed by ITU in the implementation of WSIS outcomes, especially with respect to implementation of WSIS action lines C2 (Information and communication infrastructure) and C5 (Building confidence and security in the use of ICTs) where ITU is a facilitator, and ITU's role with regard to international public policy issues pertaining to the Internet and the management of Internet resources, including domain names and addresses, per Resolution 102 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) and Resolution 75 (WTSA, 2008);
- d) to provide the membership with proposals for ITU in taking an active role in the implementation of action lines C1, C3, C4, C6, C7, C8, C11 and other WSIS outcomes related to ITU's mandate within the financial limits set by the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- e) to provide guidance to ITU on the future activities of ITU for the successful implementation of action lines C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8, C11 and other WSIS outcomes related to ITU's mandate within the financial limits set by the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- f) to develop proposals for the Council's consideration, in liaison with other Council Working Groups, that may be necessary for adapting ITU to its role in building the information society, with the assistance of the WSIS Task Force, bearing in mind that such proposals may entail changes in the Constitution and Convention of the Union;
- g) to consider and discuss the activities of the Secretary-General and Directors of the Bureaux in relation to the implementation of Resolution 102 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) and Resolution 75 (WTSA-08);
- h) to prepare ITU inputs into the activities mentioned in Resolution 102 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) and Resolution 75 (WTSA-08) with the assistance of the Secretary-General and Directors of the Bureaux, as well as the WSIS Task Force as appropriate;
- i) to review the preparations of ITU for the review of the progress achieved in relation to the WSIS goals in 2015 and to prepare a roadmap for WSIS implementation up to 2015 within its core competencies.

*Ref.:* Documents C08/88 and C08/102.

---

**R 1291 Place, dates and agenda of the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-12)**

(C08, amended  
C09)

The Council,

*noting*

that Resolution 805 of the World Radiocommunication Conference (Geneva, 2007):

- a) resolved to recommend to the Council that a world radiocommunication conference be held in 2011 for a period of four weeks;
- b) recommended its agenda, and invited the Council to finalize the agenda and arrange for the convening of WRC-11 and to initiate as soon as possible the necessary consultation with Member States,

*resolves*

to convene a World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-12) in Geneva (Switzerland) from 23 January to 17 February 2012, preceded by the Radiocommunication Assembly from 16 to 20 January 2012, with the following agenda:

1 on the basis of proposals from administrations, taking account of the results of WRC-07 and the Report of the Conference Preparatory Meeting, and with due regard to the requirements of existing and future services in the bands under consideration, to consider and take appropriate action with respect to the following items:

1.1 to consider and take appropriate action on requests from administrations to delete their country footnotes or to have their country name deleted from footnotes, if no longer required, taking into account Resolution **26 (Rev.WRC-07)**;

1.2 taking into account the ITU-R studies carried out in accordance with Resolution **951 (Rev.WRC-07)**, to take appropriate action with a view to enhancing the international regulatory framework;

1.3 to consider spectrum requirements and possible regulatory actions, including allocations, in order to support the safe operation of unmanned aircraft systems (UAS), based on the results of ITU-R studies, in accordance with Resolution **421 (WRC-07)**;

1.4 to consider, based on the results of ITU-R studies, any further regulatory measures to facilitate introduction of new aeronautical mobile (R) service (AM(R)S) systems in the bands 112-117.975 MHz, 960-1 164 MHz and 5 000-5 030 MHz in accordance with Resolutions **413 (Rev.WRC-07)**, **417 (WRC-07)** and **420 (WRC-07)**;

1.5 to consider worldwide/regional harmonization of spectrum for electronic news gathering (ENG), taking into account the results of ITU-R studies, in accordance with Resolution **954 (WRC-07)**;

1.6 to review No. **5.565** of the Radio Regulations in order to update the spectrum use by the passive services between 275 GHz and 3 000 GHz, in accordance with Resolution **950 (Rev.WRC-07)**, and to consider possible procedures for free-space optical-links, taking into account the results of ITU-R studies, in accordance with Resolution **955 (WRC-07)**;

1.7 to consider the results of ITU-R studies in accordance with Resolution **222 (Rev.WRC-07)** in order to ensure long-term spectrum availability and access to spectrum necessary to meet requirements for the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service, and to take appropriate action on this subject, while retaining unchanged the generic allocation to the mobile-satellite service in the bands 1 525-1 559 MHz and 1 626.5-1 660.5 MHz;

- 1.8 to consider the progress of ITU-R studies concerning the technical and regulatory issues relative to the fixed service in the bands between 71 GHz and 238 GHz, taking into account Resolutions **731 (WRC-2000)** and **732 (WRC-2000)**;
- 1.9 to revise frequencies and channelling arrangements of Appendix 17 to the Radio Regulations, in accordance with Resolution **351 (Rev.WRC-07)**, in order to implement new digital technologies for the maritime mobile service;
- 1.10 to examine the frequency allocation requirements with regard to operation of safety systems for ships and ports and associated regulatory provisions, in accordance with Resolution **357 (WRC-07)**;
- 1.11 to consider a primary allocation to the space research service (Earth-to-space) within the band 22.55-23.15 GHz, taking into account the results of ITU-R studies, in accordance with Resolution **753 (WRC-07)**;
- 1.12 to protect the primary services in the band 37-38 GHz from interference resulting from aeronautical mobile service operations, taking into account the results of ITU-R studies, in accordance with Resolution **754 (WRC-07)**;
- 1.13 to consider the results of ITU-R studies in accordance with Resolution **551 (WRC-07)** and decide on the spectrum usage of the 21.4-22 GHz band for the broadcasting-satellite service and the associated feeder-link bands in Regions 1 and 3;
- 1.14 to consider requirements for new applications in the radiolocation service and review allocations or regulatory provisions for implementation of the radiolocation service in the range 30-300 MHz, in accordance with Resolution **611 (WRC-07)**;
- 1.15 to consider possible allocations in the range 3-50 MHz to the radiolocation service for oceanographic radar applications, taking into account the results of ITU-R studies, in accordance with Resolution **612 (WRC-07)**;
- 1.16 to consider the needs of passive systems for lightning detection in the meteorological aids service, including the possibility of an allocation in the frequency range below 20 kHz, and to take appropriate action, in accordance with Resolution **671 (WRC-07)**;
- 1.17 to consider results of sharing studies between the mobile service and other services in the band 790-862 MHz in Regions 1 and 3, in accordance with Resolution **749 (WRC-07)**, to ensure the adequate protection of services to which this frequency band is allocated, and take appropriate action;
- 1.18 to consider extending the existing primary and secondary radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) allocations in the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz in order to make a global primary allocation, and to determine the necessary regulatory provisions based upon the results of ITU-R studies, in accordance with Resolution **613 (WRC-07)**;
- 1.19 to consider regulatory measures and their relevance, in order to enable the introduction of software-defined radio and cognitive radio systems, based on the results of ITU-R studies, in accordance with Resolution **956 (WRC-07)**;
- 1.20 to consider the results of ITU-R studies and spectrum identification for gateway links for high altitude platform stations (HAPS) in the range 5 850-7 075 MHz in order to support operations in the fixed and mobile services, in accordance with Resolution **734 (Rev.WRC-07)**;
- 1.21 to consider a primary allocation to the radiolocation service in the band 15.4-15.7 GHz, taking into account the results of ITU-R studies, in accordance with Resolution **614 (WRC-07)**;
- 1.22 to examine the effect of emissions from short-range devices on radiocommunication services, in accordance with Resolution **953 (WRC-07)**;

1.23 to consider an allocation of about 15 kHz in parts of the band 415-526.5 kHz to the amateur service on a secondary basis, taking into account the need to protect existing services;

1.24 to consider the existing allocation to the meteorological-satellite service in the band 7 750-7 850 MHz with a view to extending this allocation to the band 7 850-7 900 MHz, limited to non-geostationary meteorological satellites in the space-to-Earth direction, in accordance with Resolution **672 (WRC-07)**;

1.25 to consider possible additional allocations to the mobile-satellite service, in accordance with Resolution **231 (WRC-07)**;

2 to examine the revised ITU-R Recommendations incorporated by reference in the Radio Regulations communicated by the Radiocommunication Assembly, in accordance with Resolution **28 (Rev.WRC-03)**, and to decide whether or not to update the corresponding references in the Radio Regulations, in accordance with principles contained in the Annex 1 to Resolution **27 (Rev.WRC-07)**;

3 to consider such consequential changes and amendments to the Radio Regulations as may be necessitated by the decisions of the Conference;

4 in accordance with Resolution **95 (Rev.WRC-07)**, to review the resolutions and recommendations of previous conferences with a view to their possible revision, replacement or abrogation;

5 to review, and take appropriate action on, the Report from the Radiocommunication Assembly submitted in accordance with Nos. 135 and 136 of the Convention;

6 to identify those items requiring urgent action by the Radiocommunication Study Groups in preparation for the next world radiocommunication conference;

7 to consider possible changes in response to Resolution 86 (Rev. Marrakesh, 2002) of the Plenipotentiary Conference: “Advance publication, coordination, notification and recording procedures for frequency assignments pertaining to satellite networks”, in accordance with Resolution **86 (Rev.WRC-07)**;

8 in accordance with Article 7 of the Convention:

8.1 to consider and approve the Report of the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau:

8.1.1 on the activities of the Radiocommunication Sector since WRC-07;

8.1.2 on any difficulties or inconsistencies encountered in the application of the Radio Regulations; and

8.1.3 on action in response to Resolution **80 (Rev.WRC-07)**;

8.2 to recommend to the Council items for inclusion in the agenda for the next WRC, and to give its views on the preliminary agenda for the subsequent conference and on possible agenda items for future conferences, taking into account Resolution **806 (WRC-07)**,

*instructs the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau*

to make the necessary arrangements to convene meetings of the Conference Preparatory Meeting and the Special Committee on Regulatory/ Procedural Matters and to prepare a report to WRC-12,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to make all the necessary arrangements, in agreement with the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau, for the convening of the Conference;

2 to communicate this Resolution to international and regional organizations concerned.

*Ref.:* Documents C08/89(Rev.1) and C08/105.

---

**R 1292**      **World and regional telecommunication/information and communication  
(C08)            technology exhibitions and forums**

The Council,

*recalling*

Resolution 11 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Rev. Antalya, 2006) on world and regional telecommunication/information and communication technology exhibitions and forums (ITU TELECOM),

*considering*

- a) that ITU TELECOM WORLD was launched in 1971 in Geneva and ten events have been held by 2006;
- b) that regional ITU TELECOM events were introduced in 1985 to showcase each region's achievements and challenges;
- c) that ITU TELECOM events sometimes have been a great success and sometimes suffered a set-back due in part to economic downturn;
- d) that ITU TELECOM events are facing a great challenge for the need to adjust to current market realities, which have been shaped by privatization, convergence, consolidation of the ICT industry and the entry of new players that are not traditional ITU members;
- e) that ITU TELECOM events are also facing challenges such as the increasing costs of exhibits and the trend towards reducing their size, and the need to give value to industry;
- f) that the market for exhibitions and forums has become extremely competitive and specialized;
- g) that regional ITU TELECOM events are facing the greatest competition because there are too many commercial regional events,

*noting*

- a) that a lead time of at least two years from conclusion of the host country agreement would provide a conducive environment for success of each event;
- b) that exhibitors are seeking predictability in the calendar of ITU TELECOM events and a good return on investment;
- c) that the increasing speed of introduction of new technology and services requires that the current four-year cycle be reconsidered and shortened;
- d) that such a shortened timetable would provide the predictability of the time and place of ITU TELECOM WORLD events, which is necessary for exhibitors to include them regularly in their marketing plan and budget;
- e) that while the level of interest in ITU TELECOM WORLD events continues to make them viable, there was nearly no backing for regional ITU TELECOM events among exhibitors;
- f) that the ITU TELECOM brand remains a most respected and authoritative event where participants expect high-level dialogues to take place between Member States and the private sector;
- g) that in the year 2011, forty (40) years after its inception, ITU TELECOM has a unique opportunity to adapt fully to those new market conditions,

*further noting*

that following ITU TELECOM events, there were suggestions for more competitive raw space costs, preferential or discounted hotel prices and adequate number of hotel rooms, compared to similar exhibitions,

*resolves*

to add the celebration of the 40th Anniversary of ITU TELECOM to the list of TELECOM events in the Schedule of Future Conferences, Assemblies and Meetings of the Union: 2009-2012,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to ensure the following measures are taken for the success of future ITU TELECOM events:

- to prepare a model host country agreement facilitating the conclusion of the host country agreement at least two years before the event;
- to announce and advertise the event only after conclusion of the host country agreement;
- to give due consideration to the emerging trend towards forums;
- to seek participation from a wider spectrum of industries/businesses, in order to more adequately adapt to changing market environments including the shift to IP network, advanced mobile communications, convergence and the entry of new players, including major end-user companies of the global network, which would attract major global carriers;
- to aim at a clear difference from similar exhibitions/forums by attracting as many major global carriers and manufacturers as possible and by actively encouraging Ministerial/CEO-level participation, which would make it feasible to hold meaningful bilateral and multilateral meetings during the event;
- to prepare the Forum programme well in advance in coordination with industry and to be fine-tuned by the session moderators, fostering more substantive discussions in the Forum;
- to prepare Forum outcomes for dissemination to the public;
- to take measures to facilitate greater involvement by VIPs,

*requests the Secretary-General*

to study, consult, as appropriate, and inform Member States of the results of the study; and to make proposals to Council-09 on the future of world and regional ITU TELECOM events, taking into account the following options:

- merger of ITU TELECOM WORLD events and regional ITU TELECOM events;
- rotation of the venue for the ITU TELECOM events among the regions, Geneva, the seat of the Union being one of the venues;
- shortening of the periodicity of ITU TELECOM WORLD events from every four (4) years to every two (2) years;
- planning of ITU TELECOM events in conjunction with major ITU meetings;
- strategic alliance/partnership with prominent regional and national event organizers on a non-permanent basis;
- management and staffing of ITU TELECOM in order to enhance its operational efficiencies;
- need to rationalize ITU TELECOM financial management and control the costs to be invoiced to ITU TELECOM;
- outsourcing of ITU TELECOM activities, within its mandate, to enhance its revenue-generating capacity;
- review of the cost for participation in the Forum, in order to attract the targeted audience.

*Ref.:* Documents C08/91 and C08/105.

---

**R 1312 Preparations for the World Conference on International Telecommunications**  
(C09)

The Council,

*noting*

- a) Resolution 146 (Antalya, 2006), Review of the International Telecommunication Regulations;
- b) Decision 9 (Antalya, 2006), Fourth World Telecommunication Policy Forum;
- c) the Report of the Expert Group to Review the ITRs, created by the Director of TSB pursuant to Resolution 146 ([Document C09/6](#));
- d) [Opinion 6](#) of the World Telecommunication Policy Forum (Lisbon, 2009);
- e) the section regarding the World Conference on International Telecommunications (WCIT) set forth in the rolling Operational Plans ([Document C09/14](#));
- f) Resolution 156 (Antalya, 2006), Scheduling of conferences,

*considering*

- 1 that all Member States should have the opportunity to contribute to further work on this topic;
- 2 that the financial impact of further studies must be carefully considered,

*resolves*

- 1 that a Council Working Group to Prepare for the 2012 World Conference on International Communications (CWG-WCIT12) be created with the Terms of Reference as shown in Annex 1 of this Resolution;
- 2 that the Group will hold meetings as set forth in Annex 2 of this Resolution;
- 3 that the Group submit progress reports to Council 2010 and 2011;
- 4 that the Group submit a report to the 2010 Plenipotentiary Conference;
- 5 that the Group present its final report, well in advance of WCIT, for the use of Member States in preparing their proposals to that conference;
- 6 that the Group's final report be submitted to WCIT by the Secretary-General,

*instructs the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux*

to make available to this Group the means necessary to implement the provisions of this resolution, within the available financial resources of the Union,

*invites the relevant Study Groups within the three Sectors*

each within its field of competence to carry out any further necessary studies aimed at preparing for WCIT and to report to the Group, as appropriate,

*invites Member States and Sector Members*

to contribute to the work.

## **ANNEX 1**

(to Resolution 1312)

### **Terms of Reference of CWG-WCIT12**

The Group, open to all Member States and Sector Members, and working in the ITU's six official languages, will:

- 1 Consider as appropriate relevant work regarding the ITRs that took place prior to the work of the Expert Group to review the ITRs.
- 2 Take into account the work and the outputs of the Expert Group to Review the ITRs and of the World Telecommunication Policy Forum (Lisbon, 2009), with emphasis on Opinion 6.
- 3 Study contributions and note information documents submitted to it, including the contributions presented to Council 2009 and the comments made during discussions at Council 2009.
- 4 Discuss proposals for revisions to the existing ITRs, including proposals for suppressions of provisions and/or abrogation as appropriate.
- 5 Discuss proposals relating to new and emerging issues.
- 6 Reflect the results of all discussions, with possible reflection of parties' positions in the minutes of the meetings, without taking any decisions on those positions.
- 7 Reconcile differences in approaches as contained in the inputs to the extent possible, or, in the case where the approaches cannot be reconciled, include the differing views and their justification.
- 8 Prepare proposals to revise and/or abrogate as appropriate, the WATTC-88 Resolutions, Recommendations and Opinions.
- 9 Prepare proposals as appropriate for draft new Resolutions, Recommendations and Opinions for consideration by WCIT.

## **ANNEX 2**

(to Resolution 1312)

### **Meetings of the Group**

- 1 25 January 2010
- 2 12 and 23 April 2010

Subject to approval by Council 2010, the 2010 Plenipotentiary Conference and Council 2011, the group will schedule further meetings.

There should also be regional consultations (of the six regions of the Development Sector) of 2-3 days each which could be held in 2012 back-to-back with the WTSA regional preparatory meetings.

*Ref.:* Documents C09/117+Cor.1 and C09/121.

---



## 4 GENERAL SECRETARIAT

### **R 1110 Role of the ITU in the GMPCS-MoU**

(C-1997)

The Council,

*having considered* the report of the Secretary-General on the Memorandum of Understanding concerning Global Mobile Personal Communications by Satellite presented in Document C97/68 and the proposal from the United States of America presented in Document C97/97,

*having further considered* the decisions taken at the 1997 session with respect to cost recovery for ITU products and services,

*noting* that the ITU Member States and Sector Members provided voluntary financial contributions to support the first World Telecommunication Policy Forum in October 1996,

*further noting* that the funds remaining from these voluntary contributions are now supporting the work of the GMPCS-MoU Group, and that voluntary contributions are being sought to support the implementation of WTPF Opinion No. 5,

*resolves*

1 that the ITU Secretariat shall continue to provide support to the GMPCS-MoU activities on the basis of full cost recovery recognizing that this is an acceptable role for the ITU Secretariat;

2 that the ITU Secretariat shall provide an accounting of the use to date of voluntary financial contributions to the first WTPF;

3 that the funds remaining from these voluntary contributions shall be used to support follow-up activities to the first policy forum-related activities for the next year;

4 that if additional funds are needed to support these activities, the Signatories to the GMPCS-MoU, as well as other interested parties, shall be requested by the ITU Secretariat to provide additional financial support to continue their work and to support the role of the ITU Secretariat in these activities.

*Ref.:* Documents C97/130 and C97/138.

---

### **R 1116 Implementation of the GMPCS-MoU arrangements**

(C-1998)

The Council,

*considering* the conclusions of the first World Telecommunication Policy Forum on Global Mobile Personal Communications by Satellite (GMPCS), held in October 1996, and the related Memorandum of Understanding and Arrangements developed since then,

*noting* that the above Arrangements have been developed by a provisional group of Signatories of the Memorandum of Understanding and that that group remains acting as the “GMPCS-MoU Group”,

*recalling* Resolution 1110 adopted by the Council at its 1997 session, which resolved, *inter alia*, that the ITU secretariat should continue to provide support to the GMPCS-MoU activities on the basis of full cost recovery, recognizing that this was an acceptable role of the ITU secretariat,

*considering further*

- a) that the role of ITU as depositary of the GMPCS-MoU and its Arrangements is identified as part of the goals, and is consistent with the vision for ITU, contained in the draft Strategic Plan 1999-2003;
- b) that this role, while it will benefit the GMPCS industry and users worldwide, will also contribute to the relevance of the Union to the future of global telecommunications,

*taking account of* Recommendation 8 adopted by the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Valletta, 1998) entitled *Timely Implementation of GMPCS*, which notes the need for global implementation of the Arrangements so that the benefits of GMPCS services can be extended to all countries in a timely fashion,

*resolves*

1 to instruct the Secretary-General:

1.1 to act as depositary of the GMPCS-MoU and its Arrangements and to make available the information supplied by the Signatories implementing the Arrangements;

1.2 to act as the registry for type-approval procedures that administrations and/or competent authorities have notified to ITU as having been used to approve terminals;

1.3 to act as the registry of terminal types once administrations and/or competent authorities have notified to ITU that terminals have been granted type approval;

1.4 to authorize the use<sup>7</sup> of the abbreviation “ITU” as part of the GMPCS-MoU mark on the understanding that ITU shall be protected against liability from such use;

2 that action under *resolves* 1.1 to 1.4 above shall be carried out in accordance with the Arrangements on the basis of full cost recovery, the details relating to the use of contributions by the Signatories being defined in consultation between them and the Secretary-General.

*Ref.:* Documents C98/100 and C98/120.

---

**R 1304**      **Four-year rolling operational plan for the General Secretariat for 2010-2013**  
(C09)

The Council,

*recognizing*

the provisions of Article 5 of the Convention,

*having considered*

the draft four-year rolling Operational Plan for the General Secretariat for 2010-2013 (see <http://www.itu.int/council/C2009/pd/012detailed.pdf>),

*having also considered*

the need for the Secretary-General to have some flexibility in the implementation of the four-year rolling Operational Plan so as to take into consideration any changes that may occur during the interval between two Council sessions,

---

<sup>7</sup> The conditions of this use will be reviewed in the light of the results of Resolution 1117.

*resolves*

to approve the four-year rolling Operational Plan for the General Secretariat for 2010-2013, as presented in <http://www.itu.int/council/C2009/pd/012detailed.pdf>, to undertake the activities of the General Secretariat.

Ref.: Documents C09/102 and C09/106.

---

## **D 496 Guidelines for Strategic Planning Workshops**

(C-2000)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) the need to ensure the continuing relevance and leadership of the Union in a rapidly changing telecommunications environment and in an era of volatile technological change;
- b) that to respond to the changing telecommunications environment requires that the Union should be able to initiate new activities, and study new issues, in a timely and flexible manner;
- c) that, in approving the budget for the 2000-2001 biennium (Resolution 1133), Council provided funding for a “New Initiatives Programme”;
- d) that, on the initiative of the Secretary-General, two initial Strategic Planning Workshops were held in Geneva, on Electronic Signatures and Certification Authorities (9-10 December 1999) and on IP Telephony (14-16 June 2000);
- e) that the results of these two workshops were discussed by Council and were considered important and useful to the membership,

*decides, with respect to the first two workshops*

to instruct the Secretary-General to undertake further studies with a view to identifying the role that ITU can play in e-commerce, authentication and IP Telephony, as well as their legal implications for Member States, and in particular in developing countries,

*decides, with respect to future workshops*

- 1 to endorse the continuation of the New Initiatives Programme and the holding of additional workshops within the budget levels approved by Council for the 2000-2001 biennium;
- 2 to apply the following guidelines for the organization of future strategic planning workshops:

### **A Objectives**

- The main purpose of the workshops is to advise the Secretary-General, in an informal manner on new topics of a regulatory, policy or other nature of high-current interest which cut across the work of the Sectors, with a view to possible inclusion of these topics in the regular work programme of the Union, and for reporting to the Council.

### **B Selection of topics, participants and locations**

- The topics should be selected by the Secretary-General for their high-current interest to Member States and Sector Members.
- The Secretary-General shall select, and issue invitations to, relevant experts, after consultation with Directors of the Bureaux and taking into account proposals from the membership.
- In order to stimulate discussion, the target number of experts should be limited, while respecting the need for geographical balance among the Member States of the Union.

- The dates and topics of the workshops will be communicated to the membership of the Union well in advance to allow time for the submission of contributions and adequate preparation.
- Those who participate should preferably be experts in the subject under discussion and would participate in a personal capacity.
- Upon invitation, workshops may be held outside the headquarters of the Union.

**C Finance and resources**

- The meetings should be conducted in an efficient and cost effective manner, within the budget allocated by the Council.
- The expenditures incurred in organizing the Workshops, including any voluntary contributions, shall be presented in the accounts of the Union and will be subject to the Financial Regulations of the Union.

**D Input and output documents**

- Input documents shall include a background paper on the topic and a draft agenda. Where feasible, inputs should also include country case studies and presentations from participants.
- Any Member State or Sector Member may make an input to a Workshop.
- The participants shall determine the outputs of the workshop but they should, in no event, be considered as prescriptive regulatory outcomes or outputs with binding force.

**E Information dissemination, technology transfer and education**

- One of the objectives of the workshops should be to generate high quality, researched information that can be useful particularly for policy-makers and regulatory agencies, especially in developing countries.
- Each workshop should be accompanied by a website that would be used to inform the membership about the meeting and disseminate all the documentation from the meeting. Information generated could also be disseminated via the ITU News and other Union publications, and in other appropriate formats.
- As appropriate, the material developed shall be disseminated and may be used to assist with training programmes and in technology transfer and know-how.

**F Cooperation with the Sectors**

- Although the strategic planning workshops will be organized by the SPU, the Sectors will be invited to nominate focal points for cooperation and to assist in the planning and running of Workshops.
- The input documents, including case studies, and outputs shall be channelled to the appropriate Sectors.

**G Reporting**

- The Secretary-General shall report to Council each year on the activities carried out under the New Initiatives Programme and the Council shall decide on the appropriate follow-up.
- Where follow-up requires inter-sectoral work, or cannot be fitted in to the work of a Sector, this should be coordinated by the Secretary-General, in cooperation with the Directors of the Bureaux.

*Ref.:* Documents C2000/90 and C2000/98.

---

## 5 SECTORS

### 5.1 General

#### **R 1115 International Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Legal Interception of Telecommunications** (C-1997)

The Council,

*noting*

- a) that many Member countries of the ITU permit their law enforcement and national security agencies, under controlled conditions, to intercept telecommunications services;
- b) that the law enforcement and national security agencies of a significant number of ITU member countries have agreed on a generic set of requirements for legal interception (the International Requirements for Interception, IUR);
- c) that the costs of legal interception capability and associated disruptions can be lessened by providing for the capability at the design stage; and
- d) that such reduction of costs and disruptions could lead to more efficient provision and development of telecommunications infrastructure,

*considering*

- a) that the provision of a technical capability for interception in relevant standards would not intrude on the sovereign right of countries to decide whether and under what conditions they will permit legal interception; and
- b) that the consideration of requirements for legal interception could fall within the responsibility of both the ITU-R and the ITU-T,

*further noting* that some countries are in urgent need of results in this area,

*requests the ITU-R and the ITU-T to give priority to questions on the subject which administrations request them to study.*<sup>8</sup>

*Ref.:* Documents C97/135 and C97/138.

---

---

<sup>8</sup> It is understood that all ITU-T and ITU-R studies will be based on contributions by administrations.

## 5.2 Radiocommunication (ITU-R)

### R 1148 Status of the members of the Radio Regulations Board

(C-1999)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) the provisions of Articles 8 (No. 56), 9 (No. 63), 12 (No. 82) and 14 (Nos. 93 to 101) of the Constitution (Geneva, 1992) and those of Articles 2 (Nos. 20 to 22) and 10 (Nos. 139 to 147) of the Convention (Geneva, 1992), as amended by the Kyoto (1994) and Minneapolis (1998) Plenipotentiary Conferences;
- b) that the members of the Radio Regulations Board (RRB) are elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference as custodians of an international mandate;
- c) that they can therefore not be considered as “experts” within the meaning of No. 1001 of the Convention;
- d) that the Headquarters Agreement does not establish a special status for RRB members;
- e) that RRB members are bound by the Convention to participate in radiocommunication conferences, radiocommunication assemblies and, in the case of the chairperson and vice-chairperson of RRB, in the Plenipotentiary Conference, whether these conferences and assemblies are held at or away from headquarters;
- f) that the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998) decided that the Council should consider the appropriate means to provide RRB members with the rights and immunities necessary to carry out their duties, on the basis of a report by the Secretary-General following consultation of the host country (Document PP-98/271),

*having examined* the report drawn up by the Secretary-General (Document C99/61) in response to the decision by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998),

*having taken* cognizance of the memorandum by the Radio Regulations Board (Document C99/66) transmitted to it by the Secretary-General,

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General*

1 to continue to apply, in respect of RRB members, Article 17 of the Agreement between the Swiss Federal Council and the Union concerning the organization’s legal status in Switzerland and to identify, in cooperation with the Swiss authorities, ways and means of improving the situation of RRB members in order to facilitate the exercise of their duties;

2 to provide RRB members with an ITU document attesting to their status as elected members of RRB and setting forth those provisions of the headquarters agreement that apply to them;

3 to see to it that the agreements concluded between the Union and the host countries of conferences or meetings in which the members, chairperson and vice-chairperson of RRB have a duty to participate (No. 141 of the Convention) contain provisions granting RRB members the privileges and immunities necessary for the exercise of their duties at the said conferences or meetings;

4 to report to the Council on the measures taken,

*requests* the competent authorities of the countries of which elected RRB members are nationals to offer facilities, in particular with regard to the type of travel documents they issue, enabling RRB members to travel without hindrance in the exercise of their duties for the Union,

*instructs the Director of BR* to provide the linguistic, computer and other facilities that are necessary in order for RRB to perform its functions.

*Ref.:* Documents C99/127 and C99/134.

---

**R 1301**     **Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Radiocommunication Sector  
(C09)            for 2010-2013**

The Council,

*recognizing*

the provisions of Article 11A and Article 12 of the Convention,

*having considered*

the draft four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Radiocommunication Sector for the 2010-2013 timeframe (see [http://www.itu.int/ITU-R/information/docs/ties/OperPlan\\_10-13.pdf](http://www.itu.int/ITU-R/information/docs/ties/OperPlan_10-13.pdf)),

*having also considered*

the need for the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau to have some flexibility in the implementation of the four-year rolling Operational Plan so as to take into consideration any changes that may occur during the interval between two Council sessions,

*resolves*

to approve the four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Radiocommunication Sector for the years 2010-2013 to implement and undertake the Sector's outputs and activities.

*Ref.:*     Documents C09/99 and C09/106.

---

**D 535**     **Cost-allocation methodology  
(C05)**

The Council,

*considering*

the new cost-allocation methodology that has been elaborated with the aim of enhancing transparency of costs and attributing costs directly to the relevant cost objects to the extent possible (Document C05/12),

*decides*

to adopt the cost-allocation methodology described in Annex hereto, and that it will enter into force on 1 January 2006.

**Annex: 1**

**ANNEX**  
(to Decision 535)

**Cost-allocation methodology within the framework of results-based budgeting**

**Introduction**

1 In line with the recommendation of the Group of Specialists (Resolution 1210, Annex 1), the current cost-allocation methodology has been reviewed so that the costs of individual ITU outputs and activities are transparent and auditable. The main objective is that cost accounting shall efficiently support the development of an accurate activities-based budget, by generating comprehensive financial and management information, by tracking the costs incurred by the Union in performing specific activities under cost recovery, and by providing a tool for budget control and accountability for decentralized appropriations. The box below gives an overview of the objectives and certain characteristics of the methodology within the overall results-based budgeting (RBB) framework.

- |  |
|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) Improved cost transparency and auditability throughout the organization, thanks to clear cost object structures and allocation techniques.</li><li>b) Clearly defined responsibilities for cost planning and control through well-defined cost-centre, activity and output structures.</li><li>c) Long-term establishment of an organization based on service level agreements with defined or calculated prices per activity unit.</li><li>d) Greater acceptance of allocation results thanks to a significant increase in the proportion of direct costs allocated by time and/or volume.</li><li>e) More effective evaluation of performance by means of parallel cost-benefit analysis based on pre-defined key performance indicators for each activity and output.</li><li>f) Improved cost tracking and monitoring through step-by-step cost allocation and analysis (drill-down).</li></ul> |
|--|

2 With regard to the specific terminology relating to results-based budgeting and/or cost accounting, please refer to the glossary of terms in Annex 4 to Document C05/10. Further, the list of outputs and activities relevant to the draft budget for 2006-2007 can be consulted at:

[www.itu.int/council/FinRegs/Act-Out-090305.xls](http://www.itu.int/council/FinRegs/Act-Out-090305.xls).

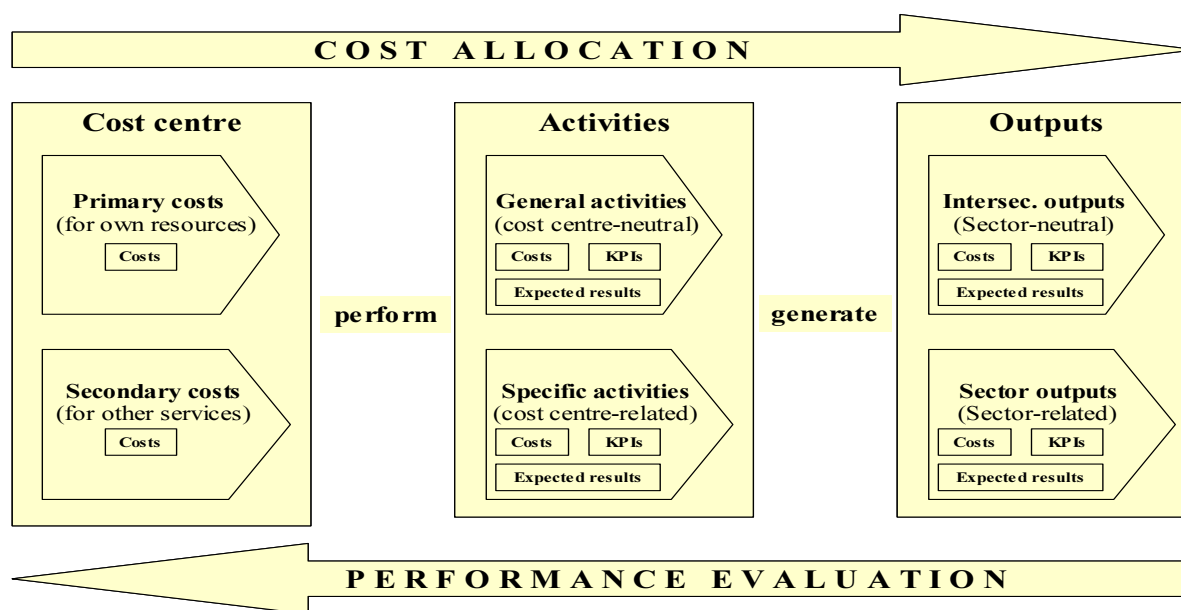
List of outputs and activities of the ITU.

**Cost-allocation methodology**

3 The cost-allocation methodology presented in this document is an important component of the overall methodical approach. The diagram below gives a high-level overview of the cornerstones of the approach.

4 The cost centre constitutes the basis for both cost allocation and performance evaluation. A cost centre is the smallest organizational and operational unit where costs can be planned and controlled. A cost centre has responsibility for one or more activities. The costs readily identifiable with these activities are referred to as primary costs. In addition, a cost centre consumes services provided by other cost centres (e.g. IS services). These costs are referred to as secondary costs, since they are not directly linked with the cost centre, but are necessary in order for the cost centre to perform its activities.





5 Both the own resources (primary costs) and the additionally consumed services (secondary costs) are transformed into activities (e.g. checking orders, producing studies, implementing IT solutions) through a transformational step. Two types of activities are differentiated: general activities, which are common to all cost centres, and specific activities, which are directly linked with the specific characteristics of a given cost centre. To ensure that the activities performed by the cost centres meet requirements in terms of timeliness and quality, so-called key performance indicators (KPIs) are defined to allow an integrated cost/performance analysis.

6 Based on the combination of activities from different cost centres, outputs are generated. Outputs are products delivered and/or services provided to the membership or external customers. A distinction is made between Sector outputs and intersectoral outputs, which are not related to a specific Sector of the Union. For performance evaluation, KPIs are also defined for the different outputs.

7 In order to allocate the costs of the departments of the General Secretariat (GS) and the Bureaux fully to outputs, the proposed cost-allocation methodology applies a sequential process, comprising six steps.

Step	Action	Target
1	Plan cost centre resources by category of expenditure	Assignment of staff costs and other costs to cost objects (cost centres and outputs)
2	Determine capacities and costs of staff resources	Planning of net staff capacity in work-months and calculation of rates
3	Allocate resources and capacities to activities	Planning of net delivery capacity in volume (e.g. pages) and calculation of allocation price of activities
4	Allocate activities to internal service receivers	Invoicing of internal services (partly SLA-based), by crediting the provider and debiting the receiver
5	Define rules for the distribution of remaining costs to outputs	Calculation of the indirect distribution of remaining costs by key to outputs
6	Synthesis – Principle of full costing	All costs are allocated to outputs

## Step 1 Plan cost centre resources by category of expenditure

*Which cost elements are allocated to a cost centre?*

1 Based on the draft budget for 2006-2007, the cost-accounting system administers some 180 cost centres for the departments and sub-units of the General Secretariat and the Bureaux, and 53 outputs (referred to as “internal orders” in the information system) representing the ITU projects and services provided to the membership and external customers.

2 Taking into account:

- a) the authorized budget limits set by the governing bodies of the Union;
- b) the provisions of Article 7 of the Financial Regulations;
- c) the prevailing budget guidelines;
- d) the planned biennial work programme, i.e. preparation and execution of conferences, meetings, cost-recovery services, etc.,

the basic needs in terms of resources necessary to generate the expected results are identified for each cost centre and output. The methodology assumes that each cost centre contributes actively to organizing and executing the output programme and to achieving the objectives set.

## Step 2 Determine capacities and costs of staff resources

*How much does one hour of service provided by staff cost?*

1 In each cost centre, the planned capacity for every staff member is identified, in terms of work-months (12 months or less per year) in the corresponding grade. The planned capacity expressed in work-months represents the budgeted capacity of all posts assigned to a cost centre. This capacity figure is in fact the gross working capacity, which is in practice not fully available for service-related work due to holidays and other absence. To be realistic, the gross capacity has to be transformed into a net working capacity per staff member.

2 The individual net staff working capacity is calculated as follows:

- a) Net annual working days:

$365 \text{ days} - 104 \text{ weekend days} - 30 \text{ days annual leave} - 9 \text{ official holidays} - 12 \text{ average days of absence (training, sick leave)} = 210 \text{ net working days.}$
--

- b) Net annual capacity in hours per staff:

$210 \text{ net working days} * 8 \text{ hours/day} = 1\,680 \text{ hours /year.}$
--

3 Based on the net annual capacity per staff member, the standard rate per hour and grade is calculated for each cost centre. Hourly rates include staff costs and other costs (representative cost mix of the cost centre), as planned in Step 1, in conformity with the full cost-allocation principle.

4 The costs of services are allocated using average rates per grade and per cost centre. The use of average rates enables the application of unified allocation tariffs, and facilitates the control of staff costs at the level of the cost centre.

### Step 3 Allocate resources and capacity to activities

*How much does one unit of an activity cost?*

1 The service catalogue lists all activities planned by cost centre, in accordance with the biennial work programme.

2 Activities are classified into two types, as stated above: general activities that can be provided by any cost centre, and specific activities that can be provided only by the cost centres of a specific department (e.g. “financial reporting” can be provided by several cost centres of the Finance Department).

3 Based on the methodology, service costs are allocated using two different so-called cost drivers: Time (all general activities and most of the specific activities are time-based and invoiced per service hour), and Volume (e.g. number of pages for documentation).

4 Under the methodology applied until 2005, virtually all costs were charged indirectly using key-based allocation measures (e.g. headcount in each cost centre), with the exception of documentation services, where the cost driver was already the number of pages for translation, typing and reprography.

5 The increased use of direct allocation measures, underpinned by the time-tracking system in the allocation process for actuals, enhances transparency and accuracy in the methodology. By means of such driver-based allocation, the proportion of costs that are indirectly allocated is reduced significantly. The following statistics illustrate this improvement (reference is made to the draft budget for 2006-2007):

Cost-allocation item	Methodology 2004-2005	Methodology 2006-2007
Volume-based activities	13	48
Time-based activities	–	96
General activities	–	17
Specific activities	–	127
Total direct allocation by cost drivers	13	144
Methods of indirect allocation by key	8	1 (see step 5)
Amount indirectly allocated	CHF 130 million or 80% of GS costs	CHF 37.9 million or 11% of total costs
Time tracking	Biennial retrospective time survey by the Sector Bureaux and LAU, CEC and SPU	Recorded on a daily basis by all staff members

6 Volume tracking is mainly done using the already existing document production system (DPS) recording pages produced per document.

7 The total primary costs of the cost centres identified in Step 1 are allocated to activities on the basis of time or volume.

8 As with the planning of the staff work-months (Step 2), each service provider plans the net delivery capacity for the different activities. The net capacity for each activity will be determined also by constraints such as the net staff working capacity, maximum production capacity (e.g. translation of pages by specialized staff) and technical capacity limits of machinery.

9 The unit price (standard rate or planned rate) of an activity is:

$$\text{Unit price} = \text{Activity's costs} / \text{planned delivery capacity.}$$

For documentation-related services such as translation, typing and reprography, or other services, as appropriate, prices that reflect historical data may be used in order to ensure continuity. The unit price is re-evaluated monthly based on actual cost and capacity information.

10 The activity rate is used for invoicing the volume of services provided to the service receiver. “Invoicing of services” is the basic tool in the cost-allocation methodology, by means of which the costs of the operational infrastructure of the Union are systematically allocated to outputs.

11 Direct cost allocation is, as far as possible, the main objective. The costs that cannot be allocated directly are, according to the methodology, defined as remaining costs (see Step 5). In order to reduce the amount of remaining costs in the draft budget for 2006-2007, a flat mark-up factor of 10% has been applied to all activity prices except for documentation services. This factor of 10% is based on best practices. The allocation of the remaining costs to outputs is proportional to the amounts of direct costs (“cost bearing principle”).

#### **Step 4 Allocate activities to internal service receivers**

*How much does the service receiver have to pay, and for what?*

1 Based on the forecast level of service delivery requirements (time for staff services, and volume for other driver-based activities) for each service receiver, the cost of activities is calculated by multiplying the amount of service (in hours or units of volume) by the unit rate (from Steps 2 and 3).

2 If the costs cannot be charged directly to outputs, as a second choice they should be allocated to the special generic cost centre of the receiving department (see also Step 1), from where they are subsequently allocated indirectly to the outputs (see Step 5), along with the costs incurred by the department’s own consumption of services, on a pro-rata key basis (see Step 5).

3 During budget implementation, the costs of activities are charged to outputs based on planned standard rates and on actual volume information captured from the time-tracking system and the document production system. Standard rates are recomputed on a regular basis (at the end of each month if appropriate) to reflect actual costs. The amounts charged are thus adjusted for variances occurring between the planned and actual costs.

#### **Step 5 Distribute remaining costs to outputs**

*Which cost-centre costs have not yet been invoiced to outputs?*

1 All remaining costs that have not been allocated directly to outputs through the invoicing of services (see Step 4) are, as a final step, distributed from the generic cost centres to the outputs, using an indirect key-based allocation scheme. The cost-accounting methodology keeps track of these costs within the generic cost centres.

2 The ITU cost-allocation methodology distinguishes two cases where costs cannot be charged directly to outputs:

- a) the service receiver to which activities have been invoiced is itself a cost centre;
- b) a cost centre has received costs for services for its own consumption.

3 Such remaining costs are allocated to outputs at pro-rata of the amounts that have been directly charged (see Step 4), for the General Secretariat as a whole and for each Sector.

4 In the case of the draft budget for 2006-2007, for instance, some 11% of the primary costs of the departments of the GS and Bureaux were allocated indirectly by key.

## Step 6 Synthesis – Principle of full costing

*What is the nature of the full costs allocated to the outputs?*

- 1 Once the remaining costs have been distributed, the full costs of all cost centres (corresponding to the total primary costs in Step 1) are allocated to outputs.
- 2 This sequential cost-allocation process enables the financial information system to show all cost elements detailed by account, activity, provider, cost and volume, for both the planned and the actual values at output level.
- 3 Furthermore, the system keeps track of all provider/receiver relationships so that the cost-allocation path can be retraced at any time.

Output report	Nature	Planned cost & volume	Actual cost & volume	Variances (planned/ actual cost & volume)
Direct costs	From Step 1			
Services received	From Step 4			
Indirect costs	From Step 5			
Revenue*)	Income*)			
Grand total				

\*) For outputs subject to cost recovery, the appropriate amount of revenue is directly allocated to the output to make any surplus/shortfall in relation to the total costs of the output transparent.

Ref.: Documents C05/111 and C05/116.

---

### 5.3 Telecommunication Standardization (ITU-T)

#### **R 1155 Implementation of cost recovery for the UIPRN and UISCN registrar functions** (C-2000)

The Council,

*having considered* Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998) on cost recovery for some ITU products and services, and *decides* 1.3 of Decision 5, (Minneapolis, 1998) on expenditure of the Union for the period 2000 to 2003,

*resolves*

- 1 to authorize implementation of the registrar function for ITU for universal international premium rate numbers and universal international shared cost numbers as from 3 January 2001, subject to approval of ITU-T Recommendations E.169.2 and E.169.3 by the World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly;
- 2 to set the registration fee on a provisional basis at CHF 200 per number issued;
- 3 to increase the 2000-2001 budget by CHF 139 000, covered by corresponding cost-recovery income,

*instructs the Secretary-General* to submit a progress report on the UIPRN and UISCN services in the Financial Operating Report to the 2002 session of the Council.

*Ref.:* Documents C2000/73 and C2000/96.

---

#### **R 1168 Implementation of cost recovery for the AESAs Registrar Functions** (C-2001)

The Council,

*having considered*

Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998) on cost recovery for some ITU products and services, and *decides* 1.3 of Decision 5 (Minneapolis, 1998) on expenditure of the Union for the period 2000 to 2003,

*resolves*

- 1 to authorize ITU to implement the registrar function for the ATM End System Addresses (AESAs) as from 1st September 2001, as per ITU-T Recommendations E.191.1 and to set the registration fee at CHF 100 per number issued,
- 2 to increase the 2002-2003 Budget by CHF 60 170 covered by corresponding cost recovery income,

*further resolves*

to authorize the Secretary-General between Council sessions to implement future similar registrar functions arising from ITU-T Recommendations on the basis of full cost recovery subject to final approval by the subsequent Council.

*Ref.:* Documents C2001/96 and C2001/129.

---

**R 1302**      **Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for 2010-2013**  
(C09)

The Council,

*recognizing*

the provisions of Article 14A and Article 15 of the Convention,

*having considered*

the draft four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for the 2010-2013 (see <http://www.itu.int/council/C2009/pd/014detailed.doc>),

*having also considered*

the need for the Director of the Telecommunication Standardization Bureau to have some flexibility in the implementation of the four-year rolling Operational Plan so as to take into consideration any changes that may occur during the interval between two Council sessions,

*resolves*

to approve the four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for 2010-2013 to undertake the Sector's activities.

*Ref.:* Documents C09/100 and C09/106.

---

**D 542**      **Online access to ITU-T Recommendations**  
(C06)

The Council,

*noting*

a) the actions taken by Council 2000 to allow limited free online access to ITU-T Recommendations (see 2.12 and 2.13 of C2000/97 and the referenced document C2000/46; and the follow-up report at 92-95 of C2001/35),

b) that these actions were reported to PP-02 in paragraph 35 of PP02/36, and the Conference noted them (see 4.7 of PP-02/132),

c) numerous requests made by Member States and Sector Members with respect to increasing free online access to ITU-T Recommendations;

*further noting*

a) that there appears to be a general trend towards free online access of telecommunications-related standards,

b) the strategic need to increase the visibility and easy availability of the outputs of ITU-T,

c) that the exact impact on revenues of free online access to ITU-T Recommendations cannot be accurately estimated at this time;

*decides*

1 to allow free online access to ITU-T Recommendations to Member States, Sector Members, and Associates, from all Sectors, as of 1 January 2007 for a trial period from 1 January 2007 to Council-07,

2 to instruct the Secretariat to study methods and implement them to allow free online access to ITU-T Recommendations to universities, research institutions and centres of excellence for a trial period from 1 January 2007 to Council-07,

3 to allow public free online access to the Portable Document Format (pdf) versions of published ITU-T Recommendations for a trial period from 1 January 2007 to Council-07,

4 to instruct the Secretary-General to report to Council-07 regarding decides 1, 2 and 3 above and the actual impact on revenues and costs and on means for balancing this.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/82 and C06/86.

---



## 5.4 Telecommunication Development (ITU-D)

### R 1114 Regional presence

(C-1997)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 25 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994);
- b) the report by the Group of Experts on the Evaluation of the ITU Regional Presence, submitted to the Council at its 1996 session in Document C96/60;
- c) the recommendations on regional presence adopted by the Council in 1996;
- d) Document C97/9 on proposals for implementing the recommendations referred to in c) above,

*reaffirming*

- a) the importance of the regional presence to the accomplishment of ITU's development missions;
- b) the need to adapt the organization and activities of the regional presence to the requirements of each region;
- c) the need to strengthen the regional presence by enhancing its usefulness and effectiveness in all the regions of the world, particularly by broadening the range of its activities, where appropriate, to encompass all the activities undertaken by ITU,

*taking into account*

- a) the limited resources currently available to the BDT to satisfy regional presence requirements effectively;
- b) the prospects offered by the budgetary reforms that are currently under way, particularly with regard to use of TELECOM surplus funds, the "project management" approach and cost recovery,

*recognizing* the need to optimize the use of available resources to satisfy urgent requirements,

*resolves* to organize the regional presence as follows:

#### A. For Africa

- a regional office for West Africa and Central Africa in Dakar (Senegal);
- a regional office for East Africa and Southern Africa in Harare (Zimbabwe) or Addis Ababa (Ethiopia);
- an area office for West and Central Africa, the activities of which are to be reconsidered, at Yaoundé (Cameroon);
- an area office for East and Southern Africa, the activities of which are to be reconsidered.

#### B. For the Asia-Pacific region

- a regional office in Bangkok (Thailand);
- an area office, the activities of which are to be reconsidered, in Nepal;
- an area office, the activities of which are to be reconsidered, in Indonesia.

**C. For the Americas**

- a regional office in Brasilia (Brazil);
- an area office in Tegucigalpa (Honduras);
- an area office, the activities of which are to be reconsidered, in Bridgetown (Barbados);
- an area office, the activities of which are to be reconsidered, in Santiago (Chile).

**D. For the Arab region**

- A regional office in Cairo (Egypt).

**E. For Europe**

- The Regional Unit for Europe in Geneva (Switzerland) will continue to act as a regional office,

*instructs the Director of the BDT*, in collaboration with the Secretary-General and the Directors of the other two Bureaux, and with the assistance of the Group of Experts on the Evaluation of the ITU Regional Presence

- 1 to take the necessary measures in order to implement the above decisions, in conformity with Resolution 25 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994), Resolution 1096 of the 1996 Council concerning field posts, and the recommendations of the Group of Experts;
- 2 to seek new sources of financing and make use of those that already exist with the aim of increasing, on a continual basis, the resources available for the regional presence;
- 3 to reactivate as soon as possible those offices whose operations have been frozen to strengthen existing offices on the basis of the staffing criteria set out in Document C97/9, and to propose the establishment, if necessary, of other area offices, subject to the availability of financial resources;
- 4 to investigate the possible arrangements for, and impact of, expanding the role of the regional presence to serve the needs of countries wishing to benefit from the full range of the Union's activities;
- 5 to use modern telecommunication techniques to enhance the circulation of information and further improve the management of the regional presence;
- 6 to submit to the Council at its 1998 session proposals for presentation to the 1998 Plenipotentiary Conference in Minneapolis (1998).

*Ref.:* Documents C97/134 and C97/138.

---

**R 1143 Strengthening the regional presence**

(C-1999)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 25 (Minneapolis, 1998) of the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- b) Resolution 71 (Minneapolis, 1998) of the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- c) Resolution 5 of the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Valletta, 1998);
- d) Council Resolution 1114 (Geneva, 1997),

*recalling* Resolution 25 (Kyoto, 1994) of the Plenipotentiary Conference,

*reaffirming*

- a) the importance of regional presence for achieving the purposes of the International Telecommunication Union;
- b) that the regional presence is a structural option for pursuing the purposes of the Union in the field in order to meet the needs of the membership;
- c) that if it is to play a pre-eminent role in the development of telecommunication networks and services worldwide, ITU must meet the needs of its membership,

*emphasizing* that the regional presence, as an integral part of the Union's overall activities, should reflect a "project management" approach based on operational processes that are coordinated between headquarters and the regional offices,

*noting with satisfaction* that steps have been taken to implement Resolution 25 (Minneapolis, 1998) as indicated in Document C99/14,

*noting further* that it is important for the regional offices to draw up their draft operational plans within the framework of the BDT operational plan, the guidelines as laid down in the strategic plan and the specific conditions of each region,

*aware*

- a) that Resolution 74 (Minneapolis, 1998) calls for the review and improvement of the management, functioning and structure of ITU and that this review will encompass the regional presence;
- b) that it is important to address the immediate needs of Member States and Sector Members,

*resolves*

1 that the role of the regional presence is to help fulfil the purposes of the Union in order to meet the needs of its membership through work in the field with telecommunication administrations and regulatory bodies, in particular those in the developing countries, including through collaboration with national, subregional and regional institutions, organizations and other entities;

2 that the regional presence, as an integral part of ITU, should support implementation of the decisions, recommendations, actions, programmes and projects approved by the Union through direct and ongoing collaboration with competent national authorities and regional and subregional organizations;

3 that the regional presence shall serve, as necessary, to represent the Secretary-General or the Bureau Director of one of the three Sectors;

4 that the functions of the regional presence stemming from ITU's dual role as a United Nations specialized agency and executing agency must be clarified, and that the activities described in Resolution 71 (Minneapolis, 1998) must be made clear and implemented e.g. by assigning to the regional presence the generic activities listed in Annex A to this Resolution;

5 that the regional presence, acting within the framework of the relevant international organizations, should serve as an advocate for the ITU's perspectives on telecommunication development;

6 that the involvement and participation of the developing countries and Sector Members in the regional presence and in all the activities of the Union, including the activities of ITU-R and ITU-T, should be enhanced,

*instructs the Director of the Telecommunication Development Bureau, in close collaboration with the Secretary-General and the Directors of BR and TSB:*

- 1 to establish closer contacts with Member States, Sector Members and various telecommunication operators from each region in order to gain a clearer understanding and take account of what they expect from the regional presence;
- 2 to set quantified objectives for the implementation of the operational plan, setting out specific constraints in terms of quality, allocated resources and/or time-frames, in consultation with TDAG;
- 3 to determine appropriate performance measurement systems for monitoring the activities referred to in *resolves* 4 (adapting them to the specific characteristics of the regional context), as well as those relating to the various programmes which come under the regional presence;
- 4 to prepare a report to the 2000 session of the Council on the extent to which the above objectives have been met and on planned objectives for 2001;
- 5 to implement gradually the decisions taken by the Council in its Resolution 1114 (Geneva, 1997);
- 6 to draw up and submit to TDAG, for opinion, an action plan to give effect to the instructions handed down under *instructs the Director of BDT* in Resolution 25 (Minneapolis, 1998) within the time-frame stipulated therein;
- 7 to report annually on the progress made in implementing the operational plan drawn up with each regional office, on the basis of quantified and measurable objectives;
- 8 to make the necessary adjustments to BDT's structure, both at headquarters and in the field, in order to balance the strengthening of regional resources (including through the transfer of resources from headquarters to the regional offices) with improved competence in the areas of backstopping, monitoring and coordination at headquarters;
- 9 to define and improve, both at headquarters and in the field, the operational processes pertaining to the regional presence, in order to ensure more effective utilization of resources and avoid duplication,

*instructs the Secretary-General and the Directors of BDT, BR and TSB to proceed with the appropriate delegations, bearing in mind the specific circumstances and priorities in each region, with a view to enhancing the effectiveness of the regional presence,*

*instructs the Directors of BR and TSB to prepare for the 2000 session and subsequent sessions of the Council a report on the involvement and effective participation of members in the regions in the activities of their respective Sectors and on the measures taken to strengthen that involvement and participation,*

*further instructs the Secretary-General to report back to the 2000 session and subsequent sessions of the Council pursuant to Resolution 25 (Minneapolis, 1998).*

**Annex: 1**

*Ref.:* Documents C99/118 and C99/133.

**ANNEX A**  
(to Resolution 1143)

**Generic activities expected of the regional presence**

- a) Coordinate or carry out any regional task not listed below and falling within the context of Annex 1 to Resolution 71 (Minneapolis, 1998).
- b) Inform policy-makers, regulatory bodies and telecommunication operators about world trends in telecommunication policy and management (e.g. organization of the regulatory framework and regulation of the telecommunication market, GMPCS, trade in services, electronic commerce, IMT-2000, impact of IP protocols, GATS, general management, etc.).
- c) Help telecommunication operators develop a better understanding of the administrative regulations (Radio Regulations, International Telecommunication Regulations).
- d) Sensitize policy-makers, regulatory bodies, appropriate institutions and organizations and telecommunication operators on issues related to the management of critical resources (e.g. radio-frequency spectrum, numbering plan, etc.).
- e) In collaboration with the Sectors concerned, provide policy-makers regulatory bodies, appropriate institutions and organizations and telecommunication operators with regular information on the foreseeable evolution of telecommunication services and their possible repercussions.
- f) Promote more widespread use of new technical standards in appropriate institutions and organizations that may have an effect on telecommunication network development (e.g. ATM, IP, IMT-2000, etc.).
- g) Draft and regularly update standard general specifications to serve as a guide for developing countries in their procurement process, without however jeopardizing the interests of consultancy and engineering firms.
- h) Support telecommunication operators in the planning and the technical and commercial development of telecommunication networks and services, *inter alia*, by promoting technology transfer and promoting progressive industrialization; inform financial institutions with a view to their providing the necessary support for telecommunication projects which have social benefits.
- i) Support the efforts of regulatory bodies, appropriate institutions and organizations and telecommunication operators in introducing accounting and tariff systems for telecommunication services (e.g. separating accounts, cost allocation, universal service, etc.).
- j) Promote operating and maintenance standards for new telecommunication networks (e.g. IP, ATM, etc.) among telecommunication operators and appropriate institutions and organizations.
- k) Prepare the best possible statistics on the evolution of telecommunication networks and services in the relevant region for submission to policy-makers, regulatory bodies and telecommunication operators.

- l) Inform policy-makers, regulatory bodies, appropriate institutions and organizations and telecommunication operators of the regulatory aspects of the provision of services based on new technologies.
- m) Act locally as executing agency and resource mobilizer for regional and local projects.
- n) Coordinate or carry out any regional task not listed above falling within the ITU-D operational plans.
- o) Participate in preparatory work for ITU conferences and assemblies, taking account of the specific needs of each region.

---

**R 1183 ITU Regional Presence**  
(C-2001)

The Council,

*having examined*

Recommendation R38 of the Working Group on Reform concerning ITU regional presence,

*resolves to instruct the Coordination Committee*

to examine the functions of the regional offices, and the financial and human resources available to them, having regard inter alia to the following objectives:

- a) identifying functions that could be decentralized in order to expand and strengthen the regional offices;
- b) ensuring that regional meetings are organized in the different regions by the relevant Sectors, and especially the Development Sector;
- c) providing the regional offices with increased autonomy in terms of their ability to disseminate information, provide expert advice and host meetings, workshops or seminars;
- d) identifying functions relating to implementation of the budgets of the regional offices that may be delegated to them;
- e) ensuring that the regional offices participate more in the preparation of their budgets;
- f) ensuring that the regions participate effectively in discussions on the future of the Union and strategic issues concerning the telecommunication sector,

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General*

to submit to the Council, at its 2002 session, an action plan setting out the measures to be taken in order to achieve the objectives set under *decides* a), b), c), d), e) and f) above.

*Ref.:* Documents C2001/119 and C2001/132.

---

**R 1303**      **Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector for 2010-2013**  
(C09)

The Council,

*recognizing*

the provisions of Article 18 of the Convention,

*having considered*

the draft four-year rolling Operational Plan of the Telecommunication Development Sector for 2010-2013 (see <http://www.itu.int/ITU-D/pdf/op/OP2010-2013.pdf>),

*having also considered*

the need for the Director of the Telecommunication Development Bureau to have some flexibility in the implementation of the four-year rolling Operational Plan so as to take into consideration any changes that may occur during the interval between two Council sessions,

*resolves*

to approve the four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector for 2010-2013 to undertake the Sector's activities.

*Ref.:*      Documents C09/101 and C09/106.

---





## 6 EXTERNAL RELATIONS

### 6.1 ITU Membership

**R 88**      **Relations of the General Secretariat of the Union with States or administrations which are not Members of the Union**

(C-1948, last amended (C-1976))

The Council,

*considering* that it is advisable to give precise instructions to the Secretary-General in regard to the attitude he must adopt in the event of receiving communications from States or administrations which are not Members of the Union, and also in regard to the dispatch of documents of the Union that such States or administrations might request,

*resolves that*

1      with the exception specified below, the Secretary-General may correspond with, or forward documents to, Members;

2      the Secretary-General is authorized to correspond with States or administrations not mentioned in paragraph 1 above, with a view to informing them on accession to the Union and the implementation of the Convention or Regulations, or in the case of formal requests to accede, transmitted in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Convention;

3      in respect of any other communication he may receive from a State or administration which is not a Member, the Secretary-General shall take the following steps:

- a) if the communication concerns a matter of policy that the Council should normally consider and resolve, or in the case of doubt, he shall restrict himself to acknowledging it, informing the sender that it will be referred to the Council;
- b) if the communication is clearly of a factual nature, connected with the telecommunication services, the Secretary-General shall acknowledge it, informing the sender that a copy will be sent to the Members of the Union for their information, and shall take action accordingly in each case;

4.1    in cases referred to in paragraph 3 b) above, the Secretary-General shall publish the communication received under the heading: "Information received from sources outside the Union", followed by a note to the effect that the publication of the information in question does not imply recognition of the status of the sender in relation to the Union;

4.2    however, if the nature of the information received is such as to warrant its inclusion in official documents, it shall not be published separately, but shall be incorporated in the appropriate documents, under the title and with the explanatory note referred to in paragraph 4.1;

5.1    requests for documents, public sale of which is authorized, may be complied with in return for payment;

5.2    all Notifications, communications and circular letters distributed gratis by the Secretary-General to Members of the Union shall be furnished by him to any private individual or to any organization on request in return for payment at a price to be fixed by the Secretary-General;

6      until Germany becomes a Member once again, the Secretary-General is authorized to correspond with the Allied Control Commission in Germany; he shall, as a practical measure, be provisionally authorized to correspond with the occupation zones of Germany, bearing in mind the practice at present in force.

*Ref.:* Documents 265/CA3 (1948), 549/CA4 (1949), 803/CA5 (1950), 1606/CA9 (1954), 4965/CA31 (1976).

---

**R 177      Circular telegrams to administrations**  
(C-1950)

The Council,

*considering* that the practice of circulating by telegram to all administrations communications emanating from an administration throws heavy burden on all administrations and private operating agencies, which is justified only in cases of urgent necessity for the services of the Union,

*recommends*

1      the administrations of the Union to refrain, insofar as possible, from requesting that their communications to the Union should be forwarded by circular telegram, restricting such requests to strictly indispensable cases;

2      that the Secretary-General, when he receives a communication from a Member of the Union with the request that he should forward it to all the other Members, by circular telegram, should comply only if he judges that the matter is urgent and of fundamental importance to the services of the Union, which might be prejudiced if telegraph is not used;

3      that in all other cases, he shall use the post, informing the administrations in question accordingly and referring to the present Resolution. If the administrations should insist on a circular telegram, the Secretary-General shall comply with the request.

*Ref.:*      Document 806/CA5 (1950).

---

**R 216      Applications for Membership of the Union**  
(C-1951, last  
amended  
C-1984)<sup>9</sup>

The Council,

*in view of* the provisions of Nos. 2 to 6 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, regarding applications for Membership of the Union,

*considering*

a)      that there is no provision in the Convention limiting the number of applications for admission which may be made by any one country;

b)      that the Secretary-General is not qualified to express an opinion upon the status of a country or the Government thereof having submitted an application,

*resolves*

1      that in accordance with No. 11 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, Members which have signed and ratified the Convention or have acceded hereto are permitted to vote on the admission of a new Member (see also No. 178 of the Convention);

2      that applications for admission as Member sent to the Secretary-General, as well as the results of the consultations communicated by the Secretary-General to the applicant governments, must be sent through diplomatic channels and through the intermediary of the Swiss Government;

3      that a country of which the application for Membership has been declared unsuccessful may at any time make further application for Membership;

---

<sup>9</sup> See also Decision 185.

4 that the procedure for treatment of an application, whether it is made for the first time or following one or more unsuccessful applications, shall be as follows:

- a) upon receipt of an application, the Secretary-General shall, as soon as possible, inform by telegram all countries listed in Annex 1 to the Convention and countries which have acceded to that Convention;
- b) the telegram shall specify that the countries called upon to give an opinion on the request for admission are those which have ratified or acceded to the Convention, together with those which ratify the Convention before the end of the consultation period provided that, at that time, they have not lost their right of vote under No. 117 of the Convention;
- c) the text of the telegram shall be confirmed by letter;
- d) upon expiry of the period of four months from the date of dispatch of the telegram, the Secretary-General shall determine whether the requisite majority vote in favour has been cast, namely, two-thirds of the countries indicated in b) above;

5 that the result of the consultation shall be published in a Notification of the Union, which shall list the Members voting in favour of admission and those voting against.

*Ref.:* Documents 917/CA6 (1951), 1606/CA9 (1954), 1832/CA11 (1956), 3713/CA22 (1967), 4857/CA30 (1975), 5703/CA36 (1981), 6197/CA39 (1984).

---

## **R 262 Complaints from Members of the Union against other Members of the Union**

(C-1952, last amended C-1984)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that the Secretary-General is requested to inform all Members of the Union of complaints made by certain Members, and of concern to a limited number of Members only;
- b) that the Secretary-General is not competent to intervene in disputes arising between Members of the Union;
- c) that two procedures are laid down for the settlement of disputes:
  - a) direct, friendly negotiations between the Members concerned;
  - b) recourse to the provisions of article 50 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982,

*invites Members of the Union* to abstain from calling upon the Secretary-General to acquaint other Members with their disputes, either by publication in a Notification or by any other means,

*instructs the Secretary-General* to refer those Members submitting complaints against other Members to the terms of the present Resolution, and to advise them that, in consequence, he cannot comply with their request.

*Ref.:* Documents 1212/CA7 (1952), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984).

---

**R 1008**      **Committee to ascertain the facts concerning Israel’s violations of the International Telecommunication Convention**  
(C-1990)

The Council,

*pursuant* to Resolution 64 (PLEN/2) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nice, 1989,

*considering* that Resolution 64 (PLEN/2) of the Plenipotentiary Conference of the ITU (Nice, 1989) instructs the Council to form a Committee from among its Members with the task of ascertaining the facts concerning Israel’s violations of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982) and of reporting to the Council on those violations,

*taking into account*

- a) the results of the consultations of the Members of the Council during its 45th session;
- b) the need to establish a fact-finding Committee, from Members of the Council with regard to both a balanced distribution and the readiness of individual Members of the Council to serve on this Committee;
- c) the inability of the 45th session of the Council to form this Committee,

*resolves*

1 that the terms of reference of the above Committee shall be to ascertain the facts concerning Israel’s violations of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982)<sup>10</sup> which, within the occupied Palestinian and other Arab territories, prevent the Palestinian people and Arab civilians from making unrestricted use of telecommunication facilities;

2 to entrust the Secretary-General to constitute a fact-finding Committee consisting of at least five administrations from different regions within three months, and not later than 31 December 1990;

3 that the Committee may select its own Chairman,

*instructs the Secretary-General* to provide, within the limits of available resources, the secretariat and other assistance which may be required by the Committee,

*invites Members of the Union* to provide every assistance that may be required to facilitate the work of the Committee,

*invites the Committee* to complete its task as quickly as possible and submit its report to the 46th session of the Council.

*Ref.:* Documents 7074 and 7076/CA45 (1990).

---

<sup>10</sup> This reference will read: “... of the Constitution and Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989) ...”, as soon as those instruments come into force.

**R 1097 Right to vote of Members of the Union**

(C-1996)

The Council,

*noting*

a) that, pursuant to the provisions of No. 210 of the Constitution (Geneva, 1992), signatory Members which have not deposited an instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval of the Constitution and of the Convention shall no longer be entitled to vote, as from 1 July 1996, at any conference of the Union, at any session of the Council, at any meeting of any of the Sectors of the Union, or during consultation by correspondence, until they have so deposited such an instrument;

b) that non-signatory Members which have not yet deposited an instrument of accession to the Constitution and Convention (Geneva, 1992) have not had the right to vote since 1 July 1994, the date of entry into force of those two instruments,

*noting further* Recommendation 1 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994) on deposit of the above-mentioned instruments,

*considering* that it is of the greatest importance that the Members of the Union should enjoy all their rights and, in particular, that they should be able to exercise their right to vote at conferences and meetings or in formal consultations of the Union,

*resolves* to urge all Members of the Union which have not yet deposited their single instrument to expedite their respective national procedures for ratification, acceptance or approval of (see Article 52 of the Constitution), or accession to (see Article 53 of the Constitution), the Constitution and the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992) and to deposit their single instrument with the Secretary-General as soon as possible,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to bring this Resolution to the attention of the Members of the Union and, as he deems fit in the light of the number of instruments deposited, to issue periodic reminders of its content to those Members of the Union which have not yet deposited their respective instruments;

2 to draw the attention of the Members in question to No. 231 of the Constitution and No. 527 of the Convention which provide that after entry into force of any instrument amending the Constitution and/or the Convention, ratification, acceptance or approval of, or accession to, the Constitution and the Convention in accordance with Articles 52 and 53 of the Constitution shall apply to the Constitution and the Convention as amended.

*Ref.:* Documents C96/129 and C96/137.

---

**D 185 Interpretation of the term “majority” in connection with telegraphic consultations**

(C-1957, last  
amended  
C-1981)

The Council,

*having considered* Document 1940/CA12,

*decided* that when an enquiry is addressed to Members of the Union by telegram, the required majority shall be the majority of the total number of Members of the Union which have ratified the Convention or acceded to it at the time when the result of the consultation is calculated, provided that, at the time, they have not lost their right to vote under the provisions of the Convention in force.

Consultations regarding the admission of new Members, made in virtue of the provisions of article 1 of the Convention, shall continue to be governed by the provisions of Resolution 216 (amended).

*Ref.:* Documents 2000/CA12 (1957), 4965/CA31 (1976), 5703/CA36 (1981).

---

## 6.2 United Nations and other organizations

### **R 101 Exchange of documents between the ITU and the United Nations** (C-1948)

The Council,

*having considered* the provisions of Article V of the Agreement between the ITU and the United Nations,

*considering* that, as the Secretary-General has stated, the United Nations sends him free of charge many of the documents of the United Nations and its specialized agencies,

*resolves* to authorize the Secretary-General to send free of charge to the UN the documents and publications of the ITU as long as this reciprocal arrangement is maintained. However, in order to avoid the dispatch of documents and publications which could be of no interest to UN and the specialized agencies, the Secretary-General will arrange to send to the Secretary-General of UN only such documents and publications of the ITU as he desires to receive.

*Ref.:* Document 286/CA3 (1948).

---

### **R 102 Exchange of statistics with the United Nations** (C-1948)

The Council,

*having considered* the provisions of Article IX of the Agreement between the ITU and the United Nations,

*resolves* that the Secretary-General shall be entrusted with the exchange of statistics with the United Nations, and in carrying out this duty shall take into account the provisions of the Agreement and especially those of Articles IX and XII.

*Ref.:* Document 286/CA3 (1948).

---

### **R 126 Relationship between a national and an international mandate** (C-1949, last amended C-1976)

The Council

*resolves*

1 that any person accredited by a competent authority of the Union to represent the ITU at an international conference or meeting of another organization is precluded by reason of the fact that he represents the Union from holding any national or international mandate as a representative at such conference or meeting;

2 to request the Members of the Union to facilitate the enforcement of this decision.

*Ref.:* Documents 408/CA4 (1949), 1606/CA9 (1954), 1757/CA10 (1955), 4965/CA31 (1976).

---

**R 193 Convention on privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies**

(C-1950, last amended C-1984)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that the Union has accepted the Convention on privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies;
- b) that the question of the conflict between the provisions of Article IV, section 11, of the above-mentioned Convention, on the one hand, and the definition of Government Telegrams and Government Telephone Calls given in Annex 2 to the International Telecommunication Convention, on the other, still remains unresolved,

*recognizing* that this question of conflict is the subject of Resolution 40 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982,

*requests the Secretary-General*

1 to keep up-to-date and communicate to all States Parties to the said Convention in respect of the Union, and to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the names of the officials to which the provisions of Articles VI and VIII of the said Convention apply;

2 when a conference or meeting of the Union is held in a State Party to the Convention in respect of the Union, to take the necessary steps to remind all Union Members of the provisions of Article V and to provide the representatives of Members with a document declaring their right to these privileges and immunities.

This Resolution supersedes Decision 51.

*Ref.:* Documents 807/CA5 (1950), 5703/CA36 (1981), 6197/CA39 (1984).

---

**R 659<sup>11</sup> Action on United Nations General Assembly Resolutions 2395, 2396, 2426 and 2465 (XXIII)**

(C-1969)

The Council,

*having examined*

- a) the Secretary-General's report contained in Document 3864/CA24;
- b) the Resolutions adopted by the United Nations General Assembly annexed to that report which, in accordance with Article IV of the Agreement between the United Nations and the International Telecommunication Union had been transmitted to the Secretary-General of the Union for submission to its appropriate organ,

*recalling* Resolution 14, adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982, Resolution 599<sup>12</sup> adopted by the Council in 1966 and Resolution 619<sup>12</sup> adopted by the Council in 1967,

*bearing in mind* the purposes of the Union and the duties of the Secretary-General as stipulated in the International Telecommunication Convention,

---

<sup>11</sup> See Resolution 765/CA30 (1975).

<sup>12</sup> Obsolete.

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to collaborate fully with the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), in particular:

- by providing advice, and possibly arranging for the provision by Members of equipment, when representatives of UNHCR are called upon to establish emergency telecommunication circuits;
- by facilitating the participation of refugees holding fellowships from UNDP or other organizations, in courses in telecommunication training centres sponsored by ITU;
- by the participation of the ITU in projects in the field of rural development which involve the establishment or development of a telecommunication network;

2 to examine with the Secretary-General of the United Nations what other steps could be taken by the Headquarters of the Union, within the framework of the International Telecommunication Convention, to implement General Assembly Resolutions 2395, 2396, 2426 and 2465 (XXIII), the texts of which are annexed to this Resolution,

*invites Members of the Union*

1 to respond, to the greatest extent possible, to the appeals contained in the above-mentioned General Assembly Resolutions;

2 to assist the Secretary-General, on request, by furnishing the equipment referred to in paragraph 1 of this Resolution,

*further instructs the Secretary-General* to transmit the text of this Resolution to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, to the Executive Heads of the Specialized Agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency, to the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees and to all Members of the Union.

**Annexes: 4**

*Ref.:* Documents 3977/CA24 (1969), 4402/CA27 (1972), 4965/CA31 (1976), 5703/CA36 (1981), 6197/CA39 (1984).

## **ANNEX 1**

### **RESOLUTION 2395 (XXIII)<sup>13</sup>**

#### **QUESTION OF TERRITORIES UNDER PORTUGUESE ADMINISTRATION**

---

<sup>13</sup> See Resolution 765/CA30 (1975).



## ANNEX 2

### RESOLUTION 2396 (XXIII)

#### THE POLICIES OF APARTHEID OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

*The General Assembly,*

*recalling* its Resolutions on this question and Security Council Resolutions 181 (1963) of 7 August 1963, 182 (1963) of 4 December 1963, 190 (1964) of 9 June 1964 and 191 (1964) of 18 June 1964,

*having considered* the report of the Special Committee on the Policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa and the report of the Sub-Committee on Information on *apartheid* annexed thereto,

*taking into account* the decisions and recommendations contained in the Proclamation of Teheran adopted by the International Conference on Human Rights, held at Teheran from 22 April to 13 May 1968,

*noting with concern* that the Government of South Africa continues to intensify and extend beyond the borders of South Africa its inhuman and aggressive policies of *apartheid* and that these policies have led to a violent conflict, creating a situation in the whole of southern Africa which constitutes a grave threat to international peace and security,

*recognizing* that the policies and actions of the Government of South Africa constitute a serious obstacle to the exercise of the right of self-determination by the oppressed people of southern Africa,

*convinced* that the international campaign against *apartheid* must be intensified urgently in order to assist in securing the elimination of these inhuman policies,

*considering* that effective action for a solution of the situation in South Africa is imperative in order to eliminate the grave threat to the peace in southern Africa as a whole,

*noting* that the Security Council has not considered the problem of *apartheid* since 1964,

1 *reiterates* its condemnation of the policies of *apartheid* practiced by the Government of South Africa as a crime against humanity,

2 *condemns* the Government of South Africa for its illegal occupation of Namibia and its military intervention and for its assistance to the racist minority régime in Southern Rhodesia in violation of United Nations Resolutions,

3 *reaffirms* the urgent necessity of eliminating the policies of *apartheid* so that the people of South Africa, as a whole, can exercise their right to self-determination and attain majority rule based on universal suffrage,

4 *draws the attention* of the Security Council to the grave situation in South Africa, and in southern Africa as a whole, and requests the Council to resume urgently the consideration of the question of *apartheid* with a view to adopting, under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, effective measures to ensure the full implementation of comprehensive mandatory sanctions against South Africa,

5 *condemns* the actions of those States, particularly the main trading partners of South Africa, and the activities of those foreign financial and other interests, all of which, through their political, economic and military collaboration with the Government of South Africa and contrary to the relevant General Assembly and Security Council Resolutions, are encouraging that Government to persist in its racial policies,

6 *reaffirms* its recognition of the legitimacy of the struggle of the people of South Africa for all human rights, and in particular political rights and fundamental freedoms for all the people of South Africa irrespective of race, colour or creed,

7 *calls upon* all States and organizations to provide greater moral, political and material assistance to the South African liberation movement in its legitimate struggle,

8 *expresses its grave concern* over the ruthless persecution of opponents of *apartheid* under arbitrary laws and the treatment of freedom fighters who were taken prisoner during the legitimate struggle for liberation, and:

- a) condemns the Government of South Africa for its cruel, inhuman and degrading treatment of political prisoners;
- b) calls once again for the release of all persons imprisoned or restricted for their opposition to *apartheid* and appeals to all Governments, organizations and individuals to intensify their efforts in order to induce the Government of South Africa to release all such persons and to stop the persecution and ill-treatment of opponents of *apartheid*;
- c) declares that such freedom fighters should be treated as prisoners of war under international law, particularly the Geneva Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War of 12 August 1949;
- d) requests the Secretary-General to establish and publicize as widely as possible:
  - i) a register of persons who have been executed, imprisoned, placed under house arrest or banning orders or deported for their opposition to *apartheid*;
  - ii) a register of all available information on acts of brutality committed by the Government of South Africa and its officials against opponents of *apartheid* in prisons;

9 *commands* the activities of anti-*apartheid* movements and other organizations engaged in providing assistance to the victims of *apartheid* and in promoting their cause, and invites all States, organizations and individuals to make generous contributions in support of their endeavours,

10 *urges* the Governments of all States to discourage, in their territories, by legislative or other acts, all activities and organizations which support the policies of *apartheid* as well as any propaganda in favour of the policies of *apartheid* and racial discrimination,

11 *requests* all States to discourage the flow of immigrants, particularly skilled and technical personnel, to South Africa,

12 *requests* all States and organizations to suspend cultural, educational, sporting and other exchanges with the racist régime and with organizations or institutions in South Africa which practice *apartheid*,

13 *invites* all States and organizations to commemorate as widely as possible the International Day for the Elimination of Racial Discrimination in 1969 in order to express their solidarity with the oppressed people of South Africa,

14 *requests* the Special Committee on the Policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa, as a matter of priority, to study and report on the implementation of the United Nations Resolutions on the question of *apartheid*, the effects of the measures taken and the means of securing more effective international action,

15 *request* the Special Committee to intensify its efforts to promote the international campaign against *apartheid* and, to this end, authorizes it:

- a) to hold sessions away from Headquarters or to send a sub-committee on a mission to consult specialized agencies, regional organizations, States and non-governmental organizations;
- b) to hold consultations with experts and to arrange for special studies on various aspects of *apartheid*, in consultation with the Secretary-General and within the budgetary provisions to be made for this purpose,

16 *requests* all States, specialized agencies and other organizations to intensify the dissemination of information on the evils of *apartheid* in the light of the report of the Special Committee and, in this respect, reiterates its request to those States which have not yet done so to encourage urgently the establishment of national committees as provided in paragraph 9 of General Assembly Resolution 2307 (XXII) of 13 December 1967,

17 *requests* the Secretary-General, in the light of the proposals of the Special Committee for the widest dissemination of information on *apartheid*:

- a) to ensure that the Unit on *apartheid*, established in pursuance of General Assembly Resolution 2144 A (XXI) of 26 October 1966, discharges its increased functions in the light of the proposals outlined in paragraph 146 of the report of the Special Committee;
- b) to take other appropriate steps to assist all States, specialized agencies and other organizations to intensify the dissemination of information,

18 *requests* the Secretary-General to continue to provide the Special Committee with all the necessary means, including appropriate financial means, for the effective accomplishment of its task,

19 *invites* States, specialized agencies, regional organizations and non-governmental organizations to cooperate with the Secretary-General and the Special Committee in the accomplishment of their tasks under the present Resolution.

### ANNEX 3

#### RESOLUTION 2426 (XXIII)<sup>14</sup>

#### **IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DECLARATION ON THE GRANTING OF INDEPENDENCE TO COLONIAL COUNTRIES AND PEOPLES BY THE SPECIALIZED AGENCIES AND THE INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNITED NATIONS**

*The General Assembly,*

*having considered* the item entitled “Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples by the specialized agencies and the international institutions associated with the United Nations”,

*recalling* the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples contained in General Assembly Resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960,

*recalling* its Resolution 2311 (XXII) of 14 December 1967 and other relevant General Assembly Resolutions,

*taking into account* the relevant reports submitted by the Secretary-General, the Economic and Social Council and the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples concerning the implementation of the Declaration by the specialized agencies and international institutions associated with the United Nations,

*bearing in mind* that the national liberation movements in several colonial Territories, and particularly in Africa, require the urgent assistance of the specialized agencies, particularly in the field of education, health and nutrition, in their struggle to attain freedom and independence,

---

<sup>14</sup> See Resolution 765/CA30 (1975).

*noting with regret* that some of the specialized agencies and international institutions associated with the United Nations, and in particular the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Monetary Fund, have not so far implemented Resolution 2311 (XXII) and other relevant Resolutions,

*considering* that, by virtue of the Charter of the United Nations, in particular Chapters IX and X, the United Nations shall make recommendations for the coordination of the policies and activities of the specialized agencies,

1 *reiterates its appeal* to the specialized agencies, the International Atomic Energy Agency and the international institutions associated with the United Nations to extend their full cooperation to the United Nations in the achievement of the objectives and provisions of General Assembly Resolution 1514 (XV) and other relevant Resolutions,

2 *expresses its appreciation* to the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees and to those specialized agencies and international institutions which have cooperated with the United Nations in the implementation of the relevant General Assembly Resolutions,

3 *recommends* that the specialized agencies and international institutions concerned should assist the peoples struggling for their liberation from colonial rule and, in particular, should work out, within the scope of their respective activities and in cooperation with the Organization of African Unity and, through it, with the national liberation movements, concrete programmes of assistance to the oppressed peoples of Southern Rhodesia, Namibia and the Territories under Portuguese domination,

4 *appeals once again* to all the specialized agencies and international institutions and, in particular, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Monetary Fund, to take all necessary steps to withhold from the Governments of Portugal and South Africa financial, economic, technical and other assistance until they renounce their policies of racial discrimination and colonial domination,

5 *recommends* that the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development should withdraw the loans and credits which it has granted to the Governments of Portugal and South Africa, which are being used by those Governments to suppress the national liberation movements in the Portuguese colonies and in Namibia, and against the African population of the Republic of South Africa,

6 *requests* all States, through action in the specialized agencies and international institutions of which they are members, to facilitate the full and speedy implementation of the relevant General Assembly Resolutions,

7 *requests* the Economic and Social Council to consider, in consultation with the Special Committee, appropriate measures for the coordination of the policies and activities of the specialized agencies in implementing the relevant General Assembly Resolutions,

8 *invites the Secretary-General:*

- a) to continue to assist the specialized agencies and international institutions concerned in working out appropriate measures for implementing the relevant General Assembly Resolutions and to report thereon to the Assembly at its twenty-fourth session,
- b) to obtain and transmit to the Special Committee for its consideration concrete suggestions from the specialized agencies and international institutions concerned as regards the best ways and means of achieving the full and speedy implementation of the relevant Resolutions,

9 *requests* the Special Committee to continue to examine the question and to report to the General Assembly at its twenty-fourth session.

## ANNEX 4

### RESOLUTION 2465 (XXIII)<sup>15</sup>

#### IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DECLARATION ON THE GRANTING OF INDEPENDENCE TO COLONIAL COUNTRIES AND PEOPLES

*The General Assembly,*

*recalling* the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples contained in its Resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960,

*recalling* its Resolutions 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961, 1810 (XVII) of 17 December 1962, 1956 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963, 1970 (XVIII) of 16 December 1963, 2105 (XX) of 20 December 1965, 2189 (XXI) of 13 December 1966 and 2326 (XXII) of 16 December 1967,

*recalling also* its Resolutions 2288 (XXII) of 7 December 1967 and 2425 (XXIII) of 18 December 1968 concerning the item entitled “Activities of foreign economic and other interests which are impeding the implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples in Southern Rhodesia, Namibia and Territories under Portuguese domination and in all other Territories under colonial domination and efforts to eliminate colonialism, *apartheid* and racial discrimination in southern Africa”,

*recalling* further its Resolutions 2311 (XXII) of 14 December 1967 and 2426 (XXIII) of 18 December 1968 concerning the implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples by the specialized agencies and the international institutions associated with the United Nations,

*taking into account* the Final Act of the International Conference on Human Rights, held at Teheran from 22 April to 13 May 1968,

*noting with grave concern* that eight years after the adoption of the Declaration many Territories are still under colonial domination,

*deploring* the failure of those colonial Powers, especially Portugal and South Africa, which have not complied with the Declaration and relevant Resolutions on the question of decolonization, particularly those relating to the Territories under Portuguese domination, Southern Rhodesia and Namibia, and gravely concerned about the attitude of those Member States which have not fully cooperated in the implementation of the above-mentioned Resolutions,

*bearing in mind* that the continuation of colonialism and its manifestations, including racism and *apartheid*, and the attempts of some colonial Powers to suppress national liberation movements by repressive activities against colonial peoples are incompatible with the Charter of the United Nations, the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,

*deploring* the attitude of certain States which, in disregard of the pertinent Resolutions of the Security Council, the General Assembly and the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, continue to cooperate with the Governments of Portugal and South Africa and with the illegal racist minority régime in Southern Rhodesia, which are continuing to repress the African peoples,

---

<sup>15</sup> See also Resolution 765/CA30 (1975).

*gravely concerned* about the development in southern Africa of the *entente* between the Governments of Portugal and South Africa and the illegal racist minority régime in Southern Rhodesia, the activities of which endanger international peace and security,

*convinced* that further delay in the speedy and effective implementation of the Declaration remains a source of international conflicts and differences, which are seriously impeding international cooperation and endangering world peace and security,

*stressing once again* the need for the large-scale and continuous publicizing of the work of the United Nations in the field of decolonization, of the situation in the colonial Territories and of the continuing struggle for liberation being waged by the colonial peoples,

*recalling* that the year 1970 will be the tenth anniversary of the adoption of the Declaration,

1 *reaffirms* its Resolution 1514 (XV) and all of its other Resolutions on the question of decolonization,

2 *notes with satisfaction* the work accomplished by the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples and expresses its appreciation to the Special Committee for its efforts to secure the complete and effective implementation of the Declaration,

3 *approves* the report of the Special Committee covering its work during 1968, including the programme of work envisaged by the Committee during 1969, and urges the administering Powers to give effect to the recommendations contained in that report for the speedy implementation of the Declaration and the relevant United Nations Resolutions,

4 *reiterates* its declaration that the continuation of colonial rule threatens international peace and security and that the practice of *apartheid* and all forms of racial discrimination constitutes a crime against humanity,

5 *reaffirms* its recognition of the legitimacy of the struggle of the colonial peoples to exercise their right to self determination and independence and notes with satisfaction the progress made in the colonial Territories by the national liberation movements, both through their struggle and through reconstruction programmes, and urges all States to provide moral and material assistance to them,

6 *urges* all States to comply strictly with the provisions of its various Resolutions and those of the Security Council concerning the colonial Territories, and in particular to give the necessary moral, political and material support to the peoples of those Territories in their legitimate struggle to achieve freedom and independence,

7 *requests* all States, as well as the specialized agencies and international institutions, to withhold assistance of any kind from the Governments of Portugal and South Africa and from the illegal racist minority régime of Southern Rhodesia until they renounce their policy of colonial domination and racial discrimination,

8 *declares* that the practice of using mercenaries against movements for national liberation and independence is punishable as a criminal act and that the mercenaries themselves are outlaws, and calls upon the Governments of all countries to enact legislation declaring the recruitment, financing and training of mercenaries in their territory to be a punishable offence and prohibiting their nationals from serving as mercenaries,

9 *requests* the colonial Powers to dismantle their military bases and installations in colonial Territories and to refrain from establishing new ones and from using those that still exist to interfere with the liberation of the peoples in colonial Territories in the exercise of their legitimate rights to freedom and independence,

10 *once again condemns* the policies, pursued by certain colonial Powers in the Territories under their domination, of imposing non-representative régimes and constitutions, strengthening the position of foreign economic and other interests, misleading world public opinion and encouraging the systematic influx of foreign immigrants while displacing, deporting and transferring the indigenous inhabitants to other areas, and calls upon those Powers to desist from such maneuvers,

11 *requests* the Special Committee to continue to perform its task and to seek suitable means for the immediate and full implementation of the Declaration in all Territories which have not yet attained independence,

12 *requests* the Special Committee to make concrete suggestions which could assist the Security Council in considering appropriate measures under the Charter of the United Nations with regard to developments in colonial Territories which are likely to threaten international peace and security, and recommends that the Council take such suggestions fully into consideration,

13 *requests* the Special Committee to continue to examine the compliance of Member States with the Declaration and with other relevant Resolutions on the question of decolonization, particularly those relating to the Territories under Portuguese domination, Southern Rhodesia and Namibia, and to report thereon to the General Assembly at its twenty-fourth session,

14 *invites* the Special Committee to pay particular attention to the small Territories and to recommend to the General Assembly the most appropriate methods and also the steps to be taken to enable the populations of those Territories to exercise fully their right to self-determination and independence,

15 *urges* the administering Powers to cooperate with the Special Committee by permitting the access of visiting missions to the colonial Territories in accordance with decisions previously taken by the General Assembly and by the Special Committee,

16 *decides* to establish a Preparatory Committee for the Tenth Anniversary of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, consisting of the members of the Special Committee and six other members to be nominated by the President of the General Assembly in consultation with the Chairman of the Special Committee, and requests that Committee to prepare a special programme of activities in connection with the tenth anniversary of the adoption of the Declaration with a view to finding further ways and means to expedite the achievement of the objectives set forth in the Declaration, and to report to the General Assembly at its twenty-fourth session,

17 *requests* the Secretary-General, having regard to the suggestions of the Special Committee, to take concrete measures through all the media at his disposal, including publications, radio and television, to give widespread and continuous publicity to the work of the United Nations in the field of decolonization, to the situation in the colonial Territories and to the continuing struggle for liberation being waged by the colonial peoples,

18 *requests* the administering Powers to cooperate with the Secretary-General in promoting the large-scale dissemination of information on the work of the United Nations in the implementation of the Declaration,

19 *requests* the Secretary-General to provide all the facilities necessary for the implementation of the present Resolution.

---

**R 708 Resolutions of the General Assembly of the United Nations**

(C-1972)

The Council,

*recalling*

a) the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples contained in Resolution 1514 (XV) adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations on 14 December 1960 and other pertinent Resolutions of the General Assembly;

b) Resolution 659 adopted by the Council during its 24th Session,

*having noted* the Resolutions of the twenty-sixth Session of the General Assembly annexed to Document 4303/CA27<sup>16</sup> submitted to the Council in accordance with Article IV of the Agreement between the United Nations and the ITU,

*invites* the administrations, in particular those of countries in which there are refugees from dependent territories in Africa, to arrange for training in their vocational centres of a certain number of sponsored refugees wishing to be trained in telecommunications,

*requests the Secretary-General*

1 to maintain contact with the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, other organs of the United Nations system and with the Organization for African Unity, in order to achieve cooperation in this field;

2 to continue to collaborate with the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees in application of Resolution 659,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to draw the attention of the Members of the Union to this Resolution and to communicate its text to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, to the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, to the Heads of the Specialized Agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency and to the Secretary-General of the Organization for African Unity;

2 to report on any action taken in pursuance of this Resolution to the 28th and subsequent Sessions of the Council.

*Ref.:* Document 4402/CA27 (1972).

**R 800 Telecommunications, an important factor in economic and social development:  
role of the ITU in this domain**

(C-1977, last  
amended  
C-1984)

The Council,

*having examined* the note by the Secretary-General entitled, “Telecommunications, an important factor in economic and social development: role of the ITU in this domain” (Document 5073/CA32),

*noting*

a) that in all countries, regardless of their level of development, the existence of an adequate telecommunication infrastructure is of vital importance for economic and social development in different areas and that in consequence many international organizations, in addition to the ITU, are interested in one or more aspects of telecommunication development;

---

<sup>16</sup> Resolutions 2775 A-H (XXVI), 2795 (XXVI), 2796 (XXVI), 2839 (XXVI), 2871 (XXVI), 2872 (XXVI), 2874 (XXVI), 2878 (XXVI) and 2879 (XXVI).



- b) that not all international organizations are sufficiently aware of the role of the ITU in the regulation and standardization of telecommunications or of the activities of the Union in preparing reports and recommendations relating to the planning and exploitation of the telecommunication infrastructure and services;
- c) the request addressed to the Director-General of UNESCO by the General Assembly of the United Nations, in its Resolution A/RES/31/139, to report, in cooperation with the specialized agencies concerned, on progress achieved in the development of mass communication systems, this report to be considered at the 33rd Session (1978) of the Assembly,

*considering*

- a) that the International Telecommunication Union is recognized by the United Nations as the specialized agency responsible for taking such action as may be appropriate under its basic instrument for the accomplishment of the purposes set forth therein;
- b) that article 4 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi, 1982, states the purposes of the Union as being:
- to maintain and extend international cooperation between all Members of the Union for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds, as well as to promote and to offer technical assistance to developing countries in the field of telecommunications;
  - to promote the development of technical facilities and their most efficient operation with a view to improving the efficiency of telecommunications services, increasing their usefulness and making them, so far as possible, generally available to the public;
  - to harmonize the actions of nations in the attainment of those ends;
- c) that through its organs, as specified in Article 5 of the International Telecommunication Convention, the action of the Union in the domain of telecommunications extends from regulation and standardization to the completion of technical studies leading to intergovernmental agreements on the planning, operation and maintenance of telecommunication services of all kinds, including telecommunication transmission systems and tariffs intended for mass communications;
- d) that the ITU participates fully in the United Nations Development Programme as the executing agency for telecommunication projects,

*recognizing* that, in seeking to harmonize national and international efforts in the development of telecommunications, the Union is bound to maintain contact with other international organizations dealing with communications in order to be informed of their activities and to inform these organizations of existing regulatory and standardization provisions as well as past and present activities of the Union having a bearing on their work,

*invites* all Members of the Union

- 1 to provide national delegations attending meetings of the United Nations, the specialized agencies and other international organizations, where items concerning communications will be discussed, with a briefing on the role and responsibilities of the Union in the domain of telecommunications;
- 2 to bring this Resolution to the notice of these national delegations,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

- 1 to bring this Resolution to the notice of the Secretary-General of the United Nations and to the heads of the UN specialized agencies and of all other international organizations having an interest in the development of telecommunications;
- 2 to cooperate fully with the Director-General of UNESCO in the preparation of the report requested by the General Assembly in its Resolution A/RES/31/139 and to report on the progress achieved to the 33rd session of the Council;

3 to further the purposes of the Union by continuing to participate in the work of the United Nations and other international organizations in matters concerning telecommunications; in these forums, to emphasize the role and activities of the International Telecommunication Union in the domain of telecommunication development.

*Ref.:* Documents 5148 (Rev.)/CA32 (1977), 6197/CA39 (1984).

---

**R 1027 ITU Centenary Prize Funds**

(C-1992)

The Council,

*recalling* its Resolution 816 (amended), entitled “ITU Centenary Prize”,

*having considered* the Report by the Secretary-General in Document 7238/CA47 entitled “Use of the Centenary Prize Funds”,

*noting* that the Members of the Council are in favour of using the available funds, originally contributed for the construction of an ITU Centenary monument, for the upgrading and modernization of the ITU Central Library,

*considering* that as a part of the Union’s effort to ensure more efficient interaction and exchange of information available at the Headquarters, the computerization of the Library would certainly result in quantitative and qualitative improvements in services rendered to the ITU Members and in particular to the Least Developed Countries,

*resolves* to use the Centenary Prize Funds for the modernization of the ITU Central Library, subject to approval of the donors,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to seek the approval of Administrations which have contributed to the Fund;

2 to implement the project according to the proposal laid down in Document 7238/CA47.

This Resolution cancels and replaces Resolution 816 (amended).

*Ref.:* Resolution 816 (amended) and Documents 7238, 7320 and 7321/CA47 (1992).

---

**D 43 Resolution 411 (V) of the General Assembly of the United Nations on administrative budgets of the specialized agencies**

(C-1951, last amended C-1954)

The Secretary-General or his deputy should attend the meetings of the Consultative Committee on Administrative Questions.

*Ref.:* Documents 981/CA6 (1951), 1606/CA9 (1954).

---

**D 45**      **Collaboration with the United Nations concerning the agenda of United Nations meetings**  
(C-1951)

The Council,

*invited* the Secretary-General to ask the United Nations to be good enough to consult with the ITU when the agenda of the United Nations organs and commissions are being drawn up, in order that matters of concern to the Union may be grouped together and dealt with, as far as possible, within a very short period. Such procedure would save the representatives of the Union long waits and hence would reduce official mission expenses.

*Ref.:* Document 970/CA6 (1951).

---



## **7 MISCELLANEOUS**

### **7.1 Building, Rooms, Equipment**

## 7.2 Other miscellaneous matters

### **R 1081 WorldTel** (C-1995)

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that the purposes of the ITU are, inter alia, to maintain and extend international cooperation between all Members for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds;
- b) that, to this effect, the Union endeavours to promote the mobilization of the material and financial resources needed for implementing telecommunication projects;
- c) that the Constitution of the ITU (Geneva, 1992) recommends also to promote the establishment of preferential and favorable lines of credit to be used for the development of social projects aimed at extending telecommunication services to the most isolated areas in countries,

*recalling* the findings of the “Missing Link” report issued by the Independent Commission for World-Wide Telecommunications Development, December 1984, which documented the then existing gap between the industrialized and developing worlds and inter alia declared that “*neither in the name of common humanity nor on grounds of common interest is such a disparity acceptable*”,

*having examined* the report of the Secretary-General incorporating the World Telecommunications Advisory Council (WTAC) vision of a seamless, global telecommunications network serving the needs of developed and developing countries alike, a key infrastructure of economic and social development in the twenty-first century,

*mindful* that telecommunication brings about openness, accessibility, connectivity and networking; it affects mankind’s thought process, interpersonal relationships, education, institutions, communities, environment and international relations,

*recognizing* that there is an ever-widening economic gap between the industrialized and developing worlds, manifested in poor information infrastructure in the least and lesser developed countries,

*acknowledging* that the continued exclusive reliance on traditional methods of cooperation for expanding telecommunications around the world may alone not be sufficient to produce satisfactory solutions in providing access to telecommunications to a large segment of the population in the developing world, and

*understanding* that a new, complementary cooperation mechanism can be created with the aim of satisfying the telecommunication needs of developing countries, investors and the telecommunication industry in providing telecommunication access to a large segment of the population in these countries as a result of the introduction of cost-effective technologies and liberalized economic environments,

*unanimously welcomes* the establishment of WorldTel as a commercial transnational funding and development entity with a mission and structure as generally described in the report entitled “Closing the Global Communications Gap”,

*resolves*

1 that, in view of the developmental role which WorldTel is expected to play in expanding telecommunication networks and services in the least and lesser developed countries of the world, to encourage all interested parties to collaborate in a mutually beneficial commercial undertaking with the aim of closing the communications gap;

2 that the ITU may provide to WorldTel the expertise and services available in the Union, without impairing the Union’s functions, on the basis of commercial arrangements which may be entered into between them, for the identification of projects and for the delivery of programmes in the field of pre-investment studies, training, planning, management, legal and regulatory matters,

3 that the ITU shall have no financial or operational obligations to WorldTel except those matters covered by the arrangements referred to in resolves 2 above,

*instructs the Director of the Telecommunication Development Bureau* to provide all the necessary assistance to WorldTel within the framework of resolves 2 above,

*instructs the Secretary-General* to continue effective liaison between WorldTel and the ITU and to inform the Council about the progress of WorldTel.

*Ref.:* Documents C95/111 and C95/117.

---

## **R 1238 Use of the six official and working languages of the Union**

(C05)

The Council,

*considering,*

- a) that Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002) entered into force on 1 January 2005;
- b) that, in its Resolution 1213, the Council instructs the Secretary-General to present a plan for the transition to use of the six official and working languages on an equal footing in all of its spheres of activity, along with a concrete assessment of the funding that will be required to implement the plan;
- c) that, in its Resolution 1223, the Council instructs the Secretary-General, working in close coordination with the Bureau Directors and NCOG, on actions to be taken with respect to use of the six official and working languages of the Union based on Group of Specialists (GoS) Mid-Term Recommendations (MTRs) 11 and 12,

*noting*

- a) that the report of the Secretary-General submitted to the 2005 session of the Council (Document C05/15) on implementation of the use of the six official and working languages on an equal footing indicates the studies undertaken by the secretariat in coordination with the Directors of the Bureaux and NCOG on the implications of GoS MTRs 11 and 12;
- b) that the advisory groups of the three Sectors have given advice on appropriate interim changes to working methods and practices in relation to the use of languages with a view to reducing language costs,

*noting further*

- a) that the NCOG reports that GoS recommendations 11 and 12 on interpretation and translation services provided by ITU could be considered as implemented;
- b) Document C05/14 containing the conclusions of the Sectors advisory groups on implementation of Resolution 115;

*resolves*

to create a working group of the Council open to all Member States, in particular those representative of and reflecting the six official and working languages of the Union, and to conduct its work mainly by correspondence with the following terms of reference:

1 to review proposals presented by the Members of the Working Group and the General secretariat, the Directors of the Bureaux and the Sector advisory groups in Documents C05/14 and C05/15 and evaluate their practical implementation,

2 to evaluate the current ITU publications policy as far as the six official and working languages of the Union are concerned and to propose new cost-recovery and financing mechanisms in accordance with Resolution 66 (Rev. Minneapolis, 1998),

3 to develop recommendations for efficient and effective use of the six official and working languages of the Union on an equal footing including particular incentives for each linguistic group, based on practical experiences of the Sectors and the secretariat,

4 to prepare a report for consideration by the Member States and Council 2006 and for transmission to the next Plenipotentiary conference, as appropriate,

*instructs the Secretary-General, in close coordination with the Directors of the Bureaux and with the advice of the Working Group on languages*

1 to implement all necessary measures in order to finalize the implementation of Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002) within the financial limits of the Union as defined in its 2006-2007 biennial budget;

2 to complete all appropriate structural changes for the rationalization of language services and document processing activities, and to report to the 2006 session of the Council;

3 to unify existing linguistic databases into a centralized system in order to respond to the needs of the ITU, including those of all the Sectors.

4 to explore and implement, as appropriate, the most efficient and economical solutions for the provision of ITU languages services, including the use of new technologies, remote translation, remote interpretation and outsourcing, and report accordingly to the 2006 session of the Council.

*further instructs the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux*

1 to provide all relevant information and assistance to the Working Group on languages;

2 to continue to identify and implement the most efficient measures in order to facilitate the implementation of Resolution 115 (Marrakesh, 2002) within the financial limits of the Union.

*Ref.:* Documents C05/87 and C05/113.

---

## **R 1243 Continued implementation of Council recommendations (Resolution 1216)**

(C05)

The Council,

*considering*

a) the work undertaken by the NCOG to implement Council recommendations 2, 4, 6, 8.5, 10, 16, 17 and 19 as reported in Document C05/37;

b) the report of the Secretary-General on the consultancy project undertaken pursuant to Resolution 1216 in Documents C05/50 and 51,

*noting*

that the Council, at its first Plenary meeting, endorsed both the NCOG report and the reports by the Secretary-General,



*further noting*

- a) that the recommendations contained in Documents C05/37 and 51 should be implemented within the existing budgetary appropriations of the Union;
- b) that the implementation of certain projects listed in Document C05/37, in particular those relating to the improvement of business processes, requires further study,

*resolves*

- 1 that the following projects be implemented immediately after the 2005 session of the Council:
  - travel management,
  - procurement tools (service, special service agreement and BDT procurements),
  - improvement of the linkage between strategic, financial and operational planning,
  - personnel recruitment, appointment, transfer and promotion,
  - improvement of certain other business processes as mentioned in Document C05/37;
- 2 that the funds committed to these projects will not exceed the ceiling of CHF 1 800 000 which is within the limits of ICT Capital Fund;
- 3 that the Secretary-General further study the projects listed in Document C05/37, including the recommendations of the Consultant for future work, and provide a report to the NCOG,

*resolves further*

to appreciate the work carried out by the NCOG, as established in Resolution 1216, and to revise its mandate, composition and working methods, as shown in the Annex to this Resolution,

*instructs the new Council Oversight Group*

- 1 to oversee the implementation of the projects listed in this Resolution, assisted by the Supporting Team, and provide its final report to Council 2006;
- 2 to ensure that the funds committed to these projects do not exceed the provision made available;
- 3 to review the report of the Secretary-General regarding projects listed in Document C05/37,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

- 1 to make available the appropriate internal staff resources to facilitate the implementation of the projects listed in *resolves 1* above and to enable the New Council Oversight Group to conduct its work;
- 2 to complete the review of projects listed in Document C05/37 and provide a report to the NCOG in a timely manner;
- 3 to report to Council 2006 on the implementation of this Resolution.

**Annex: 1**

**ANNEX**  
(to Resolution 1243)

**Revised mandate, composition and working methods  
of the New Council Oversight Group**

**1 Mandate**

- a) To oversee the implementation of the projects listed in this Resolution.
- b) To review the remaining projects identified for future action by NCOG including those relating to business processes and reported in Document C05/37, section IV, phase 1, c), and to prepare a plan of action to be submitted to Council 2006.
- c) Should external resources be required, the Group should ensure that the required procurement is carried out according to standard competitive international bidding processes, conducted through the Contracts Committee and in conformity with Service Order No. 13, and subject to Internal and External Audit.

**2 Composition**

- a) The New Council Oversight Group shall comprise representatives of the Member States of Council with expertise in management of financial and information systems. The NCOG should be limited in number, with two representatives per region. Each region should nominate its representatives during the Council Session.
- b) To ensure continuity with previous work, the NCOG shall additionally include the Troika of the Council as well as the Chairman of the former GoS, the Vice-chairmen of the former NCOG and the Chairman of the Finance Committee (or their designated representatives). The Group shall elect a Chairman and two vice-chairmen from among its members.

**3 Working methods**

- a) The New Council Oversight Group will work by electronic means, as well as physical meetings, when necessary, at ITU headquarters (to be complemented by web and teleconference facilities). Insofar as possible, NCOG meetings would be held in conjunction with other scheduled meetings of the Union.
- b) The Group shall work in close cooperation with the ITU Coordination Committee and ITU staff as assigned by the Secretary-General.
- c) The Group shall liaise with the Council Groups on the elaboration of the draft ITU Strategic Plan and the draft Financial Plan and on the Financial Regulations, and related financial management issues, as appropriate.
- d) The chairman of the NCOG shall inform Member States of Council of the progress of the projects through periodical reports.

*Ref.:* Documents C05/92 and C05/113.

---

**R 1258 Continued Implementation of Council Recommendations**  
(C06) **(Resolutions 1216/1243)**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) the report of the Secretary-General on the implementation of Resolutions 1216 and 1243 in Document C06/22;
- b) the report of the New Council Oversight Group (NCOG) to Council 2006 in Document C06/15 and its Addendum,

*noting*

that the Council, at its third Plenary meeting, endorsed both the NCOG report and the report by the Secretary-General,

*further noting*

- a) the recommendations of the Secretary-General to Council 2006 to note the work that has been done by the Secretariat to implement Council recommendations under Resolution 1243, and to note the continuation of the work as outlined in Document C06/22;
- b) the recommendations of the NCOG to approve the continuation of the work to be undertaken by the Secretariat between the 2006 Council session and the 2006 Plenipotentiary Conference, and to extend NCOG's current mandate and composition until PP-06,

*resolves*

- 1 to extend the mandate, composition and working methods of the NCOG and the Supporting Team, as outlined in Resolution 1243, until the 2006 Plenipotentiary Conference;
- 2 to request the NCOG to submit its final report on the implementation of this Resolution, to the final meeting of the council to be held just prior to PP-06 at which time the work of the Group will be completed.

*Ref.:* Documents C06/73 and C06/86.

---

**R 1307 Information and communication technologies (ICTs) and climate change**  
(C09)

The Council,

*recognizing*

the relevant ITU resolutions relating to climate change, in particular:

- Resolution 35 (Kyoto, 1994) of the Plenipotentiary Conference "Telecommunication support for the protection of the environment";
- Resolution 71 (Antalya, 2006) of the Plenipotentiary Conference "Strategic Plan for the Union for 2008-2011" (Annex 1);
- Resolution 671 (WRC-07) "Recognition of systems in the meteorological aids service in the frequency range below 20 kHz";
- Resolution 672 (WRC-07) "Extension of the allocation to the meteorological-satellite service in the band 7 750-7 850 MHz";

- Resolution 673 (WRC-07) "Radiocommunications use for Earth observation applications";
- Resolution 750 (WRC-07) "Compatibility between the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) and relevant active services";
- WTSA Resolution 73 (Johannesburg, 2008) "Information and communication technologies and climate change",

as well as:

- Opinion 3 of the 2009 World Telecommunication Policy Forum (ICT and the Environment)
- Document C08/52 (ITU and climate change);
- the ITU Corporate Annual Report 2008;
- Document C09/48 (ITU and climate change),

*considering*

the important role of telecommunications/ICTs in all aspects of preventing further climate change,

*decides*

that before adoption of the necessary resolution by PP-10 it would be appropriate:

to acknowledge:

- 1) the importance of telecommunications/ICTs in combating climate change;
- 2) the efforts being made by the ITU Sectors and ITU secretariat (General Secretariat and the three Bureaux) to develop public awareness of the importance of telecommunications/ICTs in reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions, in the prediction, detection and mitigation of disasters, and in mitigating the negative effects of natural disasters initiated by climate change;

to endorse:

- 1) ITU activities related to the development of environment-friendly telecommunication (wired and wireless) standards;
- 2) activities by the ITU General Secretariat and Bureaux aimed at raising awareness of the role of ICTs in combating climate change,

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux*

1 to transmit a message to the United Nations Climate Change Conference 2009 (COP/CMP) to be held in Copenhagen in December this year, highlighting the unanimous decision by the 2009 session of the ITU Council regarding the importance of the role of telecommunications/ICTs in combating climate change;

2 to play an active part in the preparation of the United Nations Climate Change Conference 2009 (COP/CMP), as well as in the conference itself, and provide the necessary information on ITU's role and activities in mitigating and adapting to the effects of climate change;

3 to contribute to the development of the Global Framework for Climate Services requested by the World Climate Conference 3 (WCC-3), which was held in Geneva from 30 August to 4 September 2009;

4 to facilitate access to ITU publications, brochures and reports on telecommunications/ICTs of relevance to climate change,

*invites administrations*

to liaise with their national counterparts responsible for environmental issues in order to provide information and develop common proposals related to the role of telecommunications/ICTs in mitigating and adapting to the effects of climate change, for incorporation in a new United Nations agreement at the Conference of the Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP), to be held in Copenhagen from 7 to 18 December 2009.

*Ref.:* Documents C09/109 and C09/120.

---

**D 500 Use of the term “chairman”**

(C-2000)

The Council,

*noting*

- a) Document C2000/50; and
- b) Resolution 70 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998),

*decides* that the term “chairman” shall be considered as gender neutral and shall be the term used in all English versions of ITU documents.

*Ref.:* Documents C2000/77 and C2000/98.

---



## APPENDIX A

### Numerical list of Resolutions of the Council of ITU

Opposite the titles appears the number of the section in which the corresponding text is grouped.

In cases where texts are no longer in force, this number is replaced by the year in which the Council decided they should be removed from the Volume.

---

#### 2nd Session (February 1948)

R 1	Rules of Procedure of the Council	1948
R 2	Participation of Members of the Council in the sessions	3.2
R 3	Right of the members of the Council to attend meetings of the permanent organs	1964
R 4	Draft agenda for the session of September 1948	1948
R 5a	Classes of contributions for Groups of Territories	1975
R 5b	Competence of the PFB to make minor departures from the Atlantic City Resolutions	1949
R 6	First telegram to the Committee of 8 countries in Brussels	1948
R 7	Second telegram to the Committee of 8 countries in Brussels	1948
R 8	Administrative TT Conference (Paris, 1949)	1948
R 9	Aeronautical Radio Conference, 1948	1948
R 10	Invitation of the IMO to the Aeronautical Radio Conference	1948
R 11	Recommendation presented by the PFB in Document No. 66 (PFB)	1949
R 12	Participation of the OIR in the CCIR at Stockholm	1948
R 13	1948 Budget	1948
R 14	Approval of the Budget of 1948	1948
R 15	Members of the Union whose contributions are overdue	1952
R 16	Participation in the expenses of the Atlantic City Conferences	1948
R 17	Participation of certain countries in the contributions of 1947	1948
R 18	Debts of Germany and Japan	1952
R 19	Expenses of personnel detached to conferences	1949
R 20	Detachment of members of the permanent staff to regional conferences	1949
R 21	Expenses of the CCIT, Brussels, and of the CCIR, Stockholm	1948
R 22	Expenses of the meeting of the Study Groups of the CCI's	1949
R 23	Representation of the Union at other international organizations	1948
R 24	Expenses resulting from the use of the official languages	1948
R 25	Personnel required for the linguistic service	1948
R 26	Service documents in five or three official languages	1948
R 27	Publication of the Atlantic City documents	1948
R 28	Free distribution of documents	1949
R 29	Publication of service documents in 1948	1948

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 30	Recruitment of personnel in 1948	1948
R 31	Recruitment of temporary personnel	1948
R 32	Pension system for the personnel of the Union	1949
R 33	Transfer of the General Secretariat from Bern to Geneva	1948
R 34	Transfer of the Secretariat of the CCIF from Paris to Geneva	1948
R 35	United Nations laissez-passer	1952
R 36	Privileges and immunities of Specialized Agencies	1948
R 37	Handling of Government telegrams beginning 1st January 1949	1948
R 38	Handling of Government telephone conversations beginning 1st January 1949	1948
R 39	Telegram to Moscow of 20 January 1948	1948
R 40	Telegram to Moscow of 11 February 1948	1948
R 41	Press releases	1948

**3rd Session (September-October 1948)**

R 42	Budget of the Union for 1948	1948
R 43	Budget of the Union for 1949	1948
R 44	Revision of the budget of the Union for 1949	1948
R 45	Financial Regulations of the Union	1948
R 46	Control of expenditure	1949
R 47	Organization of the financial services of the General Secretariat	1951
R 48	Coordination Committee	1964
R 49	Consolidation of all expenses of the Union in a single budget and establishment of a working capital fund	1952
R 50	Advances of funds by the Swiss Government	1951
R 51	Auditing of Union accounts	1950
R 52	Settlement of sums in arrears at the end of 1946	1952
R 53	Credits for removal expenses of members of the IFRB	1948
R 54	Consolidated budget	1949
R 55	Provisions concerning per diem allowances	1948
R 56	Long term contracts for temporary personnel	1949
R 57	Convening of Special Administrative Conference for the North-East Atlantic	1948
R 58	Meeting of the second part of the Aeronautical Radio Conference	1948
R 59	Convening of an Administrative Radio Conference for Region 1	1948
R 60	Convening of an Administrative Radio Conference for Region 2	1948
R 61	Convening of an Administrative Radio Conference for Region 3	1948
R 62	Work of the Vth Meeting of the CCIR, Stockholm 1948	1952
R 63	Sharing of the expenses of the Vth Meeting of the CCIR	1948
R 64	Allocation of the costs of Study Groups of the CCIR	1949
R 65	Publication of the documents of the Vth Meeting of the CCIR	1948
R 66	Preparation of a special vocabulary of terms, symbols and abbreviations concerning radio technology	1951
R 67	Vocabulary, technical symbols and universal decimal classification	1952
R 68	Duties of the Vice-Director of the CCIR	1948



*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 69	Application of the provisions of Article 7 of the Atlantic City Convention to members of the IFRB	1948
R 70	Languages of the IFRB	1964
R 71	Determination of limits to the 9 and 11 Mc/s bands	1948
R 72	Printing of the list of circuit requirement of the PFB	1949
R 73	Dispatch to Administrations of minutes of the 12th Plenary Meeting of the PFB	1948
R 74	Work of the PFB	1948
R 75	Appointment of the future Director of the CCIT	1948
R 76	Countries which should be invited to participate in the Paris Telegraph and Telephone Conference, 1949	1948
R 77	Convening of the Telegraph Regulations Revision Committee	1948
R 78	Application of the new provisions of the Convention concerning Government telegrams	1948
R 79	Application of the new provisions of the Convention regarding Government telephone calls	1948
R 80	Rates for Government telegrams and unification of telegraph rates	1948
R 81	Telegraph and telephone franking privileges for the General Secretariat	1948
R 82	Rental of telecommunication circuits and possible establishment of specialized international telecommunication companies	1948
R 83	Organization, financing and liquidation of the accounts of conferences and meetings	3.1
R 84	Use of additional oral working languages at conferences and meetings	1952
R 85	Sharing of expenses of conferences and meetings when additional oral languages are used	1948
R 86	Conditions for supply of notifications and circulars from 1st January 1949	1949
R 87	Automatic dispatch as from 1 January 1949 to all Members and Associate Members of a copy of all documents published by the General Secretariat	1949
R 88	Relations of the General Secretariat with States or administrations which are not Members of the Union	6.1
R 89	Application of the provisions of Article 1 of the Atlantic City Convention	1948
R 90	Application of the provisions of Article 1, para. 2 c) of the Atlantic City Convention	1950
R 91	Candidatures for the posts of Secretary-General and Assistant Secretary-General of the Union	1964
R 92	Pension scheme for the staff of the Union	1949
R 93	Pension system for the members of the IFRB	1951
R 94	Pension system for the former personnel of the CCIF	1948
R 95	Equipment for a simultaneous interpretation system	1948
R 96	Participation of the UN in the sessions of the Council	1954
R 97	Representation of the Union at meetings of the UN specialized agencies and other international organizations	1949
R 98	Representation of the ITU at conferences of the UN and specialized agencies	1949
R 99	Representation of the ITU at the 3rd Ordinary Session of the General Assembly of the UN	1948
R 100	UN regulations for convening conferences	1948
R 101	Exchange of documents between the ITU and the UN	6.2
R 102	Exchange of statistics with the UN	6.2
R 103	Transmission to the UN of the budget and of an annual report on the work of the Union	1949
R 104	Application of Article IV of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies	1948

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 105	Issue of UN laissez-passer to officials of the ITU	2.4
R 106	Privileges and Immunities of representatives of ITU Members at meetings convened by the ITU	1949
R 107	UN telecommunication services	1964
R 108	Resolutions of the UN conference on freedom of information	1948
R 109	Participation of Specialized Agencies of the UN at conferences and meetings of the ITU	1948
R 110	Participation of ICAO in conferences and meetings of the Union	1948
R 111	Recognition of ICAO as the international specialized agency for the Aeronautical Radio Service	1964
R 112	Representation of SCAP at Union conferences and relations between the General Secretariat and SCAP	1948
R 113	Cooperation of the Union in the sphere of safety at sea and in the air	1964
R 114	Coordination of the aeronautical and maritime services in the field of telecommunications	1949
R 115	Relations with the International Meteorological Organization	1948
R 116	Possible arrangement with UNESCO	1948
R 117	Exchange of franking privileges between the ITU and the UPU	1948
R 118	Financial conditions for the participation of certain international organizations in the meetings of the CCI's	1950

**4th Session (August-September 1949)**

R 119	Application of the provisions of Article 1 of the Atlantic City Convention	1949
R 120	Accession of Japan to the Atlantic City Convention	1952
R 121	Accessions to the Atlantic City Convention	1950
R 122	Working conditions of the CCIT	1949
R 123	Directions for the preparation of the Annual Report of the Secretary-General	1964
R 124	First amendment to Resolution No. 88	1949
R 125	Second amendment to Resolution No. 88	1949
R 126	Relationship between a national and an international mandate	6.2
R 127	Amendment to Resolution No. 83	1949
R 128	Budgets of the Union for the years 1949 and 1950	1949
R 129	Report on the Financial Management of the Union for the year 1948	1949
R 130	Budget Control Committee for the PFB	1949
R 131	Share of private operating agencies in the expenditure of Administrative Conferences	1952
R 132	Allocation of the extraordinary expenditure of the CCI's	1952
R 133	Allocation of the costs of Study Groups of the CCIR	1952
R 134	Directives for seeking economies	1949
R 135	Allocation of expenses of the VIth Meeting of the Plenary Assembly of the CCIT, Brussels, 1948	1949
R 136	F.P.R. of Yugoslavia: settlement of arrears	1952
R 137	Settlement of the accounts of the S.S.R.'s of Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania for the year 1947	1949
R 138	Publication of the CCIF Documents	1949
R 139	Languages of the PFB	1949
R 140	Languages for the 6th Session of the Council	1950
R 141	Simultaneous interpretation installation	1949
R 142	Application of Article IV of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies	1949

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 143	Differences between the UN Draft Convention on freedom of Information and the Atlantic City Convention	1949
R 144	Participation of the specialized agencies in conferences and meetings of the ITU	1950
R 145	Financial conditions for the participation of certain international organizations in the meetings of the CCIR	1950
R 146	Financial conditions for the participation of certain international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the Union	1950
R 147	Agreement with UNESCO	1964
R 148	Coordination of telecommunication studies carried out by international organizations	1999
R 149	International collaboration in the field of telecommunication	1952
R 150	Allocation of available call signs	1949
R 151	Allocation of available call signs	1964
R 152	Franking privileges for delegates and representatives at conferences and meetings	1952
R 153	Telecommunication Vocabulary	1951
R 154	Provisional Frequency Board	1952
R 155	Meeting of a Committee of Region 1 countries outside Europe	1949
R 156	Administrative Radio Conference for Region 2, Washington, 1949	1951
R 157	Meeting of the high-frequency Broadcasting Conference in Florence	1949
R 158	Implementation of the high-frequency Broadcasting Plan	1949
R 159	Pension of Dr. F. von Ernst, Secretary-General of the Union	1949
R 160	Pensions of Dr. van der Pol, Director and Mr. L.W. Hayes, Vice-Director of the CCIR	1952
R 161	Pension for CCIF staff	1952
R 162	Allowance for increased cost-of-living for officials who retired before the end of 1948	1949
R 163	Employment of stateless persons	1954
R 164	Home leave for members of the IFRB	1949
R 165	Meteorological information on the world distribution of thunderstorms	1949
R 166	Frequency requirements for high-frequency Broadcasting of the State of Israel	1949
R 167	Patents	1949

**5th Session (September-October 1950)**

R 168	Preparation by the Council of proposals for the amendment of the Convention and General Regulations	1952
R 169	Application of Article 1 of the Convention	1952
R 170	Convocation of a conference or meeting of the Union by an inviting Government	1952
R 171	Distribution of working documents of the CCI's	1999
R 172	Functioning of the CCIT	1954
R 173	Publication of documents by the CCI's	1954
R 174	Study of a new Question (No. 44) by the CCIR	1952
R 175	Preparation of the International Telecommunication Vocabulary	1951
R 176	Organization of the General Secretariat	1951
R 177	Circular telegrams to administrations	6.1
R 178	Procedure for the convening of extraordinary conferences and for changes of time or place of conferences	1952

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 179	Rules of procedure of administrative conferences	1952
R 180	Budgets of the Union for the years 1950 and 1951	1950
R 181	Printed matter supplementary budget	1950
R 182	Audit of the accounts of the Union for the period from 1st January 1949 to 31 July 1950	1950
R 183	Creation of the Finance Control Committee	1950
R 184	Financial conditions for the participation of certain international organizations in the meetings of the CCI's	1950
R 185	Contribution of the CIRM towards the expenses of the CCIR meeting in Stockholm and the Copenhagen Conferences in 1948	1952
R 186	Participation of the UIR in the expenses of the CCIR, Stockholm, 1948	1950
R 187	Exemption of the EBU from any share in the expenses of the high-frequency Broadcasting Conference, Florence/Rapallo	1950
R 188	Share in defraying the expenses of the Florence/Rapallo Conference	1950
R 189	Request by Ethiopia to be assigned a lower class of contribution	1952
R 190	Publication of CCIF documents in languages other than French	1954
R 191	Distribution of service documents, etc.	1999
R 192	Report of the Union to the Economic and Social Council	1951
R 193	Acceptance by the ITU of the Convention on privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies	6.2
R 194	Representation of the Union at conferences and meetings of the UN, etc.	1999
R 195	Assistance to the civilian population of Korea	1952
R 196	Relations between the Union and other specialized agencies having a substantive interest in telecommunication services	1999
R 197	Proxy voting and representation at conferences and meetings of the ITU	1952
R 198	Form of credentials for delegations to Administrative conference	1952
R 199	Convening of the EARC at Geneva on 16 August 1951	1952
R 200	Preparation for the EARC	1952
R 201	Assignment of frequencies during the transitional period	1951
R 202	Notification of frequencies above 27,500 kc/s	1952
R 203	Contributions towards the expenses of the PFB	1952
R 204	Contributions towards the expenses of the high-frequency Broadcasting Technical Plan Committee	1952
R 205	Implementation of the high-frequency Broadcasting Plan	1954
R 206	Recommendation to countries in Region 2 regarding the coordination of their national frequency lists below 4,000 kc/s	1951
R 207	Previous consent by receiving countries to foreign broadcasts	1964
R 208	Study of the pension scheme of the staff of the Union	1952
R 209	ITU staff sickness insurance scheme	1952
R 210	Conditions of employment for staff locally recruited	1964
R 211	Staff Regulations	1950
R 212	Patents	1954
R 213	Simultaneous interpretation equipment	1952
R 214	Possibility of erecting a building for the Union in Geneva	1951
R 215	Apportionment of the expenses arising from the abandonment of The Hague as the seat of the EARC	1952

**6th Session (April-May 1951)**

R 216	Applications for Membership of the Union	6.1
R 217	Compilation of a document relative to the Council	1952
R 218	Budgets of the Union for the years 1951 to 1952	1951
R 219	Financial Operating Report for the year 1950	1951
R 220	Auditing of the Union accounts for the period from 1st August to 31 December 1950	1951
R 221	Supplementary budget for the Publications Service	1984
R 222	Financial conditions for the participation of the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU	1967
R 223	Membership of the Finance Control Committee	1954
R 224	Report of the Finance Control Committee	1951
R 225	Technical Assistance	1952
R 226	International epidemiological telegrams of the WHO	1952
R 227	International epidemiological telephone conversations of the WHO	1952
R 228	Preparatory work for the EARC	1952
R 229	Preparations for the EARC	1951
R 230	Management report for the Union S.S. and B. Funds, 1950	1952
R 231	Comparison between the ITU Staff Regulations and those of the UN	1952
R 232	Temporary engagement of officials seconded by Administrations	1964
R 233	Conditions for use of private automobiles	1951
R 234	Representation and entertainment allowances	1964
R 235	Leave for military service	1951

**7th Session (April-June 1952)**

R 236	Council session during the Buenos Aires Plenipotentiary Conference	1952
R 237	Revised budget for 1952	1952
R 238	ITU budget for 1953	1952
R 239	Financial Operating Reports	1981
R 240	Audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1951	1952
R 241	Interest to be paid to the Swiss Confederation for advances made to the Union	1952
R 242	Use of the capital assets of the reserve account to cover expenditure to be incurred during 1952 as a result of decisions taken by the EARC	1952
R 243	Report by the Union to the Economic and Social Council	1970
R 244	ITU participation in the UN EPTA	1964
R 245	Traffic to be routed over the Telecommunication Network of the Aeronautical Service	1954
R 246	Studies of complementary interest in the telecommunication standardization and radiocommunication sectors	1999
R 247	New question for study by the three CCI's on telecommunication network switching	1952
R 248	International telecommunication vocabulary	1954
R 249	Study of a new question by the CCIT	1952
R 250	Rates applicable to tests and measurements carried out by the CCITT Laboratory	1991

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 251	Organization of the General Secretariat	1964
R 252	Supply of information to the General Secretariat	1999
R 253	Convening of the Ordinary Administrative Radio Conference	1952
R 254	Conditions of lease of simultaneous interpretation equipment	1952
R 255	Erection of an ITU building in Geneva	1952
R 256	Internationalization of the staff of the Union	1964
R 257	Insurance system for the members of the IFRB	1964
R 258	Staff working under the direction of the IFRB	1952
R 259	Conditions for use of private automobiles	1964
R 260	Leave for military service	2.1
R 261	Position of families of Union officials liable to mobilization	2.1
R 262	Complaints from Members of the Union against other Members of the Union	6.1

**8th Session (May-June 1953)**

R 263	Rules of Procedure for the Council	1954
R 264	Pension of Mr. Mulatier, Secretary-General	1981
R 265	Appointment of Dr. M.A. Andrada as Secretary-General of the Union	1954
R 266	Secretary-General's Term of Office	1964
R 267	Convening of the Ordinary Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1953
R 268	ITU Affiliation to the Administrative Tribunal of the ILO	1954
R 269	Outstanding accounts	1954
R 270	Audit of Union accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1952	1953
R 271	Financial Operating Report for 1952	1953
R 272	Revised Budgets for the year 1953 and Budgets for the year 1954	1954
R 273	Determination of the contributory share for ordinary expenditure, 1954	1954
R 274	Balance to be carried forward to 1955 and payment into the reserve account when accounts for 1953 are closed	1954
R 275	Budget for 1955	1953
R 276	Cost-of-living allowances	1954
R 277	Recall of members of the IFRB	1953
R 278	Recruitment of Union staff	1964
R 279	Reclassification of certain posts	1954
R 280	Changes to be made in the Staff Regulations	1954
R 281	I. Changes to be made in the Regulations for the S.S and B. Funds	1954
R 282	II. Changes to be made in the Regulations for the S.S and B. Funds	1954
R 283	International Telecommunication Vocabulary	1975
R 284	Traffic to be routed over the Aeronautical Telecommunication Network	1954
R 285	Bringing into use of the Frequency Bands allocated by the Atlantic City Radio Regulations to Ship Radiotelegraph Stations	1964
R 286	Preparation of Draft Plans for the High Frequency Broadcasting Service by the IFRB	1964
R 287	Premises of the ITU	1953
R 288	Conditions for the lease of simultaneous interpretation equipment	1964
R 289	Changes in certain Resolutions	1953

**9th Session (May 1954)**

R 290	Convening of the Ordinary Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1954
R 291	Possible amalgamation of the CCIT and the CCIF	1954
R 292	CCIF Committee for the General Switching Programme	1964
R 293	Recall of members of the IFRB	1964
R 294	Preparation by the IFRB of draft high-frequency Broadcasting plans	1964
R 295	Publication of IFRB and CCIR documents	1954
R 296	Use of the UN telecommunication network for the telegraph traffic of the specialized agencies	1964
R 297	Freedom of information	1954
R 298	Technical Assistance	1964
R 299	Traffic to be routed over the Aeronautical Telecommunication Network	1954
R 300	Affiliation to the Administrative Tribunal of the ILO	1954
R 301	Amendments to be made in the Financial Regulations of the Union	1954
R 302	Budget layout; Interest account; Reserve account	1954
R 303	Queried accounts	1954
R 304	Audit of Union accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1953	1954
R 305	Financial Operating Report for 1953	1954
R 306	Request by the CIRM for exemption from interest on overdue payments	1954
R 307	Revised budgets for 1954 and budgets for 1955	1954
R 308	Extension of the term of office of Mr. H. Townshend, Assistant Secretary-General	1954
R 309	Possible revision of ITU basic staff salary scale	1954
R 310	Amendment to Article 30 of the Staff Regulations	1954
R 311	Age limit for candidates for permanent posts in classes 1 to 3	1954
R 312	Cost-of-living allowances	1954
R 313	Reclassification of two posts in the General Secretariat	1954
R 314	New building for the ITU	1954
R 315	Changes in certain Resolutions	1954

**10th Session (April-May 1955)**

R 316	Convening of the Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1955
R 317	Council overheads	1967
R 318	Amalgamation of the CCIT and the CCIF	1964
R 319	Procedure for amalgamating the CCIT and the CCIF	1964
R 320	Centralization of common services	1964
R 321	Freedom of information	1955
R 322	Technical Assistance	1964
R 323	Traffic to be routed over the Aeronautical Telecommunication Network	1955
R 324	New layout for the budget of the Union	1964
R 325	Consolidation of budget items relative to furniture, office machines and supplies	1964
R 326	Centralization of Budget items in connection with travel expenses	1993

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 327	Budgets for 1956; Estimated expenditure in 1956 for the new amalgamated CCIT; Revised extraordinary budget of the CCIF for 1955	1955
R 328	Financial Operating Report for 1954	1955
R 329	Queried accounts	1955
R 330	Contributions in arrears	1955
R 331	Audit of the accounts of the Union for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1954	1955
R 332	Expenses incurred in connection with the representation of a CCI at a meeting of another CCI	1981
R 333	Possible revision of the basic salary scales of the ITU staff	1955
R 334	Financial position of the S.S. and B. Funds	1955
R 335	Pension Fund; Entrance fees	1955
R 336	Implementation of the Atlantic City Table of Frequency Allocations between 3,950 kc/s and 27,500 kc/s	1964
R 337	Patents	1955

**11th Session (April-May 1956)**

R 338	Erection of a building for the Union	1964
R 339	Procedure for election of CCI Directors	1964
R 340	1957 Budgets; CCIR revised extraordinary budget 1956	1956
R 341	Financial Operating Report of the Union for 1955	1956
R 342	Queried accounts	1956
R 343	Accounts in arrears	1956
R 344	Audit of the accounts of the Union for the financial year from 1st January to 31 December 1955	1956
R 345	Relations with ECAFE	1964
R 346	Technical Assistance	1964
R 347	Implementation of the Atlantic City Table of Frequency Allocations between 3,950 kc/s and 27,500 kc/s	1964
R 348	Preparation of draft plans for the high-frequency Broadcasting service	1964
R 349	Possible revision of ITU basic staff salary scales	1956
R 350	Actuarial position of the S.S. and B. Funds and the adoption of new actuarial bases	1964
R 351	Pension rights of the Director of the CCIF and of certain officials of the CCIF	1975
R 352	Patents	1956
R 353	Punched-card systems	1964

**12th Session (April-May 1957)**

R 354	Convening of the ordinary Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1964
R 355	Revised ordinary budget for 1957	1957
R 356	Union Budgets for 1958 – Revised extraordinary CCIR budget for 1957	1964
R 357	Financial operating report of the Union for 1956	1957
R 358	Queried accounts	1964
R 359	Audit of the Union accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1956	1957
R 360	Commitment to unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure arising from exceptional cases and from the application of the Administrative Regulations of the Union	1964



*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 361	Amendments to the ITU Financial Regulations 1955 edition	1964
R 362	Traffic to be routed over the Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunication network	1964
R 363	Scientific and technical cooperation in telecommunication matters	2002
R 364	Implementation of the Atlantic City Table of Frequency Allocations between 3,950 kc/s and 27,500 kc/s	1964
R 365	Preparation of draft plans for the high-frequency Broadcasting service	1964
R 366	Salaries of Union staff	1964
R 367	Extension of benefits from the ILO/ITU staff sickness insurance fund to official's families	1964
R 368	Withdrawal of Czechoslovak nationality from a member of the IFRB	1964
R 369	Appeal by Mrs. Brunet	1957
R 370	Erection of a building for the Union	1964
R 371	Patents	1975

**13th Session (April-May 1958)**

R 372	Duration of the next Administrative Radio Conference	1964
R 373	Financial Operating Report for 1957	1964
R 374	Audit of the accounts of the Union for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1957	1964
R 375	Budgets of the Union for 1958 (revised)	1964
R 376	Budgets of the Union for 1959	1964
R 377	Limit on ordinary expenditure for 1959	1964
R 378	Accounts in arrears	1964
R 379	Queried accounts	1964
R 380	Economy measures – filling of permanent posts	1964
R 381	Economy measures – reorganization of ITU services	1964
R 382	Documentation with a view to developing national and international networks	1966
R 383	Extension of the general development plan for the international telecommunication network	1964
R 384	ITU participation in the improvement of telecommunications in Asia and the Far East	1964
R 385	Technical assistance – debiting of administrative and operating costs	1964
R 386	Implementation of the Atlantic City Table of Frequency Allocations between 3,950 kc/s and 27,500 kc/s	1964
R 387	Preparation of draft plans for the high-frequency Broadcasting service	1964
R 388	Regrading of staff and modification of the Staff Regulations	1964
R 389	Amendments to Articles 68 and 69 of the Staff Regulations	1964
R 390	Allowances and benefits for Union staff	1964
R 391	Amendments to the Regulations for the S.S and B. Funds	1964
R 392	Possibility of ITU officials joining the UN Joint Staff Pension Fund	1964
R 393	Publication of Council Resolutions and Decisions	1964
R 394	Publication of the 6th edition of the Radio Frequency Record	1964

**14th Session (May-June 1959)**

R 395	ITU Financial Operating Report for 1958	1964
R 396	Audit of the accounts of the Union for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1958	1964
R 397	Union Budgets for 1959 (revised)	1964
R 398	Union Budgets for 1960	1964
R 399	Limit on ordinary expenditure for 1959 (revised budget)	1964
R 400	Accounts in arrears	1964
R 401	Queried accounts	1964
R 402	Participation in the work of the CCI's	1999
R 403	Participation by the CCITT in the activities of the CMI	1964
R 404	Telecommunication developments in Asia and the Far East	1964
R 405	Special efforts by administrations in the fields of technical assistance	1975
R 406	Implementation of the Atlantic City Table of Frequency Allocations between 3,950 kc/s and 27,500 kc/s	1964
R 407	Preparation of draft plans for the high-frequency Broadcasting service	1964
R 408	Amendments to the Staff Regulations	1964
R 409	Public information concerning the ITU and its activities	1964

**15th Session (May-July 1960)**

R 410	ITU Financial Operating Report for 1959	1964
R 411	Audit of the Union accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1959	1964
R 412	Union Budgets for 1960 (revised)	1964
R 413	Budgets of the Union for 1961	1964
R 414	Contributions by Members and Associate Members to the expenses of the Union	1966
R 415	Contributions by recognized private operating agencies, etc., to the costs of conferences and meetings of the Union	1966
R 416	Rules governing representation at the IInd Plenary Assembly of the CCITT of countries which have not hitherto shared in defraying the extraordinary expenses of this Committee	1964
R 417	Accounts in arrears but not queried	1964
R 418	Accounts in arrears but not queried (Republic of San Marino)	1964
R 419	Queried contributions	1964
R 420	Contributions in abeyance because of events in the Second World War	1964
R 421	External audit of Union accounts	1964
R 422	ITU Financial Regulations (revised)	1964
R 423	Expert inquiry into the working of the Union's Secretariats	1964
R 424	The utilization of electronic computers	1964
R 425	The punched card mechanical system used by the IFRB	1964
R 426	The financing of telecommunication development	1964
R 427	Activities of ITU Technical Assistance	1966
R 428	Union collaboration in the UN Special Fund	1966
R 429	Preparation of Rules for ordering equipment for projects approved by the UN Special Fund	1964

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 430	Freedom-from-hunger campaign	1967
R 431	European Broadcasting Conference, 1961	1964
R 432	Measures to reduce congestion in the bands between 4 and 27,5 Mc/s	1964
R 433	Assimilation of Union conditions of service to those of the UN Common System	1964
R 434	Staff Regulations and Rules	1964
R 435	Staff Regulations for elected officials	1964
R 436	Salary scale for General Service staff	1964
R 437	Grading standards	1964
R 438	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1964
R 439	Regulations for the S.S. and B. Funds	1964
R 440	Investments of funds of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	2.3
R 441	Actuarial calculations of the amounts to be retained in the S.S. and B. Funds	1966
R 442	Insurance system for the members of the IFRB	1964
R 443	Rules applicable to staff engaged for conferences and other short periods	1964
R 444	Extension of the mandate of the Vice-Director of the CCIR	1964
R 445	Information activities of the ITU	1964

**16th Session (April-May 1961)**

R 446	Utilization of electronic computers	1964
R 447	Measures to reduce congestion in the bands between 4 and 27,5 Mc/s	1964
R 448	World Plan Committee	1993
R 449	Meeting of CCI's Study Groups	1993
R 450	Technical Assistance in kind to new and developing countries under the ITU	1964
R 451	ITU Budgets for 1961 (revised)	1964
R 452	ITU Budgets for 1962	1964
R 453	Financial Operating Report of the ITU for the year 1960	1964
R 454	External audit of the accounts of the ITU (1st January to 31 December 1960)	1964
R 455	Accounts in arrears	1964
R 456	Financial Regulations of the ITU (revised)	1964
R 457	Layout of the Financial Operating Report	1964
R 458	Education grant	1964
R 459	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1964
R 460	Regulations for the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	1964
R 461	Changes in the UN Joint Staff Pension Fund from 1st April 1961	1964
R 462	Allocation of an allowance to retired ITU officials	1964
R 463	Actuarial bases for the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	2.3
R 464	Rate of interest of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	1974
R 465	Organization of the Secretariats of the ITU	1964
R 466	Geographical distribution of ITU staff	1964
R 467	Assimilation of ITU staff to the UN Common System	1966
R 468	Class of post adjustment applicable to Geneva	1964
R 469	Staff Regulations and Rules	1964

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 470	Modification of common system allowances, including post adjustment, for Geneva	1969
R 471	General Service category salary scales	1964
R 472	Grading standards	1968
R 473	Creation of posts	1964
R 474	Advertisement of vacancies	1968
R 475	Rules applicable to staff engaged for conferences and other short periods	1981

**17th Session (May-June 1962)**

R 476	Salaries of elected officials	1966
R 477	Base salary scales, etc., of the staff in the professional and senior counsellor categories	1964
R 478	Class of post adjustment applicable to Geneva	1964
R 479	Education grant	1964
R 480	General service category conditions of employment	1964
R 481	Creation of posts	1964
R 482	Grading of the Head of the Journal Section	1964
R 483	Experts from administrations attached to ITU headquarters	1993
R 484	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1964
R 485	Insurance system for the members of the IFRB	1967
R 486	Financial Operating Report for 1961	1964
R 487	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1961	1964
R 488	Accounts in arrears	1964
R 489	Additional credits for 1962	1964
R 490	ITU Budgets for 1963	1964
R 491	Financing of telecommunication development	1999
R 492	Utilization of an electronic computer	1964
R 493	Organization of the Secretariats of the ITU	1964
R 494	Possible revision of the structure of Radio Conferences and the Radio Regulations	1964
R 495	EARC to allocate frequency bands for space radiocommunication purposes	1964
R 496	Telecommunication and the peaceful uses of outer space	1964
R 497	African Broadcasting Conferences	1967
R 498	Development of telecommunication plans in the various regions of the world	1970
R 499	Technical assistance to new or developing countries	1964
R 500	Technical assistance in kind to new or developing countries	1964
R 501	Celebration of the centenary of the ITU	1964

**18th Session (April-May 1963)**

R 502	Subsistence allowance for Administrative Councillors	1966
R 503	Provisional Staff Regulations for Elected Officials	1966
R 504	Class of post adjustment applicable to Geneva	1964
R 505	Adjustments to the salary scales of staff in the General Service category	1969
R 506	Increase in the cost-of-living allowance paid to retired staff of the Union	1966
R 507	Geographical distribution of Union staff	1966
R 508	Local recruitment	1964

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 509	Selection of non-technical G.5, G.6 and G.7 staff from beyond the normal recruitment areas	1964
R 510	Creation of posts	1966
R 511	Regrading of posts	1964
R 512	Membership of the Union Staff Pension Committee	1964
R 513	Membership of the Management Board of the Union S.S. and B. Funds	1964
R 514	Amendment of Article 18.1 of the Financial Regulations	1964
R 515	Financial Operating Report, 1962	1964
R 516	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1962	1964
R 517	Accounts in arrears	1964
R 518	Additional credits for 1963	1964
R 519	Union Budgets for 1964	1964
R 520	Use of an electronic computer by the Union	1964
R 521	Extension of the headquarters building	1964
R 522	Possible revision of the structure of Radio Conferences and the Radio Regulations	1967
R 523	Structure of Radio Conferences and the Radio Regulations	1967
R 524	EARC to allocate frequency bands for space radiocommunication purposes	1964
R 525	EARC for the preparation of a revised allotment plan for the Aeronautical Mobile Service	1964
R 526	African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference	1967
R 527	African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference	1967
R 528	Technical Assistance to developing countries – IFRB seminars	1994
R 529	ITU technical assistance supplied by regional experts	1975
R 530	African telecommunication survey	1970
R 531	Celebration of the Union Centenary	1967

**19th Session (April-May 1964)**

R 532	Limitation of staff expenditure	1966
R 533	Class of post adjustment applicable to Geneva	1969
R 534	Regrading of posts	1964
R 535	Creation and continuation of posts	1966
R 536	Advertisement of vacancies	1968
R 537	Amendments to Staff Regulations	1964
R 538	Designation of an Acting Director, CCIR	1967
R 539	Membership of the Union Staff Pension Committee	1966
R 540	Financial Operating Report of the Union for 1963	1964
R 541	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1963	1964
R 542	Accounts in arrears	1964
R 543	Additional credits for 1964 and revision of the Budget for the African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference, 1964	1966
R 544	Budgets of the Union, 1965	1966
R 545	Conditions for the lease of simultaneous interpretation equipment	1977
R 546	Conditions for the renting of rooms and offices in the ITU building	1975
R 547	African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference	1967

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 548	Date of the second session of the EARC for the preparation of a revised allotment plan for the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service	1964
R 549	Possible revision for the structure of the Radio Regulations	1967
R 550	Review of progress in the field of space radiocommunications	1981
R 551	Recommendations of the Panel of Experts to study measures to reduce congestion in the bands between 4 and 27,5 MHz	1986
R 552	Use of an electronic computer by the Union	1966

**20th Session (April-May 1965)**

R 553	Additional credits for 1965	1966
R 554	Budgets of the Union, 1966	1967
R 555	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1964	1966
R 556	Financial Operating Report of the ITU for the year 1964	1966
R 557	Accounts in arrears	1966
R 558	Dependency allowance payable to general service category officials in respect of children – Amendment to Staff Regulation 3.12	1966
R 559	Cost-of-living allowances to beneficiaries of the S.S. and B. Funds	2.3
R 560	Membership of the Union Staff Pension Committee	1966
R 561	Pensionable remuneration	1966
R 562	Staff assessment plan	1966
R 563	Second session of the EARC for the preparation of a revised allotment plan for the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service	1966
R 564	Possible need for an EARC to deal with matters relating to the Maritime Mobile service	1967
R 565	African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference	1967
R 566	International code of signals	1966
R 567	Evaluations of technical cooperation Programmes	1966
R 568	Technical Assistance in kind	1966
R 569	Publication of Council Resolutions and Decisions	1976
R 570	Plan for the preparation of a Handbook on Recommended Techniques for better utilization and reduction of congestion of the high-frequency Radio Spectrum	1975
R 571	Purchase of headquarters building	1966
R 572	Extension of the Union's headquarters building	1966

**21st Session (May-June 1966)**

R 573	Adjustment of salary scales of staff in the professional category and above	1967
R 574	Financial conditions for the participation of the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU	1985
R 575	Budgets of the International Telecommunication Union for the year 1966 – Additional credits	1967
R 576	Budgets of the International Telecommunication Union for the year 1967	1968
R 577	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1965	1967
R 578	Financial Operating Report of the ITU for the year 1965	1967

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 579	Accounts in arrears	1975
R 580	Geographical distribution of ITU staff	1984
R 581	Grading standards	1968
R 582	Principles governing the creation and conversion of posts	1984
R 583	Creation of posts	1970
R 584	Conversion of fixed-term posts into permanent posts	1972
R 585	Grading of the post of Chief of the Technical Cooperation Department	1968
R 586	Amendments to Staff Regulations and Rules	1967
R 587	Provisional Staff Regulations and Rules for Elected Officials of the Union	1967
R 588	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1967
R 589	Cost-of-living allowances granted to beneficiaries of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	2.3
R 590	World Administrative Radio Conference to deal with matters relating to the Maritime Mobile Service	1968
R 591	Regional Conference for Latin America	1970
R 592	Preparation of a Handbook on Recommended Techniques for better utilization and reduction of the congestion of the high-frequency Radio Spectrum	1975
R 593	The use of electronic computers in solving telecommunication problems	1993
R 594	Electronic computer	1967
R 595	Improvement of technical cooperation	1975
R 596	Special measures to favour the widest possible geographical participation in seminars	1969
R 597	Application of Telecommunication Science and Technology in the Interest of Developing Countries	1975
R 598	Application of Telecommunication Science and Technology in the Interest of Developing Countries	1975
R 599	Situation concerning Rhodesia	1980
R 600	Juridical Status of the International Telecommunication Union in Switzerland	1971
R 601	Preparation of a draft Constitutional Charter	1969

**22nd Session (May 1967)**

R 602	Coordination of budgetary and financial activities in the UN organizations	1969
R 603	Additional credits for 1967	1968
R 604	Budgets of the International Telecommunication Union for 1968	1969
R 605	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1966	1968
R 606	Financial Regulations of the Union (revised)	1968
R 607	Financial Operating Report of the ITU for the year 1966	1968
R 608	Grading standards	1968
R 609	Situation arising from the death of Dr. M. B. Sarwate	1968
R 610	Creation and continuation of posts	1973
R 611	Creation of posts in grades G.1 to G.5	1970
R 612	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1968
R 613	Aeronautical Mobile (OR) Service	1992
R 614	Frequency Planning for LF/MF Broadcasting	1970

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 615	Regional Administrative Conference for Latin America (RACLA)	1970
R 616	Coordination of the work of the IFRB Specialized Secretariat	1969
R 617	Operation of the computer	1968
R 618	Organization of technical cooperation	1968
R 619	Question of the Territory of South-West Africa	1984
R 620	Headquarters accommodation	1968

**23rd Session (May 1968)**

R 621	Additional credits for 1968	1969
R 622	Budgets of the International Telecommunication Union for 1969	1970
R 623	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1967	1969
R 624	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1967	1969
R 625	Grading standards and job descriptions	1979
R 626	Advertisement of vacancies	2.1
R 627	Grading of posts	1969
R 628	Suppression and creation of posts	1970
R 629	Continuation of fixed-term posts	1969
R 630	Competence of the United Nations administrative tribunal	1971
R 631	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1969
R 632	World Administrative Radio Conference for space telecommunications	1969
R 633	Date and place of the XIIth Plenary Assembly of the CCIR	1970
R 634	Organization of the General Secretariat	1969
R 635	Frequency planning for LF/MF Broadcasting	1969
R 636	Activities of the ITU in space telecommunications	1993
R 637	The role of the ITU in space telecommunications	2002
R 638	Extension of the headquarters building	1973

**24th Session (May 1969)**

R 639	Coordination of budgetary and financial activities in the United Nations Organizations	1970
R 640	Additional credits for 1969	1970
R 641	Budgets of the International Telecommunication Union for 1970	1971
R 642	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1968	1970
R 643	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1968	1970
R 644	Amounts owed by the Cuban Telephone Company	1971
R 645	Grading of posts	1970
R 646	Creation of posts	1970
R 647	Changes in the United Nations common system conditions of remuneration	2.1
R 648	Salaries and post adjustment rates applicable to elected officials	1970
R 649	Salary scales and post adjustments for staff in the professional category and senior counsellors	1970
R 650	Amendments to Staff Regulations and Staff Rules	1970



*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 651	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1970
R 652	Frequency planning for LF/MF Broadcasting	1970
R 653	World Administrative Radio Conference for space telecommunications	1972
R 654	Electronic computer requirements	1970
R 655	Organization of the CCIR Specialized Secretariat	1970
R 656	Group of experts for the study of organization and methods of work of the CCITT	1972
R 657	Posts charged against UNDP funds	1975
R 658	Distribution of Union publications through specialized agents	1999
R 659	Action on United Nations General Assembly Resolutions Nos. 2395, 2396, 2426 and 2465 (XXIII)	6.2
R 660	World Telecommunication Day	1970
R 661	Draft Constitution and General Regulations	1970

**25th Session (May-June 1970)**

R 662	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1969	1971
R 663	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1969	1971
R 664	Financial Regulations of the Union	1971
R 665	World Administrative Radio Conference for space telecommunications	1972
R 666	Posts in Grades G.1 to G.7	1971
R 667	Possible employment of Translators/Interpreters	1974
R 668	Amendment to the Regulations for the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds	1971
R 669	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1971
R 670	Creation, grading and abolition of posts	1973
R 671	Frequency planning for regional LF/MF Broadcasting	1975
R 672	Additional credits for 1970	1971
R 673	World Telecommunication Day	1973
R 674	Film Library of the Union	2002
R 675	Telecommunication statistics	1974
R 676	Position of Southern Rhodesia vis-à-vis the ITU	1982
R 677	Budget of the ITU for 1971	1972
R 678	Programme of forthcoming conferences	1974
R 679	Computer	1993

**26th Session (May 1971)**

R 680	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1970	1972
R 681	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1970	1972
R 682	Creation, continuation and regrading of posts	1975
R 683	Amendments to Staff Regulations and Rules	1972
R 684	Posts in grades G.1 to G.7	1975
R 685	International recruitment procedure	2.1
R 686	Salaries and post adjustment rates applicable to elected officials	1974

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 687	Travel expenses and subsistence allowances for the representatives of Members of the Administrative Council	3.2
R 688	Additional credits for 1971	1972
R 689	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1972	1973
R 690	Juridical status	1972
R 691	Extension of the ITU headquarters building	1973
R 692	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1972

**27th Session (May-June 1972)**

R 693	Representation of China	1973
R 694	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1971	1973
R 695	Creation, regrading and abolition of posts	1973
R 696	Recommendation No. 5 of European VHF/UHF Broadcasting Conference (Stockholm, 1961)	1975
R 697	Creation of posts	1973
R 698	Creation and regrading of posts charged to the Technical Cooperation budget	1975
R 699	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1971	1973
R 700	Financial Regulations of the Union	1973
R 701	Creation of posts	1973
R 702	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1973
R 703	Additional credits for 1972	1973
R 704	World Administrative Radio Conference for Maritime Mobile Telecommunications	1974
R 705	World Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1973
R 706	Plenipotentiary Conference 1973	1974
R 707	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1973	1974
R 708	Resolutions of the General Assembly of the United Nations	6.2
R 709	Competition: “Youth in the Electronic Age”	1973
R 710	Extension of the ITU headquarters building	1973

**28th Session (May-June 1973)**

R 711	International Civil Service Commission	1977
R 712	Regrading of Posts	1974
R 713	Creation and regrading of Posts charged to the Technical Cooperation Budget	1975
R 714	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1974
R 715	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1972	1974
R 716	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1972	1974
R 717	Financial Regulations of the ITU	1975
R 718	Additional Credits for 1973	1974
R 719	Regional Administrative LF/MF Broadcasting Conference	1975
R 720	Budget 1974	1974
R 721	Revision of the Rules of Procedure of the Council	1974

**29th Session (June-July 1974)**

R 722	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1973	1975
R 723	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1973	1975
R 724	Staff regulations and rules for elected officials	1975
R 725	Amendment to the Staff regulations and rules	1975
R 726	Salaries of elected officials	1976
R 727	Transformation of unestablished posts into established posts	1975
R 728	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1975
R 729	Financing of the Relief Fund	1984
R 730	Amendments to the articles of the regulations of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	1975
R 731	Statutory rate of interest of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	1999
R 732	Special interest on arrears account	1977
R 733	Transformation of unestablished posts into established posts and creation of new posts charged to the supplementary publications budget	1978
R 734	Posts in Technical Cooperation – Continuation of fixed-term posts and conversion of fixed-term posts into permanent posts	1980
R 735	Creation of posts	1976
R 736	Creation of posts in the Technical Cooperation Department to be charged to the Technical Cooperation budget	1980
R 737	Organization, methods and grading review	1976
R 738	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for the year 1975	1976
R 739	Financial Regulations of the Union	1975
R 740	Final Budget of the ITU for 1974	1975
R 741	Conditions governing the attendance of liberation organizations at meetings of the ITU	3.1
R 742	Illegal action taken by Israel	1992
R 743	Broadcasting Conference (2nd Session)	1976

**30th Session (June 1975)**

R 744	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1974	1976
R 745	Amendments to Staff Regulations	1976
R 746	Amendments to Staff Regulations	1976
R 747	International Civil Service Commission	2.4
R 748	Salaries, Post Adjustment rates and Dependency Allowances of elected officials	1978
R 749	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1974	1976
R 750	Delayed contributions to the work of the CCITT	1977
R 751	Enlargement of Union headquarters building	1976
R 752	Effects of exchange rate fluctuations on employment conditions	1981
R 753	Post in Grades G.1 to G.7	1994
R 754	Conditions for the renting of rooms and offices in the ITU building	1977
R 755	Financial Regulations of the Union (revised)	1976
R 756	Amount owed by US Underseas Cable Corporation	1976
R 757	Additional Credits for 1975	1976
R 758	Amendments to Staff Regulations	1976
R 759	Creation, abolition, extension and regrading of posts	1980

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 760	Budget of the ITU for 1976	1977
R 761	Preparation by the CCIR for the World Administrative Radio Conference – Broadcasting Satellite 12 GHz band	1977
R 762	World Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of the Broadcasting – Satellite Service in frequency bands 11.7-12.1 GHz (in Regions 2 and 3) and 11.7-12.5 GHz (in Region 1)	1977
R 763	World Administrative Radio Conference on the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service	1978
R 764	Preparation for the World Administrative Radio Conference on the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service (1977)	1978
R 765	Resolution No. 30 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos) 1973	1983
R 766	Preparation of the World Administrative Radio Conference (1979)	1976
R 767	Recommendation No. 5 of European VHF/UHF Broadcasting Conference (Stockholm, 1961)	1980
R 768	Setting up of a group of experts from Administrations to study a possible rearrangement of the Radio Regulations and the Additional Radio Regulations	1976
R 769	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1976

**31st Session (June 1976)**

R 770	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1975	1977
R 771	Amendment to Staff Regulation 3.9	1977
R 772	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1975	1977
R 773	Abolition of Post	1977
R 774	Reorganization of the CCITT Specialized Secretariat	1980
R 775	Preparation for the World Administrative Radio Conference (1979)	1977
R 776	Preparation for the World Administrative Radio Conference (1979)	1980
R 777	Preparation of the World Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of the Broadcasting-Satellite Service in the 12 GHz band	1977
R 778	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1977
R 779	Implementation of the International Development Strategy for the Second United Nations Development Decade	1993
R 780	Budget of the ITU for 1977	1978
R 781	Rules of procedure of the Administrative Council	1977
R 782	General Revision of the Volume of Resolutions and Decisions	1977
R 783	World Administrative Radio Conference, 1979	1977

**32nd Session (May-June 1977)**

R 784	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1976	1978
R 785	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1976	1978
R 786	Amount due by ENTEL SA, Brasilia	1978
R 787	Amount due by NAVSAT Systems Inc., Salt Lake City	1978
R 788	Salaries and allowances of elected officials	1979
R 789	Reorganization of the IFRB Specialized Secretariat and consequential change in the Computer Department	1978
R 790	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1978
R 791	Grading of posts	1978

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 792	Proposed amendments to Staff Regulations and Staff Rules	2.2
R 793	Organization of the Personnel Department	1979
R 794	Organization of the Language Division	1978
R 795	Geographical distribution of Union Staff	1984
R 796	Conditions for the renting of rooms and offices in the ITU building	1983
R 797	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1978
R 798	Operational Fund at the disposal of the Administrative Council	1978
R 799	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1978	1979
R 800	Telecommunications, an important factor in economic and social development: role of the ITU in this domain	6.2
R 801	World Administrative Radio Conference, 1979	1980
R 802	World Administrative Radio Conference on the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service	1978
R 803	Specialized expertise for the development of telecommunications on a regional level	1981
R 804	Preparation for the World Administrative Radio Conference (1979)	1979

**33rd Session (May-June 1978)**

R 805	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1977	1979
R 806	Post classification	1979
R 807	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1977	1979
R 808	Rehabilitation of the Provident Fund of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	1981
R 809	Reclassification of a post	1979
R 810	Conversion of translator posts into translator/reviser posts	1979
R 811	Fluctuations in the exchange rate	1993
R 812	Department of External Relations	1979
R 813	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1979
R 814	World Administrative Radio Conference for the Mobile Service	1979
R 815	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1979	1980
R 816	ITU Centenary Prize	1992
R 817	Methods of work of the Administrative Council	1979
R 818	Pensionable remuneration and adjustment of pensions	1984
R 819	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1979
R 820	World Communications Year	1984

**34th Session (June 1979)**

R 821	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1978	1980
R 822	Additional credits for the 1979 World Administrative Radio Conference	1980
R 823	Proposed amendments to Staff Regulations and Staff Rules	1981
R 824	Posts in Technical Cooperation – Continuation of posts in Technical Cooperation	1983
R 825	Amendments to Staff Regulation No. 2.1	1981
R 826	Creation and regrading of posts	1981
R 827	Amount due by Elektronska Industrija, Belgrade	1980
R 828	Amount due by CCA Electronics Corporation, USA	1980

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 829	Amount due by Sema Electronicas, Lisbon	1980
R 830	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1980
R 831	Financing of the Assistance Fund of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Fund	1984
R 832	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1980
R 833	Revision of the Rules of Procedure of the Administrative Council	1980
R 834	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1978	1980
R 835	Regional Administrative MF Broadcasting Conference (Region 2)	1982
R 836	Preparation of the Regional Administrative MF Broadcasting Conference (Region 2)	1982
R 837	Extended use of the computer by the IFRB	1982
R 838	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1980	1981
R 839	Terms of reference of the Working Group on the future of ITU technical cooperation activities	1983

**35th Session (May 1980)**

R 840	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1979	1981
R 841	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1981
R 842	Rehabilitation of the Provident Fund of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds	1983
R 843	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1981
R 844	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1979	1981
R 845	Additional credits for 1980	1981
R 846	Creation of posts	1983
R 847	Documents for CCI meetings – Control of volume and observance of the limits for arrival at Union Headquarters for processing	1999
R 848	Regional Administrative MF Broadcasting Conference (Region 2)	1982
R 849	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1981	1982
R 850	Recommendation No. 5 of European VHF/UHF Broadcasting Conference (Stockholm, 1961)	1992
R 851	Preparation of documentation for the Administrative Council	1996
R 852	Regional Administrative Conference for FM Sound Broadcasting in the VHF Band (Region 1 and certain countries concerned in Region 3)	1983
R 853	World Administrative Radio Conference for Mobile Telecommunications	1983

**36th Session (June 1981)**

R 854	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1980	1982
R 855	Amendments to Regulations II.1, II.3 and II.4 applicable to elected officials and Regulations 3.1, 3.11 and 3.12 applicable to appointed staff	1982
R 856	Salaries, post adjustment rates, education grants and staff assessment rates of elected officials	1982
R 857	Support costs for technical cooperation activities	1984
R 858	Publications Capital Account	1982
R 859	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1980	1982
R 860	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1982
R 861	Creation and regrading of posts	1983
R 862	Plenipotentiary Conference	1983
R 863	Recruitment and geographical distribution of staff	1984

R 864	Regional Administrative MF Broadcasting Conference (Region 2), 2nd session, Rio de Janeiro (Brazil)	1982
R 865	Regional Administrative Conference for the planning of the Broadcasting-Satellite Service in Region 2	1984
R 866	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1982	1983

**37th Session (April-May 1982)**

R 867	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1981	1983
R 868	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1981	1983
R 869	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1983
R 870	Creation of fixed term posts	1984
R 871	Creation and regrading of posts	1983
R 872	World Communications Year 1983	1984
R 873	Provisional budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1983	1983

**38th Session (Nairobi, November 1982)**

R 874	World Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of the HF bands allocated to the Broadcasting Service	1985
-------	--	------

**38th Session (Geneva, May 1983)**

R 875	Abolition of posts	1984
R 876	Special interest account	1984
R 877	Conditions for the renting of rooms and offices in the ITU building	1991
R 878	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1982	1984
R 879	Amendments to staff regulation VIII.3 (elected officials) and staff regulation 4.7 and 9.4 (appointed staff)	1984
R 880	Rental subsidies	1984
R 881	Amendments to staff regulation XI.2 (elected officials) and staff regulation 12.2 (appointed staff)	1984
R 882	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1984
R 883	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1982	1984
R 884	Contribution from Guatemala for 1976	1984
R 885	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1984
R 886	Contributory shares in Union expenditure	1987
R 887	Extended use of the computer by the IFRB –Voluntary Group of Experts from administrations	1991
R 888	Final Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1983	1984
R 889	Continuation of posts in the Interim System Management Team, Creation of one post in the Computer Department and continuation and creation of posts in the IFRB	1990
R 890	Regularization of the situation of staff employed on short- or fixed-term contracts against posts which do not appear on the manning-table	1984
R 891	Revision of the Rules of procedure of the Administrative Council	1984
R 892	Technical Cooperation – List of posts to be created/transferred in application of Resolution No. 18 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982)	1990
R 893	Methods of work of conferences and meetings	2006

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 894	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1984	1985
R 895	World Administrative Radio Conference on the use of the Geostationary-Satellite Orbit and the Planning of Space Services Utilizing it	1986
R 896	Regional Administrative Conference for FM Sound Broadcasting in the VHF Band (Region 1 and certain countries concerned in Region 3)	1985
R 897	Regional Administrative Radio Conference for the Maritime Mobile Service and the Aeronautical Radionavigation Service in certain parts of the MF Bands in Region 1	1985
R 898	Regional Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of frequencies for Maritime Radiobeacons in the European Maritime Area	1985
R 899	Limitation on volume of documentation and cost of meetings	1993
R 900	Independent International Commission for Worldwide Telecommunications Development	1988

**39th Session (April 1984)**

R 901	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1983	1985
R 902	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1985
R 903	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1983	1985
R 904	Amendment to Regulation 3.11 applicable to appointed staff	1985
R 905	Additional credits for 1984	1985
R 906	Rental subsidy/non-resident's allowance	1985
R 907	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1985
R 908	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1985	1986
R 909	Redeployment of posts	1986
R 910	Intersessional work resulting from the decisions of the first session of the World Administrative HFBC Radio Conference, January-February 1984	1985
R 911	Relations between the CCITT and the CCPS of the UPU	1985
R 912	Second Session of the World Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of HF Bands allocated to the Broadcasting Service – HFBC (2)	1987
R 913	First Session of the Regional Administrative Radio Conference to establish a plan for the Broadcasting Service in the band 1 605-1 705 kHz in Region 2 – BC-R2 (1)	1987
R 914	First Session of the Regional Administrative Radio Conference to review and revise the provisions of the Final Acts of the African VHF/UHF Broadcasting Conference – AFBC (1)	1987
R 915	Continuation, creation and grading of posts	1990
R 916	Support costs for Technical Cooperation	1988
R 917	Pension system of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund	1985

**40th Session (July 1985)**

R 918	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1984	1986
R 919	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1984	1986
R 920	Longevity step	1993
R 921	Amendment to Regulation 3.12 applicable to appointed staff	1986
R 922	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials	1986
R 923	Posts in Grades P.1 to P.5	1994
R 924	Independent International Commission for Worldwide Telecommunications Development	1990



*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 925	Financial conditions for the participation of the United Nations, the Specialized Agencies and other International Organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU	1.2
R 926	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1986
R 927	Additional Credits for 1985 – Expenditure relating to additional CCIR work for the Regional Administrative Radio Conference for FM Sound Broadcasting in the VHF Band (Second Session), Geneva, 1984	1986
R 928	Additional Credits for 1985 – Regional Administrative Conference of Members of the Union in the European Broadcasting Area and Regional Administrative Conference of Members of the Union in the African Broadcasting Area	1986
R 929	Centre for Telecommunications Development	1992
R 930	Review of the Overall Management and Operation of Technical Cooperation and Assistance Activities by the Joint Inspection Unit (JIU)	1988
R 931	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1986	1987
R 932	Pension System of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund	1995
R 933	World Administrative Radio Conference for Mobile Services	1988
R 934	Continuation, creation and grading of posts	1990
R 935	Appointment and Promotion Board	1986
R 936	Group of Experts to assist in the implementation of Resolution No. 62 of the Nairobi Plenipotentiary Conference (“Basic Instrument of the Union”)	1990
R 937	Conditions of service in the common system	1991
R 938	Solution of difficulties subsisting after the RARC for planning of the MF Maritime Mobile and Aeronautical Radionavigation Services (Region 1)	1992

**41st Session (June 1986)**

R 939	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1985	1987
R 940	Amount owed by the East African External Telecommunications Co. Ltd	1987
R 941	Amount owed by Rixon Inc., Silver Spring, United States	1987
R 942	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1985	1987
R 943	Panel of experts to assist in the implementation of Resolution No. 68 of the Nairobi Plenipotentiary Conference (a review in the light of changing circumstances of the long-term future of the IFRB)	1990
R 944	Special provision for debtors’ accounts	1993
R 945	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1986	1987
R 946	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1987
R 947	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1987
R 948	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1987
R 949	Salary scales of the General Service category and scales of separation payments	1988
R 950	Amendment to Regulation II.3 applicable to elected officials and to Regulation 3.11 applicable to appointed staff	1987
R 951	Contributory shares towards defraying the expenses of the Union	1990
R 952	Second Session of the Regional Administrative Radio Conference to establish a plan for the Broadcasting Service in the Band 1605-1705 kHz in Region 2	1988
R 953	World Administrative Radio Conference on the use of the geostationary-satellite orbit and on the planning of space services utilizing it (Second Session – Geneva, 1988)	1990
R 954	Consolidation of decisions on Staff requirements	1990

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 955	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1987	1988
R 956	Pension scheme of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund (UNJSPF) – Report on decisions that may be taken by the United Nations General Assembly at its 41st Session	1995

**42nd Session (June 1987)**

R 957	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1986	1988
R 958	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1986	1988
R 959	Contributory shares in Union expenditure	1991
R 960	Special provision for debtors' accounts	1991
R 961	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1987 – Additional credits for RAC AFBC	1988
R 962	Consolidation of decisions on staff requirements	1991
R 963	United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund (UNJSPF) – Study of measures required for the adjustment of pensions	1991
R 964	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1988
R 965	Salaries and staff assessment rates of elected officials	1988
R 966	World Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1990
R 967	Regional Administrative Conference of the Members of the Union in the African Broadcasting Area to abrogate the Regional Agreement for the African Broadcasting Area (Geneva, 1963)	1990
R 968	Second Session of the Regional Administrative Conference for the planning of VHF/UHF television broadcasting in the African Broadcasting Area and in neighbouring countries	1990
R 969	Class of contribution – Nicaragua	1990
R 970	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1988	1990
R 971	Conditions of service	1991

**43rd Session (June 1988)**

R 972	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1987	1990
R 973	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1987	1990
R 974	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials	1990
R 975	Fund for Staff Installation and Repatriation	1990
R 976	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1990
R 977	The conditions of service of ITU Staff in Geneva	1995
R 978	Pensions	1995
R 979	Consolidation of decisions on staff requirements	1991
R 980	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1989	1990

**44th Session (January-February and June 1989)**

R 981	External audit of the accounts of activities related to TELECOM 87	1990
R 982	Consolidation of decisions on staff requirements	1992
R 983	Provisional Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1990	1990
R 984	Decision on staff requirements concerning the Frequency Management System	1992
R 985	Pensions	1993
R 986	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1988	1990
R 987	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1988	1990

**45th Session (Opening meeting, Nice, 30 June 1989)**

R 988	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1990	1991
R 989	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1991

**45th Session (Extraordinary Session – November 1989)**

R 990	High Level Committee to review the structure and functioning of the Union	1992
R 991	Telecommunications Development Bureau – List of posts to be created in application of the decisions taken at the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nice, 1989	1992

**45th Ordinary Session (June 1990)**

R 992	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1989	1991
R 993	Contribution shares in Union Expenses	1993
R 994	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1989	1991
R 995	World Administrative Radio Conference for dealing with frequency allocations in certain parts of the spectrum (WARC-92)	1992
R 996	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1992
R 997	United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund (UNJSPF) Pension Scheme – Study of measures to be taken for the adjustment of pensions	1994
R 998	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials	1992
R 999	Consolidation of decisions on staff requirements	1996
R 1000	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1991	1992
R 1001	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1992
R 1002	Special Interest Account	1991
R 1003	Special provision for debtors' accounts	1995
R 1004	Privileges, Immunities and Facilities related to activities of the Union	2.1
R 1005	Revision of the Rule of procedure of the Administrative Council	1996
R 1006	Deposit of Instruments required for the entry into force of the Nice Constitution and Convention	1993
R 1007	Contributory shares of the Argentine Republic towards defraying the expenses of the Union and related matters	1995
R 1008	Committee to ascertain the facts concerning Israel's violations of the International Telecommunication Convention	6.1
R 1009	Establishment of a Voluntary Group of Experts to study allocation and improved use of the radio-frequency spectrum and the simplification of the Radio Regulations	1995

**46th Session (May-June 1991)**

R 1010	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1993
R 1011	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials	1993
R 1012	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1990	1992
R 1013	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1991	1992
R 1014	Integration of the CTD in the BDT	1993
R 1015	Pension Purchasing Power Protection Insurance Plan (PPPIP)	1995
R 1016	Decisions on Staff Requirements	1994

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 1017	Status Similar to that of Regional Telecommunication Organizations provisionally Granted to Intergovernmental Organizations Operating Satellite Systems	1994
R 1018	Additional Credits in the Budget of the ITU for 1991	1992
R 1019	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1992	1993
R 1020	Additional Plenipotentiary Conference	1993
R 1021	Elaboration of draft texts for the Additional Plenipotentiary Conference and related matters	1993

**47th Session (June-July and December 1992)**

R 1022	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials	1994
R 1023	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1994
R 1024	Regulations on Special Post Allowances	1995
R 1025	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1991	1993
R 1026	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1991	1993
R 1027	ITU Centenary Prize Funds	6.2
R 1028	Conditions of employment of staff in the General Service category	2002
R 1029	Conditions of employment of staff in the Professional and Higher categories	2002
R 1030	Contributory shares in Union expenditure	1993
R 1031	Budget of the ITU for 1993	1994
R 1032	World Radiocommunication Conference, 1993	1994

**1993 Session (June-July 1993)**

R 1033	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure	1994
R 1034	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure	1994
R 1035	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure	1994
R 1036	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure	1994
R 1037	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure	1994
R 1038	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1995
R 1039	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials	1995
R 1040	Staff requirements in the Telecommunication Development Bureau	1996
R 1041	Revision of the Financial Regulations	1995
R 1042	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1992	1994
R 1043	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1992	1994
R 1044	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure	1999
R 1045	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure	1998
R 1046	Posts in Grades G.1 to P.5	2.2
R 1047	External audit of the accounts of activities related to TELECOM 91	1994
R 1048	World Telecommunication Development Conference (WTDC-94)	1994
R 1049	Decision on staff requirements	1996
R 1050	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1994	1995
R 1051	Future work of the Voluntary Group of Experts to study allocation and improved use of the radio-frequency spectrum and the simplification of the Radio Regulations (VGE) and associated programme of information meetings	1995

**1994 Session (May 1994 and Kyoto, 18th September 1994)**

R 1052	Salaries, post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of Elected Officials	1997
R 1053	Staff requirements in the Radiocommunication Bureau	1999
R 1054	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1993	1995
R 1055	Resumption by the Government of South Africa of its full rights in the Union	1995
R 1056	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1996
R 1057	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1998
R 1058	Financial Operating Report for 1993	1995
R 1059	Contributory shares to defraying Union expenses (Eritrea)	1995
R 1060	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses (Republic of Bosnia and Herzegovina)	1995
R 1061	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses (The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia)	1995
R 1062	Amendments to the Staff Regulations of the ITU	1996
R 1063	Air-conditioning in the Varembe building	1996
R 1064	Additional credits in the Budget of the ITU for 1994	1995
R 1065	World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-95), 1995	1996
R 1066	Radiocommunication Assembly (RA-95), 1995	1996
R 1067	Provisional Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1995	1994
R 1068	Office of the Secretary-General	1995
R 1069	(Not used)	

**1995 Session (Inaugural meeting, Kyoto, 14th October 1994)**

R 1070	Budget of the Union for 1995	1996
--------	------------------------------	------

**1995 Session (June 1995)**

R 1071	Biennial budget of the ITU for 1996-1997	1998
R 1072	Financial Operating Report for 1994	1996
R 1073	External audit of ITU accounts for the period 1 January to 31 December 1994	1996
R 1074	Special Interest Accounts	1996
R 1075	Conditions of employment	1998
R 1076	Staff Regulations applicable to elected officials	2002
R 1077	Appointed Staff of the Union standing for election or elected to an elected official post	2002
R 1078	Amendments to the Regulations for the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds of the ITU	2003
R 1079	Memberships of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1997
R 1080	Managed Renewable Term (MRT) appointments	2002
R 1081	WorldTel	7.2
R 1082	World Telecommunication Standardization Conference (WTSC-96)	1997
R 1083	World Telecommunication Policy Forum	1998
R 1084	Regional Telecommunication Development Conference for the African Region in 1996	1997
R 1085	Regional Telecommunication Development Conference for the Arab Region in 1996	1997

**1996 Session (June 1996)**

R 1086	World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-97), 1997	1998
R 1087	Radiocommunication Assembly (RA-97), 1997	1998
R 1088	Additional appropriations for the 1996/1997 Budget	1998
R 1089	Financial Operating Report for 1995	1998
R 1090	External audit of ITU accounts for the period 1 January to 31 December 1995	1998
R 1091	Contributory share for defraying Union expenses	1999
R 1092	Premises at the Seat of the Union – Prefinancing for construction of the Montbrillant building	1999
R 1093	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	1998
R 1094	Staff requirements	2002
R 1095	Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management	1999
R 1096	Structure of posts in the Telecommunication Development Bureau	2004
R 1097	Right to vote of Members of the Union	6.1
R 1098	World Telecommunication Development Conference (WTDC-98)	1998
R 1099	Alternative calling procedures on international telecommunication networks	2002

**1997 Session (June 1997)**

R 1100	Biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1998-1999	2001
R 1101	Management report of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds for 1996	1998
R 1102	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union	1999
R 1103	Accounts of the seventh World Telecommunication Exhibition and related activities (TELECOM 95)	1999
R 1104	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses	1999
R 1105	Conditions of employment of ITU elected officials	2000
R 1106	Implementation of the Recommendations of the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management	2.2
R 1107	Post classification	2.2
R 1108	Post management	2.2
R 1109	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2001
R 1110	Role of the ITU in the GMPCS-MoU	4
R 1111	TELECOM Surplus Funds	1.2
R 1112	ITU-2000 Recommendations	1999
R 1113	Cost recovery for the processing by the Radiocommunication Bureau of space notifications	2002
R 1114	Regional Presence	5.4
R 1115	International Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Legal Interception of Telecommunications	5.1

**1998 Session (May 1998)**

R 1116	Implementation of the GMPCS-MoU Arrangements	4
R 1117	Further consideration of revenue options including the use of the ITU name, abbreviation, flag and emblem	2002
R 1118	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 1996/1997	2001
R 1119	External audit of ITU accounts for the period 1 January 1996 to 31 December 1997	2001
R 1120	External audit of the accounts of activities related to Americas TELECOM 96	2001
R 1121	Additional appropriations for the Radiocommunication Sector	2003
R 1122	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Malawi	2006
R 1123	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Eritrea	2006
R 1124	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Haiti	2006
R 1125	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2002
R 1126	Amendments to the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff in ITU	2002
R 1127	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials	2000
R 1128	Statutory rate of interest of the ITU SS and B Funds	2004
R 1129	Revision of the Appendices 30 and 30A Plans	2002
R 1130	Agenda for the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-2000)	2001

**1999 Session (June 1999)**

R 1131	General provisions regarding conferences and assemblies of the ITU	2004
R 1132	Working Group on ITU Reform	2002
R 1133	Biennial budget of the ITU for 2000-2001	2002
R 1134	Financial Operating Report for the year 1998	2001
R 1135	Accounts of activities related to Asia TELECOM 97	2001
R 1136	Accounts of activities related to TELECOM Interactive 97	2001
R 1137	Transfer of appropriations for the Telecommunication Development Sector	2002
R 1138	Interest on overdue payments pursuant to Resolution 93	2002
R 1139	Reserve for staff installation and repatriation	2002
R 1140	Premises at the seat of the Union – Construction of a central cafeteria	2005
R 1141	Reduction of the cost and volume of documentation for ITU Conferences and Assemblies and the Council	3.1
R 1142	Occupational illness	2.1
R 1143	Strengthening the regional presence	5.4
R 1144	Amendments to the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff in the Union	2002
R 1145	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials	2001
R 1146	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2003
R 1147	Sustainable future for GDCNet	2002
R 1148	Status of the members of the Radio Regulations Board	5.2
R 1149	Introduction of a long-term care insurance scheme in the Union	2.1

**2000 Session (July 2000)**

R 1150	Accounts of activities related to Africa TELECOM 98	2002
R 1151	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 1998-1999 and financial year 1999	2002
R 1152	External audit of ITU accounts for the biennium 1998-1999 and the financial year 1999	2002
R 1153	Amendments to the financial regulations of the Union	2003
R 1154	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Democratic People’s Republic of Korea	2006
R 1155	Implementation of cost recovery for the UIPRN and UISCN registrar functions	5.3
R 1156	Agenda for the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-03)	2004
R 1157	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Republic of Seychelles	2006
R 1158	World Summit on the Information Society	2006
R 1159	ITU reform process	2003
R 1160	Amendments to the staff regulations applicable to appointed staff in the Union	2003
R 1161	Conditions of service of ITU elected officials	2002
R 1162	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2004

**2001 Session (June 2001)**

R 1163	Cancellation of irrecoverable debts	2003
R 1164	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Rep. of Liberia	2006
R 1165	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Dominican Rep.	2006
R 1166	Accounts of activities related to TELECOM 99 + INTERACTIVE 99	2002
R 1167	Financial operating report for the Financial year 2000	2003
R 1168	Implementation of Cost Recovery for the AESAs registrar functions	5.3
R 1169	Additional appropriations for the implementation of the technical cooperation projects	2003
R 1170	Additional appropriations for the Radiocommunication Sector	2003
R 1171	Revision of the Financial Regulations	2003
R 1172	Buildings maintenance fund	2005
R 1173	Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Capital Fund	2006
R 1174	Biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2002-2003	2005
R 1175	Amendments to the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff in the Union	2002
R 1176	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials	2003
R 1177	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2004
R 1178	Amendments to the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff in the Union	2002
R 1179	ITU Preparation activities for the World Summit on the Information Society	2006
R 1180	Consultation of Member States on the planning of terrestrial broadcasting in the VHF and UHF bands	2004
R 1181	Recommendations on ITU Reform	2007
R 1182	Eliminating the backlog in the Radiocommunication Bureau’s processing of satellite network filings	2006
R 1183	ITU Regional Presence	5.4
R 1184	World Telecommunication Development Conference (WTDC-02)	2002
R 1185	Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the revision of the European Broadcasting Agreement, Stockholm, 1961, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz	2004
R 1186	Group of Experts to prepare for PP-02 on ITU Reform	2003
R 1187	Gender Perspective in ITU Human Resource Management, Policy and Practice	2.2



**2002 Session (April-May 2002)**

R 1188	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 2000-2001 and the financial year 2001	2003
R 1189	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM AMERICAS 2000	2003
R 1190	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM ASIA 2000	2003
R 1191	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM Middle East & Arab States 2001	2003
R 1192	Conditions of service of ITU appointed staff	2003
R 1193	Conditions of service of ITU elected officials	2003
R 1194	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2004
R 1195	Effective human resources management in the Union	2.4
R 1196	ITU preparations for WSIS	2006
R 1197	Establishment of the Draft Financial Plan, 2004-2007	2003

**2002 Session – Final meeting (September 2002)**

R 1198	Financial Regulations of the Union	2006
R 1199	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 2000-2001 and the financial year 2001	2003
R 1200	External Audit of the ITU accounts for the biennium 2000-2001 and the financial year 2001	2003

**2002 Extraordinary Session – (October 2002)**

R 1201	Contributions towards defraying the Union's expenses and Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Argentine Republic	1.2
--------	---	-----

**2003 Session (May 2003)**

R 1202	Conditions of service of ITU appointed staff	2006
R 1203	Conditions of service of ITU elected officials	2006
R 1204	Amendments to the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff	2004
R 1205	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2006
R 1206	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses	2005
R 1207	ITU preparatory activity for WSIS	2006
R 1208	Organization of Council Working Groups	2007
R 1209	TELECOM Surplus	2006
R 1210	Implementation of the recommendations of the Group of Specialists (Decision 7, Marrakesh 2002)	2007

**2003 Additional Session (October 2003)**

R 1211	Statutory rate of interest of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent funds	2.3
R 1212	External Consultant to develop a plan for the implementation of the recommendations of the Group of Specialists	2007
R 1213	Biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2004-2005	2007
R 1214	ITU Preparatory activity for WSIS	2006
R 1215	Modification to the Budget of the Union for 2004-2005	2007

**2004 Session (June 2004)**

R 1216	Continued implementation of certain recommendations of the Group of Specialists	2007
R 1217	Rolling four-year operational plan of the General Secretariat for the period 2004-2007	2006
R 1218	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Radiocommunication Sector for the period 2004-2007	2006
R 1219	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for the period 2004-2007	2006
R 1220	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Telecommunication Development Sector for the period 2004-2007	2006
R 1221	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2006
R 1222	ITU activities relevant to WSIS	2006
R 1223	Use of the six official and working languages of the Union	2007
R 1224	Regional Radiocommunication Conference for planning of the digital terrestrial broadcasting service in parts of Regions 1 and 3, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz	2007
R 1225	Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the revision of the Stockholm 1961 Agreement, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-682 MHz	2007
R 1226	Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the revision of the Geneva 1989 Agreement, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz	2007
R 1227	Agenda for the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-07)	2008
R 1228	World Telecommunication Development Conference (WTDC-06)	2006
R 1229	Amendments to the Financial Regulations of the Union	2006
R 1230	Revision of the appropriations for 2004-2005 dedicated to the activities related to the Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the planning of the digital terrestrial broadcasting service in parts of Regions 1 and 3 in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz	2007
R 1231	Financial Operating Report for the financial year 2002	2005
R 1232	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM AFRICA 2001	2005
R 1233	Accounts to activities related to ITU TELECOM ASIA 2002	2005
R 1234	Accounts to activities related to ITU TELECOM AMERICAS 2003	2005
R 1235	Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Capital Fund	2006
R 1236	Revision of the 2004-2005 budget – Transfer of appropriations – ITU-T	2007
R 1237	Revision of the 2004-2005 budget – Global Mobile Personal Communications by Satellite (GMPCS)	2007

**2005 Session (July 2005)**

R 1238	Use of the six official and working languages of the Union	7.2
R 1239	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Radiocommunication Sector for the period 2005-2008	2006
R 1240	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for the period 2005-2008	2006
R 1241	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Telecommunication Development Sector for the period 2005-2008	2006
R 1242	Rolling four-year operational plan of the General Secretariat for the period 2005-2008	2006
R 1243	Continued implementation of Council Recommendations (Resolution 1216)	7.2
R 1244	ITU role in the Tunis Phase of WSIS and in implementation and follow-up	2008
R 1245	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials	2008
R 1246	Membership of ITU Staff Pension Committee	2006
R 1247	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses	1.2
R 1248	Amendments to the Financial Regulations of the Union and proposed new Financial Rules	2008
R 1249	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 2002-2003	2007
R 1250	Biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2006-2007	2008
R 1251	Financial Operating Report for the financial year 2004	2007
R 1252	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM WORLD 2003	2007

**2006 Session (19-28 April 2006 and 4 November 2006)**

R 1253	Tripartite Group on Human Resources Management	2.2
R 1254	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2007
R 1255	Proposed amendments to the Financial Regulations	2009
R 1256	Removal from the list of ITU Sector Members	2008
R 1257	Schedule of invoicing to defray the expenses of the regional radiocommunication conferences and related activities	2009
R 1258	Continued Implementation of Council Recommendations (Resolutions 1216/1243)	7.2
R 1259	Not Allocated	
R 1260	Continuation of the activities of the Working Group for the elaboration of the Draft Strategic Plan and the Draft Financial Plan, 2008-2011	2007
R 1261	ITU-R Operational Plan (2006-2009)	2007
R 1262	ITU-T Operational Plan (2006-2009)	2007
R 1263	ITU-D Operational Plan (2006-2009)	2007
R 1264	Operational Plan of the General Secretariat (2006-2009)	2007
R 1265	Financial operating report for the biennium 2004-2005	2007
R 1266	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM ASIA 2004	2007
R 1267	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM AFRICA 2004	2007

**2006 Extraordinary Session (24 November 2006)**

R 1253	Tripartite group on human resources management	2.2
--------	--	-----

**2007 Session (4-14 September 2007)**

R 1268	Four-year rolling Operational Plan of the Radiocommunication Sector for the 2008 to 2011 timeframe	2008
R 1269	Four-year rolling Operational Plan of the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for the 2008 to 2011 timeframe	2008
R 1270	Four-year rolling Operational Plan of the Telecommunication Development Sector for the 2008 to 2011 timeframe	2008
R 1271	Four-year rolling Operational Plan of the General Secretariat for the 2008 to 2011 timeframe	2008
R 1272	World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly 2008 (WTSA-08)	2009
R 1273	Establishment of a Management and Budget Group of the Council (MBG)	3.2
R 1274	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses	1.2
R 1275	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses	1.2
R 1276	Financial Operating Report for the financial year 2006	2009
R 1277	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM AMERICAS 2005	2008
R 1278	2006-2007 Budget Revision – Transfer of appropriations	2008
R 1279	2006-2007 Budget Revision – Transfer of appropriations	2008
R 1280	Biennial budget of the Union for 2008-2009	1.1
R 1281	Connect the World Initiative	3.4
R 1282	ITU's role in implementing the outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society	3.4
R 1283	New contractual arrangements	2.1
R 1284	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials	2009
R 1285	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2008
R 1286	Fund for the Development of Information and Communication Technologies (FDICT)	1.2

**2008 Session (12-21 November 2008)**

R 1282	ITU's role in implementing the outcomes of the WSIS	3.4
R 1287	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Radiocommunication Sector for 2009-2012	2009
R 1288	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for 2009-2012	2009
R 1289	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector for 2009-2012	2009
R 1290	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the General Secretariat for 2009-2012	2009
R 1291	Place, dates and agenda of the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-11)	3.4
R 1292	World and regional telecommunication/information and communication technology exhibitions and forums	3.4
R 1293	Conditions of service of ITU elected officials	2.1
R 1294	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2009
R 1295	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 2006-2007	2009
R 1296	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM WORLD 2006	2009
R 1297	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM AMERICAS 2007	2009
R 1298	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM EUROPE 2007	2009
R 1299	Establishment of a Strategic Plan for Human Resources	2.2

**2009 Session (20-30 October 2009)**

R 1300	Establishment of a Council Working Group for the elaboration of the Draft Strategic Plan and the Draft Financial Plan of the Union for 2012-2015	3.2
R 1301	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Radiocommunication Sector for 2010-2013	5.2
R 1302	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for 2010-2013	5.3
R 1303	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector for 2010-2013	5.4
R 1304	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the General Secretariat for 2010-2013	4
R 1305	Role of the Dedicated Group in identifying Internet-related Public Policy issues	3.2
R 1306	ITU's role with regard to International Public Policy Issues concerning Creating a Safer Internet Environment for Children	3.2
R 1307	Information and communication technologies (ICTs) and climate change	7.2
R 1308	Biennial Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2010-2011	1.1
R 1309	Financial Operating Report for the Financial Year 2008	1.2
R 1310	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials	2.1
R 1311	Council representatives of the ITU Staff Pension Committee	2.3
R 1312	Preparations for the World Conference on International Telecommunications	3.4



## APPENDIX B

### Numerical list of Decisions of the Council of ITU

Opposite the titles appears the number of the section in which the corresponding text is grouped.

In cases where texts are no longer in force, this number is replaced by the year in which the Council decided they should be removed from the Volume.

#### 3rd Session (September-October 1948)

D 1	Council summary records	2006
D 2	List of permanent and temporary posts and of their incumbents	2.4
D 3	Rapporteurs of Committees at conferences	1967

#### 4th Session (August-September 1949)

D 4	Application for Membership or Associate Membership of the Union	1952
D 5	Share of private operating agencies in the expenditure of administrative conferences	1952
D 6	Change of contributory class	1952
D 7	Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds	1952

#### 5th Session (September-October 1950)

D 8	Documents to be sent to Members of the Union in connection with the decisions of the Council	3.2
D 9	Participation in the activities of CCI's	1952
D 10	Refusal on the part of certain private operating agencies to share in defraying the expenses of Conferences and Meetings held in 1948/1949	1952
D 11	Contributions outstanding	1952
D 12	Contributions of the permanent organs to joint expenses	1954
D 13	Inventory of furniture	1952
D 14	Settlement of telegraph accounts for telegrams exchanged during the high-frequency Broadcasting Conference, Mexico City (1948-1949)	1954
D 15	Privileges and immunities	1952
D 16	UN Convention on freedom of information	1952
D 17	Conferences and meetings of the Union	1952
D 18	International high-frequency Broadcasting Conference, Florence/Rapallo (1950)	1954
D 19	Implementation of the Copenhagen Plans (1948)	1981
D 20	Consideration of the Resolutions and Recommendations of the Aeronautical Radio Conference	1964
D 21	International monitoring service	1952
D 22	Compensation for the theft	1952
D 23	Telephone accounts	1952
D 24	Receipts for abnormal expenditure by members of the Staff	1952
D 25	Appointments	1952
D 26	Possibility of loans on mortgage by the S.S. and B. Funds	1984
D 27	Co-ordination Committee of the Union	1952
D 28	Volume of Resolutions	1952

**6th Session (April-May 1951)**

D 29	Application of Article 10, para. 7 of the Rules of Procedure of the Council	1954
D 30	Numbering of Council documents	1952
D 31	Budget for the year 1952 and budgetary study to be submitted to the Plenipotentiary Conference in 1952	1952
D 32	Contributions in arrears	1952
D 33	Closing of accounts on 31 December	1954
D 34	Adaptation of the Financial Regulations of the Union to those of the UN	1952
D 35	Publication of the Financial Regulations	1952
D 36	Retention of records	1954
D 37	Finance Control Committee	1952
D 38	Cost of publishing the draft revision of certain chapters of the Telegraph Regulations	1964
D 39	Co-operation with the UN	1952
D 40	Layout of the budget to be sent to the UN	1952
D 41	Exchange of documents with the UN	1952
D 42	Restriction on dispatch of UN documents to the ITU	1952
D 43	Resolution 411 (V) of the General Assembly of the UN on administrative budgets of the specialized agencies	6.2
D 44	Resolution on concentration of effort and resources of the ECOSOC	1952
D 45	Collaboration with the UN concerning the agenda of UN meetings	6.2
D 46	Freedom of information	1952
D 47	Comparison of the ITU Staff Pension Scheme with that of the UN	1952
D 48	Action to assist in the maintenance of international peace and security	1952
D 49	Activities of UNESCO	1952
D 50	Issue of postage stamps by the UN	1952
D 51	Convention on the privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies	1981
D 52	Subsidiary organs of the UN	1964
D 53	Date of the next meeting of the Plenipotentiary Conference	1952
D 54	Date of the Ordinary Administrative Radio Conference	1952
D 55	Extraordinary Administrative Radio Conference	1952
D 56	Publication of the Draft Annual Report of the Secretary-General, 1951	1952
D 57	International Organizations likely to be interested in the EARC	1952
D 58	Meeting of countries of Region 2 for co-ordination of national frequency lists below 4,000 kc/s	1952
D 59	Recommendation No. 7 of the Aeronautical Radio Conference relating to the co-ordination of the telecommunications of the aeronautical and maritime services for the requirements of safety at sea	1964
D 60	Administrative Tribunal	1952
D 61	Per diem allowances	1964
D 62	Repayments to female staff who leave the Union to marry	1952
D 63	Provisions to be made in regard to staff called up for national military service before the 7th Session of the Council	1952



D 64	Deputy to the Director of the CCI nominated to the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds	1952
D 65	Pensions of Dr. van der Pol and Mr. Hayes	1952
D 66	Post of Technical Editor (Class 2) in the CCIR Secretariat	1952
D 67	Printing of certain documents outside Switzerland	1964
D 68	Inventory of furniture and equipment of the permanent organs of the Union	1952
D 69	Application of international copyright law to the publications of the Union	1952
D 70	Interest to be paid to the Swiss Confederation for advances of funds to the Union	1952
D 71	Terms and conditions for the use of simultaneous interpretation equipment	1952
D 72	Informatory document explaining how work is organized in the permanent organs	1952

**7th Session (April-June 1952)**

D 73	Session of the Council in 1953	1952
D 74	Situation of the German Democratic Republic in relation to the Acts of the Union	1964
D 75	Interest to be paid to the Swiss Confederation on advances made to the Union and interest on overdue payments to be made by Members and Associate Members (Debtors)	1952
D 76	Possibility of increased contributions in 1953	1952
D 77	Considerations on the form of the ITU balance sheet	1952
D 78	Composition of the Finance Control for 1953	1952
D 79	Retention of records	1954
D 80	Prolongation of the mandate of the Secretary-General	1952
D 81	Technical Assistance: use of consulting firms	1964
D 82	Incompatibility between the Telecommunication Convention and the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies: communications facilities	1952
D 83	Reservations to multilateral Conventions	1952
D 84	Traffic passed over the UN Telecommunication Network	1952
D 85	Annual publication of a pamphlet summarizing progress in telecommunication	1952
D 86	Draft pamphlet on the Organization of the Union and the tasks of the permanent organs	1952
D 87	Establishment of an International Computation Centre	1964
D 88	Publication in Russian of the proposals of the Members of the Union for the Plenipotentiary Conference of Buenos Aires	1952
D 89	Proposal to use the five official languages during the Plenipotentiary Conference of Buenos Aires	1952
D 90	Free distribution to delegates of the Final Acts of the EARC	1952
D 91	Meeting of the Plenary Assembly of the CCIT in the Netherlands	1952
D 92	Comparison between the positions of the ITU staff and that of the staff of the UN and other specialized agencies	1952
D 93	Study of price variations in Switzerland from 1948 to 1952	1952
D 94	Management Report for the ITU S.S. and B. Funds for 1951	1952
D 95	Designation of a CCI Director to be a member of the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds and of his deputy	1954
D 96	Affiliation of the ITU to the Administrative Tribunal of the ILO	1952
D 97	Use of the CCIF Reserve Fund	1954

D 98	Patents	1952
D 99	Publication of the Report by the Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference	1952
D 100	Questions outstanding at the end of the 7th Session	1952
D 101	Items in the EARC Agreement of specific interest to the Council	1964
D 102	Cancellation of Resolutions Nos. 154, 156 (amended), 199, 200, 201, 202, 206, 228 and 229	1952

**8th Session (May-June 1953)**

D 103	Election of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council	1964
D 104	Revision of the Council's Rules of Procedure	1954
D 105	Publication of the Buenos Aires Conference documents	1954
D 106	Application of Article 9, paragraph 6 (2) of the Atlantic City Convention	1954
D 107	Preparation and publication of the first edition of the Radio Frequency Record	1954
D 108	Next meeting of the Administrative Radio Conference	1953
D 109	Composition of the Finance Control Committee for 1954	1953
D 110	Report by the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds of the Union	1954
D 111	Participation in the CCIT Plenary Assembly (Laos)	1954
D 112	Payments by the Union to the S.S. and B. Funds	1954
D 113	Accounting for expenses incurred in the EPTA	1975
D 114	Cost-of-living allowance for retired staff	1953
D 115	Mission expenses incurred by Dr. van der Pol, Director, CCIR	1954
D 116	Payment of Mr. Antonevitch's lump sum contributions	1954
D 117	Review of the present pension system	1954
D 118	Relationship between ITU and UN posts	1953
D 119	"Opinions" and technical directives of the IFRB	1985
D 120	Patents	1953
D 121	Date of the 9th Session of the Council	1953

**9th Session (May 1954)**

D 122	Convening of the next Plenipotentiary Conference	1954
D 123	Date of the next Administrative Radio Conference	1954
D 124	Pamphlet summarizing telecommunication progress	1954
D 125	Publication of a pamphlet on the organization of the Union	1954
D 126	Revision of certain Regulations of the ITU	1954
D 127	Posting of expenses in connection with attendance by CCI representatives at certain meetings	1954
D 128	Consolidated budget and working capital fund	1954
D 129	ITU Pension Scheme; comparative Study	1954
D 130	Possible revision of the ITU Staff Pension Scheme	1954
D 131	Amendments to provisions of the Regulations of the S.S. and B. Funds	1954
D 132	Agreements between the S.S. and B. Funds and certain members of the Pension Fund	1954
D 133	Retirement age for staff appointed before 1948	1971
D 134	Cost-of-living allowance for staff retired under the 1927 Statute	1954

*(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)*

D 135	Insurance of increases in the earnings of Mr. G. Antonevitch	1954
D 136	Payment for outstanding leave of an official who leaves the Union	1954
D 137	Patents	1954
D 138	Date of the 10th Session of the Council	1954

**10th Session (April-May 1955)**

D 139	Next meeting of the Plenipotentiary Conference	1955
D 140	Date of the next Administrative Radio Conference	1955
D 141	Date of the 1956 annual Session of the Council	1955
D 142	Study of the procedure for the election of the CCI Directors	1955
D 143	Election of a Director of the CCIR and of a Director of the CCITT	1955
D 144	Possible erection of a building for the Union	1955
D 145	Consolidated budget	1964
D 146	Expenses incurred in connection with the representation of the CCIR at a meeting of the CCIF	1955
D 147	Investment of monies comprising the CCIF Reserve Fund	1964
D 148	Expatriation allowance	1964
D 149	Cost-of-living allowances to staff actively employed	1955
D 150	Cost-of-living allowance for pensioners subject to the 1927 Statute	1955
D 151	Duration of the mandate of a CCI Director and of his deputy as members of the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds	1955
D 152	Sale price of ITU publications	1955
D 153	Printing of certain documents outside Switzerland	1999
D 154	ITU service documents	1964
D 155	Pamphlet summarizing progress in telecommunication	1955
D 156	Participation by the ITU in the Brussels Exhibition, 1958	1964
D 157	Publication of the Resolutions and Decisions of the Council	1964

**11th Session (April-May 1956)**

D 158	Programme of forthcoming Union Conferences	1956
D 159	Date of the 1957 annual Session of the Council	1956
D 160	Erection of a building to house the headquarters of the Union	1964
D 161	Activities of the IFRB	1964
D 162	Elections of new Directors for the CCIR and CCIT and, if necessary, of a new Vice-Director for the CCIR	1956
D 163	Vacancy for an Assistant Secretary-General on 1st January 1958	1956
D 164	Consolidated budget	1964
D 165	Composition of the Finance Control Committee	1956
D 166	Investment of monies constituting the CCIF Reserve Fund	1964
D 167	Cost-of-living allowance to staff actively employed	1956
D 168	Cost-of-living allowance to persons who since 1st January 1949 have become entitled to pensions	1956
D 169	Cost-of-living allowance for pensioners subject to the 1927 Statute	1956

*(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)*

D 170	Sales price of publications and layout of the Supplementary Publications Budget	1964
D 171	Debiting of publication costs of IFRB weekly circulars	1964
D 172	Expenses for the introduction of mechanization in the Radio Division	1956
D 173	Financing of IFRB technical standards	1956
D 174	Financing of the Atlas of ground-wave propagation curves	1956
D 175	Traffic to be routed over the Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunications Network	1956
D 176	1. Additional post in Class 8, General Secretariat 2. Filling of Class 2 post in IFRB on permanent basis	1964
D 177	Supplementary staff for the IFRB	1964
D 178	IFRB staff increase	1964
D 179	Pension Fund – Entrance fees	1964
D 180	Insurance of salary increases in 1956 for officials who are over 60 years of age	1956
D 181	Appointment of a CCI Director and his deputy to the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds	1964
D 182	Publication of the Resolutions and Decisions of the Council	1956

**12th Session (April-May 1957)**

D 183	Date, place and duration of forthcoming Union Conferences	1964
D 184	Date of the 1958 annual session of the Council	1957
D 185	Interpretation of the term “majority” in connection with telegraphic consultations	6.1
D 186	Presentation of proposals for the Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1964
D 187	Submission of proposals by the International Chamber of Commerce to the Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1964
D 188	Membership of the Finance Control Committee	1964
D 189	Economy measures	1957
D 190	Consolidated budget	1964
D 191	Cost-of-living allowance for pensioners subject to the 1927 Statute	1981
D 192	Cost-of-living allowance for officials who have retired since 1st January 1949	1964
D 193	Insurance of salary increase in 1956 and 1957 of an official over the age of 60	1957
D 194	Financing of publication of the IFRB technical standards	1957
D 195	Application of changes in salary scales	1964
D 196	Vacancy for Assistant Secretary-General	1964
D 197	Staffing of the General Secretariat	1964
D 198	Implementation of paragraph 4 of Article 8 of the Buenos Aires Convention	1957
D 199	Inquiry into the possibility of Union officials joining the UN Joint Staff Pension Fund	1964
D 200	Amendment to Article 15 of the Staff Regulations	1957
D 201	Temporary contract in the CCIR	1964
D 202	Creation of new posts	1964
D 203	Additional posts in the IFRB	1964

D 204	Extension and transformation of existing posts	1964
D 205	Extension of the contract of two temporary officials in the CCITT	1964
D 206	Homage to Grand Officer Giuseppe Gneme	1964

**13th Session (April-May 1958)**

D 207	Opening dates for the Administrative Radio Conference and the Plenipotentiary Conference	1964
D 208	Invitations to the next Administrative Radio Conference and the next Plenipotentiary Conference	1964
D 209	Participation by international organizations in the Administrative Radio Conference	1964
D 210	Submission of proposals by the International Committee of the Red Cross to the Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1964
D 211	Date of the 2nd Plenary Assembly of the CCITT	1964
D 212	Date of the 1959 annual session of the Council	1964
D 213	Financing of economic development	1964
D 214	Possible organization of an International Administrative Service	1964
D 215	Judgement by the Administrative Tribunal of the ILO	1964
D 216	Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure	1964
D 217	Cost-of-living allowance to staff actively employed	1964
D 218	Cost-of-living allowance for pensioners subject to the 1927 Statute	1964
D 219	Cost-of-living allowance for officials who have retired between 1st January 1949 and 1st January 1958	1964
D 220	Staffing of the General Secretariat. Appointment of a Temporary Counsellor, Class C	1964
D 221	Creation of new posts	1964
D 222	Incremental dates for officials who had been for several years on Step VI of their class in the previous scale	1964
D 223	Overtime for staff on mission	1964
D 224	Actuarial position of the S.S. and B. Funds	1964
D 225	Insurance of salary increase in 1958 of an official over the age of 60	1964

**14th Session (May-June 1959)**

D 226	Administrative Radio Conference and Plenipotentiary Conference, Geneva, 1959	1964
D 227	Participation by international organizations in the Administrative Radio Conference	1964
D 228	Date of the IInd Plenary Assembly of the CCITT	1964
D 229	Special session of the Council in 1959	1964
D 230	Vacancy of the post of Secretary-General of the Union	1964
D 231	UN Special Fund	1964
D 232	Technical Assistance – Debiting of administrative and operating costs of the Expanded Programme	1964
D 233	Composition of the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds of the ITU	1964
D 234	Appeal Board Procedure	1964
D 235	Debiting of publication costs of IFRB weekly circulars	1964

D 236	Sale price of publications and structure of the Supplementary Publications Budget	1964
D 237	Actuarial position of the S.S. and B. Funds	1964
D 238	Cost-of-living allowance for retired staff	1964
D 239	Supplementary cost-of-living allowance for an official retired under the 1927 regime	1964
D 240	Exceptional income arising from the issue by the Swiss PTT Administration of official ITU stamps	1964
D 241	Insurance of increase in salary of officials after the age of 60	1964
D 242	Overtime on mission	1964
D 243	Compensation for extra expenses incurred during conferences held in Geneva in 1959	1964
D 244	Provisional maintenance of posts in the IFRB Secretariat	1964
D 245	Definition of Government telegrams and telephone calls	1966

**15th Session (May-July 1960)**

D 246	Travel by ITU officials in connection with technical assistance	2002
D 247	Financial conditions of participation by specialized agencies and other international organizations in Union conferences and meetings (COSPAR)	1964
D 248	Membership of the Finance Control Committee	1967
D 249	Recruitment for the IFRB in 1960	1964
D 250	Exceptional income from the sale of ITU stamps by the Swiss PTT Administration	1964
D 251	Publication of the IFRB weekly circulars	1964
D 252	A list of missions performed by Union officials and summaries of Reports drafted as a result of such missions	1990
D 253	Grading of the Head of the Journal Section	1964
D 254	Results of competitions organized to fill vacant posts	2002
D 255	Private telephone accounts	2002
D 256	Insurance of increase in salary of officials after the age of 60	1964
D 257	Payment, after retirement, of the 15% survivor's insurance for members of the Provident Fund	1976
D 258	Opening date of 16th Session of the Council	1964

**16th Session (April-May 1961)**

D 259	Instructions for the preparation of the Annual Report on the activities of the ITU	1967
D 260	Lease for the new building of the ITU	1964
D 261	Financial resources available for the ITU programme under the EPTA	1975
D 262	Exceptional income from the sale of ITU stamps by the Swiss PTT Administration	1964
D 263	Publication of the IFRB weekly circulars and circular-letters	1994
D 264	Insurance of salary increases of two officials over 60 years of age	1964
D 265	Post-retirement payment of 15% of salary for "Survivor's Insurance" of official members of the Provident Fund	1981
D 266	Changes in the pension system of the UN Joint Staff Pension Fund	1966

D 267	Organization chart of the ITU Secretariats	1964
D 268	Provisional Staff Regulations and Rules for elected officials	1964
D 269	Termination indemnity	1964
D 270	Opening date of the 17th Session of the Council	1964

**17th Session (May-June 1962)**

D 271	Provisional Staff Regulations and Rules for elected officials	1964
D 272	Representation allowances	1964
D 273	Creation, abolition and grading of certain posts	1964
D 274	New staff in the Technical Cooperation Department	1964
D 275	IFRB posts	1964
D 276	Grading of the post of Pension Secretary	1964
D 277	Mandate of Mr. L. W. Hayes, Vice-Director of the CCIR	1964
D 278	Post-retirement payment of 15% of salary for “Survivor’s Insurance” of official members of the Provident Fund	1979
D 279	Possible creation of an Insurance Fund	1964
D 280	Date of the IIIrd Plenary Assembly of the CCITT	1964
D 281	Date of the next Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference	1973
D 282	Date of the EARC for the preparation of revised allotment plans for the aeronautical mobile service	1964
D 283	EARC envisaged in No. 457 of the Radio Regulations for the revision of Appendix 25 to the Radio Regulations	1964
D 284	Attendance of delegations of Members and Associate Members of the Union at conferences and meetings of the Union	1964
D 285	Financial conditions governing participation by the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU	1964
D 286	Proposed complete redraft of the International Telecommunication Convention	1964
D 287	Situation of countries with respect to the Convention and the Administrative Regulations	1996
D 288	Agreement with the ECAFE	1964
D 289	Interagency project for the large-scale processing of statistical data	1964
D 290	Measures to reduce congestion in the bands between 9 and 27.5 Mc/s-Second Session of the Panel of Experts	1964
D 291	Opening date of the 18th Session of the Council	1964

**18th Session (April-May 1963)**

D 292	IFRB professional posts authorized by the Plenipotentiary Conference	1964
D 293	New staff in the Technical Cooperation Department	1964
D 294	Report on regrading of staff	1964
D 295	Grading standards	1964
D 296	Possible creation of an Insurance Fund	1964
D 297	Post-retirement payment of 15% of salary for “Survivor’s Insurance” of official members of the Provident Fund	1981

*(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)*

D 298	Judgement of the ILO Administrative Tribunal	1964
D 299	Interagency project for the large-scale processing of statistical data	1964
D 300	Organization of the Secretariats of the Union	1992
D 301	Trilingual Seminar	1964
D 302	Proposed complete redraft of the International Telecommunication Convention	1966
D 303	The African and Malagasy Post and Telecommunication Union (UAMPT)	1964
D 304	Participation of the delegations of Members of the Union in conferences or meetings of the Union	3.1
D 305	Financial conditions for the participation of specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the Union	1964
D 306	Financial conditions governing participation by the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the Union	1964
D 307	Regional conferences	3.1
D 308	EARC envisaged in No. 457 of the Radio Regulations for the revision of Appendix 25 to the Radio Regulations	1971
D 309	Date and duration of the IIIrd Plenary Assembly of the CCITT, Moscow, 1964	1964
D 310	World Plan Committee	1993
D 311	Review of the volume of Resolutions and Decisions	1964
D 312	Date and duration of the 19th Session of the Council	1964

**19th Session (April-May 1964)**

D 313	Staff Assessment Plan	1964
D 314	Readjustment of pensions and survivors' benefits	1966
D 315	Designation of a Director, ad interim, of the CCIR	1967
D 316	Remuneration of Mr. L.W. Hayes, ad interim Director of the CCIR	1967
D 317	Contribution by international organizations to the expenses of conferences	1967
D 318	Loan of simultaneous interpretation equipment to the International Red Cross	1964
D 319	Inclusion of paid advertisements in service documents	1964
D 320	Date and place of the Plenipotentiary Conference, 1965	1966
D 321	Proposals for the work of the Plenipotentiary Conference, 1965	1966
D 322	Date of the next Ordinary Administrative Radio Conference	1966
D 323	Date and duration of the 20th Session of the Council	1964

**20th Session (April-May 1965)**

D 324	Application for the benefit of the staff of profits from the refreshment service derived from the annual turnover	1981
D 325	Limitation of staff expenditure	1966
D 326	Fixed-term contracts	1967
D 327	Payment of legal costs	1966
D 328	Post-retirement payment of 15% of salary for "Survivor's Insurance" of officials, members of the Provident Fund	1981



D 329	Review of the European Broadcasting Convention, Copenhagen, 1948	1966
D 330	Review of the European Regional Convention for the Maritime Mobile Radio Service (Copenhagen, 1948)	1966
D 331	Keeping of a consolidated inventory of the furniture, machines and installations of the Union	1967

**21st Session (May-June 1966)**

D 332	African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference	1967
D 333	Date of the 21st Annual Session of the Council	1967
D 334	Procedure for the election of the Director of the CCIR	1968
D 335	Post-retirement payment of 15% of salary as insurance for survivors of Provident Fund Members	1981
D 336	Date and duration of the 22nd Session of the Council	1967
D 337	Review of the European Regional Convention for the Maritime Mobile Radio Service (Copenhagen, 1948)	1967
D 338	Review of the European Broadcasting Convention (Copenhagen, 1948)	1967
D 339	Preparation of the Report on the activities of the Union	1970
D 340	Staff required for the work of the Charter Group	1968

**22nd Session (May 1967)**

D 341	Use of credits allocated by the Council for the installation of the Compactus	1968
D 342	Remuneration of the Secretary-General ad interim	1974
D 343	Post of Head of the Technical Cooperation Department	1968
D 344	Date and duration of the 23rd Session of the Administrative Council	1968
D 345	IVth Plenary Assembly of the CCITT	1969
D 346	Possible revision of the structure of the Radio Regulations	1976

**23rd Session (May 1968)**

D 347	Geographical distribution	1984
D 348	Grading of high level posts and certain posts in the Technical Cooperation Department	1969
D 349	Procedure for the election of the Director of the CCITT	1969
D 350	Date and duration of the 24th Session of the Administrative Council	1969
D 351	Transfer of electronic computer	1969
D 352	Co-ordination of the work of the specialized Secretariat of the IFRB	1969

**24th Session (May 1969)**

D 353	Grading of the post of Head of the Computer Department	1970
D 354	Date and duration of the 25th Session of the Administrative Council	1970
D 355	Gifts for the extension to the headquarters building	1973
D 356	Working languages of the Union	1974

**25th Session (May-June 1970)**

D 357	Annual payment to the Provident Fund	1978
D 358	Date and duration of the 26th Session of the Administrative Council	1971
D 359	Publication of Final Acts of Conferences and Meetings	1999
D 360	Review by the ACABQ of the administrative and management procedures concerning the programme and Budget of the ITU	1971

**26th Session (May 1971)**

D 361	Date and duration of the 27th Session of the Administrative Council	1972
-------	---	------

**27th Session (May-June 1972)**

D 362	Date and duration of the 28th Session of the Administrative Council	1973
D 363	Employment of translators/interpreters	1974
D 364	Extension of the ITU headquarters building	1973
D 365	Procedure for the election of the Director of the CCITT	1973

**28th Session (May-June 1973)**

D 366	Parking	1974
D 367	Procedure for the election of the Director of the CCIR	1975

**29th Session (June-July 1974)**

D 368	Income derived from the issue of ITU official postage stamps	1975
D 369	Expenditure resulting from the election of a new Director of the CCIR	1975
D 370	Grading standards and classification of posts	1976
D 371	Provisional Measures concerning certain Recruitments	1975
D 372	Facilities for interpretation at Conferences and meetings	1984
D 373	Date and duration of the 30th Session of the Administrative Council	1975

**30th Session (June 1975)**

D 374	Date and duration of the 31st Session of the Administrative Council	1976
D 375	Travel expenses of members of the Administrative Council	3.2

**31st Session (June 1976)**

D 376	Date and duration of the 32nd Session of the Administrative Council	1977
D 377	Procedure for the election of the Director of the CCITT	1977

**32nd Session (May-June 1977)**

D 378	Future work of the grading specialist	1979
D 379	Budget of the Union for 1977	1978
D 380	Account for credits granted for previous years, 1976	1978
D 381	Operational Fund at the disposal of the Administrative Council	2001
D 382	Date and duration of the 33rd Session of the Administrative Council	1978

**33rd Session (May-June 1978)**

D 383	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1978	1979
D 384	Date and duration of the 34th Session of the Administrative Council	1979
D 385	First award of the ITU Centenary prize	1980

**34th Session (June 1979)**

D 386	Date and duration of the 35th Session of the Administrative Council	1980
-------	---	------

**35th Session (May 1980)**

D 387	Payment for Union publications	1.2
D 388	Transfer of credits from one section to another	1981
D 389	Temporary increase in the staff of the IFRB	1984
D 390	Duration of the Plenipotentiary Conference	1983
D 391	Date and duration of the 36th Session of the Administrative Council	1981

**36th Session (June 1981)**

D 392	Rhodesia	1982
D 393	Rhodesia	1982
D 394	Additional credits for the ITU Budget for 1981	1982
D 395	Date and duration of the 37th Session of the Administrative Council	1982
D 396	Procedure for the election of the Directors of the CCI's	1991

**37th Session (April-May 1982)**

D 397	Additional credits for the Budget of the Union for 1982	1983
D 398	Date and duration of the 38th Session of the Administrative Council	1983

**38th Session (May 1983)**

D 399	Staff representation	2.4
D 400	Date and duration of the 39th Session of the Administrative Council	1984

**39th Session (April 1984)**

D 401	CCITT Reserve Fund	1985
D 402	Date and duration of the 40th Session of the Administrative Council	1985
D 403	Publications Capital Account	1985

**40th Session (July 1985)**

D 404	Date and duration of the 41st Session of the Administrative Council	1986
-------	---	------

**41st Session (June 1986)**

D 405	Publications Capital Account	1987
D 406	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account	1987
D 407	Date and duration of the 42nd Session of the Administrative Council	1987

**42nd Session (June 1987)**

D 408	Amount owed by the Company LEA, Rueil-Malmaison, France	1988
D 409	Amount owed by Rixon Inc., Silver Spring, USA	1988
D 410	Reserve account of the Union	1988
D 411	Publications Capital Account	1988
D 412	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account	1988
D 413	Convocation of the next Plenipotentiary Conference	1990
D 414	Date and duration of the 43rd Session of the Administrative Council	1988

**43rd Session (June 1988)**

D 415	Amount owed by Micom Systems Inc., Simi Valley (USA)	1990
D 416	Reserve account of the Union	1990
D 417	Publications Capital Account	1990
D 418	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account	1990
D 419	Submission of proposals for the Basic Instrument of the Union	1991
D 420	Measures to reduce the cost of dispatching Consultative Committee meeting documents	1993
D 421	Date and duration of the 44th Session of the Administrative Council	1990
D 422	Convening of a Final meeting of the 44th Session of the Administrative Council	1990

**44th Session (January-February and June 1989)**

D 423	Operational Fund at the disposal of the Administrative Council	1990
D 424	Reserve account of the Union	1990
D 425	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account	1990

**45th Session (Extraordinary Session – November 1989)**

D 426	Date and duration of the 45th Ordinary Session of the Administrative Council	1990
-------	--	------

**45th Ordinary Session (June 1990)**

D 427	Conclusion, on a provisional basis, of the Standard Basic Executing Agency Agreement (SBEAA) between the UNDP and the ITU	1996
D 428	Reserve account of the Union	1991
D 429	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account	1991
D 430	Publications Capital Account	1991
D 431	Operational Fund at the disposal of the Administrative Council	1991
D 432	Amount owed by IBC Corp. Hauppauge (United States of America)	1991
D 433	Amount owed by GTE ATEA S.A., Herentals (Belgium)	1991
D 434	Date and duration of the 46th Session of the Administrative Council	1991

**46th Session (May-June 1991)**

D 435	Reserve Account of the Union	1992
D 436	Amount owed by Infinet Inc., Andover (United States of America)	1992
D 437	Amount owed by Plantronics Inc., Frederick (United States of America)	1992
D 438	Date and duration of the 47th Session of the Administrative Council	1992
D 439	Implementation of HLC Recommendations	1995

**47th Session (June-July and December 1992)**

D 440	Amount owed by Canadian Association Broadcasters, Ottawa (Canada)	1993
D 441	Amount owed by Telex Chile, Santiago (Chile)	1993
D 442	Amount owed by Standard Radio and Telefon AB, Vallingby (Sweden)	1993
D 443	Reserve Account of the Union	1993
D 444	Publications Capital Account	1993
D 445	Date and duration of the 48th Session of the Administrative Council	1993
D 446	Conclusion, on a provisional basis, of the Co-operation Agreement between UNESCO and ITU	1996
D 447	Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference	1995

**1993 Session (June-July 1993)**

D 448	Date and duration of the 1994 Session of the Council	1994
D 449	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account	1994
D 450	Exhibition Working Capital Fund	1994

**1994 Session (May 1994 and Kyoto, 18th September 1994)**

D 451	Amount owed by New Valley Corporation, Upper Saddle River (USA)	1995
D 452	Exhibition Working Capital Fund	1995
D 453	Organization, holding, financing and liquidation of the accounts of conferences and meetings	2002
D 454	Convening of a final meeting of the 1994 session of the Council	1995
D 455	Publications Capital Account	1995

**1995 Session (Inaugural Meeting, Kyoto, 14th October 1994)**

D 456	Date and duration of the 1995 Session of the Council	1995
-------	--	------

**1995 Session (June 1995)**

D 457	Exhibition Working Capital Fund	1996
D 458	Amount owed by IRIS-ETT, Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina	1996
D 459	Amount owed by Elocorp Int., Brunswick, United States	1996
D 460	Staff requirements	1999
D 461	Working Group on languages in the Union	1999
D 462	Date and duration of the 1996 Session of the Council	1996

**1996 Session (June 1996)**

D 463	Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference	1999
D 464	Special account for “UIFN Registration”	2001
D 465	Special account for Telecom Information Exchange Services (TIES)	1997
D 466	Special account for ITU Seminars	1997
D 467	Reserve for debtors’ accounts	1997
D 468	Amount owed by Intelligent Modem Corporation, United States	1997
D 469	Amount owed by Net Express Inc., United States	1997
D 470	Reserve for staff installation and repatriation	1997
D 471	Establishment of a working group	1999
D 472	Date and duration of the 1997 Session of the Council	1997

**1997 Session (June 1997)**

D 473	Amount owed by Cornel Electronics Ltd	1998
D 474	Date and duration of the 1998 Session of the Council	1998
D 475	Second World Telecommunication Policy Forum	1998
D 476	Establishment of a Strategic Planning Working Group	1999
D 477	Announcement of Class of Contribution	2002

**1998 Session (May 1998)**

D 478	Implementation of Resolution 49 (Kyoto, 1994)	2001
D 479	Date and duration of the 1999 session of the Council	2001
D 480	Implementation of processing charges for satellite network filings, and administrative procedures	2002

**1999 Session (Extraordinary Session – November 1998)**

D 481	Establishment of a working group on the implementation of processing charges for satellite network filings and administrative procedures	2002
-------	--	------

**1999 Session (June 1999)**

D 482	Implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings	1.2
D 483	Improving the satellite network notification process	2001
D 484	Cancellation of irrecoverable debts in the amount of CHF 449 001 35	2002
D 485	Reserve for debtors’ accounts	2003
D 486	Defrayal of the expenses of WRC-2000	2002
D 487	Conclusion, on a provisional basis, of the cooperation agreement between Unesco and ITU	2004
D 488	Date and duration of the 2000 session of the Council	2001

**2000 Session (July 2000)**

D 489	Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Republic of the Congo	2006
D 490	Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Republic of Bolivia	2006
D 491	Cancellation of irrecoverable debts in the amount of CHF 754 520.75	2003
D 492	Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Republic of Kazakstan	2006
D 493	Special account for the “GDCnet Project”	2006
D 494	Conclusion on a provisional basis of the Cooperation Agreement between ITU and WTO	2004
D 495	Publication of Council documents	3.2
D 496	Guidelines for Strategic Planning Workshops	4
D 497	Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference	2003
D 498	Third World Telecommunication Policy Forum	2002
D 499	Date and duration of the 2001 session of the Council	2002
D 500	Use of the term “Chairman”	7.2

**2001 Session (June 2001)**

D 501	Reserve for debtors’ accounts	2003
D 502	Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Republic of Guinea-Bissau	2006
D 503	Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Dominican Republic	1.2
D 504	Establishing a group for the Strategic Plan	2004
D 505	Date and duration of the 2002 session of the Council	2003

**2002 Session (April-May 2002 and September 2002)**

D 506	Write-off of irrecoverable debts from the accounts of the Union amounting to CHF 1 853 549.75	2005
D 507	Repayment of outstanding amounts owed by the Republic of Uzbekistan over five years	1.2
D 508	Date and duration of the 2003 Session of the Council	2003
D 509	ITU financial arrangements for WSIS	1.2
D 510	Cost recovery on satellite network filings	2003
D 511	Cost recovery on satellite network filings	2006

**2003 Session (May 2003)**

D 512	Cancellation of interest on arrears	2006
D 513	Cost recovery for satellite network filings	2006
D 514	Date and duration of the additional 2003 session of the Council	2004

**2003 Additional Session (October 2003)**

D 515	Date and duration of the 2004 Session of the Council	2004
D 516	Mechanism to review a staff reduction plan in ITU	2006

**2004 Session (June 2004)**

D 517	Strengthening Dialogue between the Secretary-General and the ITU Staff Council	2.2
D 518	Date and duration of the 2005 session of the Council	2005
D 519	Extension of the Mandate of the Working Group on Observers and the Implementation of the Admission on a Provisional basis of Observers representing Sector Members to Council 2005	3.2
D 520	Cancellation of interest on arrears	1.2
D 521	Revised mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and related financial management issues	2008
D 522	Overdue payments for Satellite Network filings	2008
D 523	Time recording process	2006

**2005 Session (July 2005)**

D 524	Participation of Observer Member States at ITU Council meetings	3.2
D 525	Date and duration of the 2006 Session of the Council	2006
D 526	Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference	2007
D 527	Establishment of a working group for the elaboration of the draft Strategic Plan and the draft Financial Plan, 2008-2011	2007
D 528	Fostering discussion of issues revealed by further consideration of a WTSA decision	2008
D 529	Cancellation of interest on arrears	1.2
D 530	Extension of the mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and related Financial Management Issues	2008
D 531	Additional corrective measures relating to cost recovery on satellite network filings for those satellite networks subject to Decision 513	2008
D 532	Satellite network filing cost recovery: categories 7 and 8	2008
D 533	Corrective measures related to cost recovery on GSO satellite network filings operating in the band 11.7-12.2 GHz for which No. 9.14 is directly cited in the Radio regulations	2008
D 534	Cost recovery for satellite network filings – Part B submissions involving the application of Article 4 of Appendices 30/30A where the associated Part A was received prior to 8 November 1998	2008
D 535	Cost-allocation methodology	5.2

**2006 Session (19-28 April 2006 and 4 November 2006)**

D 536	Further extension of the mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and related Financial Management Issues	2008
D 537	Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts	1.2
D 538	TELECOM Surplus Capital Account	2008
D 539	Implementation of corrective measures relating to cost recovery on satellite network filings	2008
D 540	Creation of a single Standing Committee on Administration and Management	3.2
D 541	Date and duration of the 2007 session of the Council	2007
D 542	Online access to ITU-T Recommendations	5.3



**2007 Session (4-14 September 2007)**

D 543	Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference	3.3
D 544	Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts	2008
D 545	Non-payment of cost recovery fees relating to satellite network filings	1.2
D 546	Modification of the terms of reference of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues	1.2
D 547	Date and duration of the 2008 session of the Council	2008
D 548	Conditions of service of the Elected Officials – Special housing subsidy	2.1

**2008 Session (12-21 November 2008)**

D 482	Implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings	1.2
D 549	Date and duration of the 2009 Session of the Council	2009
D 550	Adoption by ITU of International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS)	1.2
D 551	Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts	2009

**2009 Session (20-30 October 2009)**

D 552	Date and duration of the 2010 session of the Council	3.2
D 553	Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts	1.2
D 554	Job description for Post ST3/D2/583 (Deputy to the Director, Telecommunication Standardization Bureau and Chief, Telecommunication Standardization Policy Department)	2.2



## APPENDIX C

### Analytical table

(drawn up at the end of the 2009 session of the Council)

	<i>R or D</i>	<i>Section</i>		<i>R or D</i>	<i>Section</i>
<b>Budget</b>			– Reduction of cost and volume of documentation for ITU Conferences and Assemblies and the Council	R 1141	3.1
– biennial for 2008-2009	R 1280	1.1	– Regional conferences, notification of invitations to all Members	D 307	3.1
– biennial for 2010-2011	R 1308	1.1	– Specialized agencies, international organizations, conditions for participation	R 925	1.2
– Centenary Prize Funds	R 1027	6.2	– Use of six official and working languages	R 1238	7.2
– Circular telegrams destined to administrations	R 177	6.1	<b>World and regional telecom/information and communication technology and forums</b>	R 1292	3.4
– Climate change	R 1307	7.2	<b>Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies, acceptance by the ITU</b>	R 193	6.1
<b>Conferences and meetings (see also Conferences and meetings (general))</b>			<b>Cost recovery</b>	R 1168	5.3
– Connect the World Initiative	R 1281	3.2		D 482	5.2
– Council	D 552	3.2		D 535	5.2
Child Online Protection	R 1306	3.2		D 545	1.2
Dedicated Group on international Internet-related Public Policy issues	R 1305	3.2	<b>Council</b>		
– Council Groups:			– Standing Committee on Administration and Management	D 540	3.2
Draft Strategic Plan and Draft Financial Plan	R 1300	3.2	– Date and duration	D 552	3.2
Financial Regulations			– Documents to be sent to Members of the Union	D 8	3.2
Management & Budget	R 1273	3.2	– Implementation of Council Recommendations	R 1258	7.2
Observers at Council	D 519	3.2	– Observers	D 524	3.2
Preparations for the WCIT12 Reform	R 1312	3.4		D 519	3.2
Use of languages	R 1243	7.2	– Participation in the sessions	R 2	3.2
WSIS	R 1158	3.4		D 524	3.2
	R 1282	3.4	– Publication of Council documents	D 495	3.2
– Plenipotentiary Conference (PP-10)	D 543	3.3	– Travel expenses and subsistence allowances for Councillors	R 687	3.2
– Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management	R 1106	2.2		D 375	3.2
	R 1253(MOD)	2.2	– Working Groups	D 519	3.2
– World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-12) – Agenda	R 1291(MOD)	3.4		R 1238	7.2
– World Summit on Information Society	D 509	1.2		R 1158	3.4
				R 1273	3.2
				R 1282	3.4
<b>Conferences and meetings (general)</b>			<b>Documents</b>		
– Conditions governing the attendance of liberation organizations at meetings of the ITU	R 741	3.1	– to be sent to Members of the Union (Council)	D 8	3.2
– Guidelines for Strategic Planning Workshops	D 496	4	– Publication of Council documents	D 495	3.2
– Organization, financing and liquidation of accounts	R 83	3.1	– Reduction of cost and volume of documentation for ITU Conferences and Assemblies and the Council	R 1141	3.1
– Participation	D 304	3.1			

	<i>R or D</i>	<i>Section</i>		<i>R or D</i>	<i>Section</i>
<b>Elected Officials (see also under Staff)</b>			– Role of the ITU in the GMPCS	R 1110	4
– Conditions of service	R 1293	2.1	<b>Guidelines</b>		
	R 1283	2.1	– for Strategic Planning Workshops	D 496	4
	R 1310	2.1	<b>International Harmonization</b> of Technical		
	D 548	2.1	Requirements for Legal Interception		
<b>Finance</b>			of Telecommunications	R 1115	5.1
– Arrears and irrecoverable debts	D 553	1.2	<b>Insurance</b>		
– Biennial budget for 2008-2009	R 1280	1.1	– Introduction of a long-term care		
– Biennial budget for 2010-2011	R 1308	1.1	insurance scheme in the Union	R 1149	2.1
– Cancellation of interest on arrears	D 520	1.2	– IPSAS	D 550	1.2
	D 529	1.2	<b>Israel (State of)</b> , Committee to ascertain		
	D 537	1.2	the facts concerning Israel’s violations		
– Contributory shares in Union expenditure	R 1201	1.2	of the Telecommunication Convention	R 1008	6.1
	R 1247	1.2	<b>Languages</b>		
– Financial Arrangements for WSIS	D 509	1.2	– Use of six official and working languages	R 1238	7.2
– Financial Operating Report	R 1309	1.2	– Use of the term “chairman”	D 500	7.2
– Financial Regulations & Financial Rules	R 1295	1.2	<b>Legal interception</b> of telecommunications,		
– Fund for the Development of Information			International harmonization of technical		
Communication Technologies (FDICT)	R 1286	1.2	requirements for abbreviation	R 1115	5.1
– Implementation of cost recovery for			<b>Majority</b>		
satellite network filings	D 482	1.2	– Interpretation of the term “majority” in		
– Implementation of cost recovery for the			connection with telegraphic consultations	D 185	6.1
UIPRN and UISCN registrar function	R 1155	5.3	<b>Members of the Union</b>		
– Implementation of cost recovery for the			– Complaints from Members against other		
AESAs registrar functions	R 1168	5.3	Members	R 262	6.1
– IPSAS	D 550	1.2	– Removal from the list of ITU		
– Non-payment of cost recovery fees relating			Sector Members		
to satellite network filings	D 545	1.2	– Request for admission	R 216	6.1
– Repayment of outstanding amount owed			– Right to vote	R 1097	6.1
by the Republic of Uzbekistan over five			<b>Membership</b>		
years	D 507	1.2	– ITU Staff Pension Committee	R 1311	2.3
– Repayment over a period of ten years of			<b>Occupational illness</b>	R 1142	2.1
amounts owed by the Argentine Republic	R 1201	1.2	<b>Operational plans</b>	R 1304	4
– Repayment over a period of ten years of				R 1301	5.2
amounts owed by the Dominican Republic	D 503	1.2		R 1302	5.3
– Specialized agencies and other international				R 1303	5.4
organizations, financial conditions			<b>Pensions (see also under Staff)</b>		
for participation	R 925	1.2	– Cost-of-living allowances	R 559	2.3
– TELECOM surplus funds	R 1111	4		R 589	2.3
– Working Group on Finance			– Investment of funds	R 440	2.3
<b>Financial Operating Report</b>	R 1309	1.2	– Pension committee, membership	R 1311	2.3
<b>Gender perspective</b>	R 1187	2.3	– Staff Superannuation and		
<b>General Secretariat</b>			Benevolent Funds		
– Operational Plan	R 1304	4	• actuarial bases	R 463	2.3
<b>GMPCS</b>			• statutory rate of interest	R 1211	2.3
– Implementation of arrangements	R 1116	4	<b>Plenipotentiary Conference</b>		
			– Convening of the next ordinary	D 543	3.3
			<b>Publications</b>		
			– Payment for Union publications	D 387	1.2
			– Publication of Council documents	D 495	3.2

	<i>R or D</i>	<i>Section</i>		<i>R or D</i>	<i>Section</i>
<b>Radiocommunication Sector (ITU-R)</b>			<b>Strategic Plan</b>		
– Cost recovery for satellite network filings	D 482	1.2	– For HR	R 1299	2.2
	D 531	5.2			
	D 532	5.2	– Workshops, guidelines	D 496	4
	D 533	5.2			
	D 534	5.2	<b>TELECOM</b>		
	D 535	5.2	– TELECOM Surplus Funds	R 1111	1.2
	D 539	5.2		D 538	1.2
– Operational Plan	R 1301	5.2		R 1286	1.2
– Status of the members of the Radio Regulations Board	R 1148	5.2	<b>Telecommunication Development Sector (ITU-D)</b>		
<b>Reform process</b>			– Operational Plan	R 1303	5.4
– Recommendations on ITU Reform	R 1243	7.2	– Regional Presence	R 1114	5.4
<b>Relations of the General Secretariat with States or Administrations non-Members of the Union</b>	R 88	6.1		R 1183	5.4
<b>Resolutions of the United Nations General Assembly</b>	R 659	6.2	– Strengthening the regional presence	R 1143	5.4
	R 708	6.2	<b>Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T)</b>		
<b>Right to vote of Members of the Union</b>	R 1097	6.1	– Access to ITU-T Recommendations	D 542	5.3
<b>Salaries (see under Staff)</b>			– Implementation of cost recovery for the AESAs registrar functions	R 1168	5.3
<b>Staff (see also under Pensions)</b>			– International harmonization of technical requirements for legal interception of telecommunications	R 1115	5.1
– Advertisements of vacancies, standard minimum qualifications	R 626	2.1	– Operational Plan	R 1302	5.3
– Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials	R 1293	2.1	– WTSA-08	R 1272	3.4
	R 1283	2.1	<b>Telecommunications</b>		
– Contractual arrangements	R 1283	2.1	an important factor in economic and social development	R 800	6.2
– International recruitment procedure	R 685	2.1	<b>Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management</b>	R 1106	2.2
– Introduction of a long-term care insurance scheme in the Union	R 1149	2.1		R 1195	2.2
– Job description	D 554	2.2		R 1253(MOD)	2.2
– List of posts	D 2	2.2	<b>United Nations and Specialized Agencies</b>		
– Military service leave	R 260	2.1	– Administrative budgets of the specialized agencies	D 43	6.2
– Mobilization, situation as regards families	R 261	2.1	– Agenda of meetings, coordination	D 45	6.2
– Occupational illness	R 1142	2.1	– Convention on the privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies	R 193	6.1
– Post classification	R 1107	2.2	– Exchange of documents	R 101	6.2
– Post management	R 1108	2.2	– Exchange of statistical data	R 102	6.2
– Privileges, immunities and facilities related to activities of the Union	R 1004	2.1	– General Assembly Resolutions	R 659	6.1
– Staff Regulations and Staff Rules, amendment	R 792	2.2		R 708	6.2
– Staff representation	D 399	2.4	– International Civil Service Commission	R 747	2.4
– Statutory rate of interest of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	R 1211	2.3	– Laissez-passer	R 105	2.4
– Strategic Plan for HR	R 1299	2.2	– Relationship between a national and an international mandate	R 126	6.2
– Strengthening dialogue between Secretary-General and Staff Council	D 517(MOD)	2.2			
– Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management	R 1106	2.2			
	R 1253(MOD)	2.2			
– United Nations common system, changes in conditions of remuneration	R 647	2.1			

<b>World and Regional telecommunication/ information and communication technology exhibitions and forums</b>	R 1292	3.4	<b>World Summit on the Information Society</b>	D 509	1.2
				R 1282	3.2
			<b>WorldTel</b>	R 1081	7.2
<b>World Radiocommunication Conference</b>	R 1291(MOD)	3.4			





\* 3 4 5 8 5 \*

Printed in Switzerland  
Geneva, 2010  
ISBN 92-61-13081-X

Photo credits: PhotoDisc